

MEETING OF THE

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET

3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 17, 2016

3:00 P.M.

AGENDA

- 1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 17, 2016.
- 2. Discuss FY16 4th Quarter Financial.
- 3. Discuss potential UDC amendments regarding duplex standards.
- 4. Discuss Drainage.

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

2 NORTH MAIN STREET CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2^{ND} FLOOR TEMPLE, TX

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

- 1. Invocation
- 2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No <u>discussion</u> or final action will be taken by the City Council.

III. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

3. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

<u>Minutes</u>

(A) November 3, 2016 Special and Regular Meeting

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

- (B) 2016-8422-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 72 metal refuse containers in the amount of \$52,479 from Wastequip, LLC, of Beeville.
- (C) 2016-8423-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #1 with RLC Controls, Inc. of McKinney in an amount not to exceed \$33,955 for improvements to the City Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system at the Water Treatment Plant.
- (D) 2016-8424-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #2 to the construction contract with TTG Utilities, LP of Gatesville, in the amount of \$99,700.44 for the Pepper Creek Trail Extension Project, SH 36/Airport Road to McLane Parkway.
- (E) 2016-8425-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Yoko Excavating, LLC of Belton, in the amount of \$221,873.99 for the construction of improvements for Jaycee Neighborhood Park.

- (F) 2016-8426-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment with Kasberg, Patrick, and Associates, LP of Temple, in the amount of \$268,200 for providing engineering services for the bidding and construction phases of the Santa Fe Plaza.
- (G) 2016-8427-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP of Temple, in an amount not to exceed \$60,700 for construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of Water Treatment Plant Clarifiers 1 and 2.
- (H) 2016-8428-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year lease agreement with NeighborWorks Waco, for lease of space in the Historic Post Office, located at 101 North Main Street.
- (I) 2016-8429-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a discretionary service agreement with Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC of Temple, in the amount of \$309,952.24 for the relocation of electrical services for the Santa Fe Plaza project.
- (J) 2016-8430-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the First Responder/EMS Provider Agreement between the City of Temple and Scott & White Healthcare, through Scott & White EMS Services, Inc.
- (K) 2016-8431-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the Emergency Medical Services Agreement between the City of Temple and Scott & White EMS, Inc.
- (L) 2016-8432-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the renewal of a lease of approximately 30 acres located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, 76501.
- (M) 2016-8433-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a lease renewal with the Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC, for lease of space in the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Foundation Building (the Temple Public Library).

Ordinances - Second & Final Reading

(N) 2016-4813: SECOND READING – Consider adopting an ordinance establishing the prima facie speed limit on the FM 2305/West Adams Avenue, within the City limits.

<u>Misc.</u>

- (O) 2016-8434-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54 for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants.
- (P) 2016-8435-R: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016.
- (Q) 2016-8436-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2015-2016 funds to the FY 2016-2017 budget.

VI. REGULAR AGENDA

RESOLUTIONS

- 4. 2016-8437-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Patin Construction, LLC of Taylor, in the amount of \$5,249,899.50 for Phase 1 development of Crossroads Park.
- 5. 2016-8438-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract for the construction of roadway, parking lots, and utilities associated with the Santa Fe Plaza project.
- 6. 2016-8439-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing approval of naming a newly constructed connection between McLane and Research Parkways as "Corporate Way," in the city of Temple, Bell County, Texas.
- 7. P-FY-16-58: Consider adopting resolutions:
 - (A) 2016-8440-R: Approving the Final Plat of Crossroads East, a 65.706 +/- acre, 4-lot, 3block, nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II;
 - (B) 2016-8441-R: Abandoning easements and service alley right-of-way originally dedicated in the Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision and Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II plats; and
 - (C) 2016-8442-R: Dedicating a 25-foot wide utility easement and a 70-foot wide access easement to the City of Temple.
- 8. 2016-8443-R: Consider adopting a resolution granting a petition to institute voluntary annexation proceedings of 60.33 acres of land out of the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, directing Staff to develop a municipal services plan, and calling public hearings to consider the petition.

RESOLUTIONS / PUBLIC HEARING

9. 2016-8444-R: PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the nomination of Wilsonart LLC as a Texas State Enterprise Project to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank.

BOARD APPOINTMENTS

10. 2016-8445-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing two members to the Library Board to fill unexpired terms through September 1, 2018.

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 1:00 PM, on Thursday, November 10, 2016.

City Secretary, TRMC



11/17/16 Item #3(A) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

- (A) November 3, 2016 Special and Regular Meeting
- **STAFF RECOMMENDATION**: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: November 3, 2016 Special and Regular Meeting

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

NOVEMBER 3, 2016

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Meeting on Thursday, November 3, 2016 at 3:30 PM, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

PRESENT:

Mayor Pro Tem Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Councilmember Michael Pilkington Councilmember Judy Morales Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, November 3, 2016.

2. Discuss Board Appointments.

Mayor and Council discussed the applications on file for the various appointments.

At this time, approximately, 3:44 pm, Mayor Dunn announced that the Council would enter into an executive session with no action pending.

3. Executive Session: Chapter 551, Government Code, §551.074 – Personnel Matter – The City Council will meet in executive session to discuss the employment, evaluation, duties and work plan of the Municipal Court Judge. No final action will be taken.

At this time, approximately, 5:50 pm, Mayor Dunn announced that the Council would exit the executive session.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, November 3, 2016 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud Councilmember Timothy Davis Councilmember Judy Morales Councilmember Michael Pilkington Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Municipal Court Judge, Kathleen Person voiced the Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Boy Scout Troop 108 lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PUBLIC COMMENTS Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to three minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

No one present for this item.

III. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

3. (A) Arbor Day November 6, 2016

Mayor Dunn presented Val Roming the proclamation.

(B) Municipal Court Week November 7-11, 2016

Mayor Dunn presented the proclamation to the Municipal Court Staff.

(C) Complex Regional Pain Syndrome Awareness Month November 2016

Mayor Dunn presented this proclamation to Kimberley Schwertfeger.

4. Recognition of the City of the Temple Employees of the Quarter and Employee of the Quarter finalist for the fourth quarter of 2016.

Mrs. Myers recognized the finalists as well as the two employees chosen for employee of the quarter, Sondra Mojica, and Officer Bradley Perrin.

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

5. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions and ordinances for each of the following:

(A) October 20, 2016 Special and Regular Meeting

(B) 2016-8405-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of furniture for the Wilson Recreation Center from Perry Office Plus of Temple in an amount not to exceed \$54,000.

(C) 2016-8406-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with Valley View Consulting, LLC for Investment Advisory Services.

(D) 2016-8407-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with R.T. Schneider Construction Co., Ltd of Belton, in the amount of \$99,905 for the demolition and incidental asbestos abatement of seven commercial structures in the Santa Fe Market Trail and Santa Fe Plaza areas.

(E) 2016-8408-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract with R.T. Schneider Construction Co., Ltd of Belton, in the amount of \$104,270 for the asbestos abatement and demolition of nine residential structures.

(F) 2016-8409-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing deductive change order #2 to the contract with Ranger Excavating, LP, of Austin, in the amount of \$182,213 for the construction of the North Lucius McCelvey Extension.

(G) 2016-8410-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #2 to the contract with TTG Utilities, LP, of Gatesville in the amount of \$114,389.87 for construction of the Avenue U & 13th street connector.

(H) 2016-8411-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a five year contract with Avfuel, Corporation of Abilene for the supply of aviation bulk fuels and other business support to operate an exclusive fuel dealership at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport.

(I) 2016-8412-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the professional services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., to reallocate funds associated with Phase 4 of the Bird Creek Interceptor.

(J) 2016-8413-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a Community Enhancement Grant agreement with Keep Temple Beautiful for community improvement projects in an amount not to exceed \$30,774.

(K) 2016-8414-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Architectural Edge, Inc., of Temple in an amount not to exceed \$50,380 for architectural and engineering services for construction work at Wilson South Softball Complex.

(L) 2016-8415-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Lone Star Right of Way Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$69,400 for land acquisition services associated with the Northwest Little Elm Wastewater Line Extension and Northeast Little Elm Wastewater project.

(M) 2016-8416-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Lone Star Right-of-Way Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$150,400 for land acquisition services for the Shallowford Lift Station and Force Main project.

(N) 2016-8417-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the expenditure of funds for 16 multiyear agreements in an estimated amount of \$12,338,774 for fiscal year 2016-2017.

(O) 2016-4811: SECOND READING - Z-FY-16-45: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit to allow the sales of all alcoholic beverages with on-premise consumption, where the gross revenue from such sales is less than 50% of the total gross revenue of the establishment, on Lots 2 through 7, 10 & 11, Block 1 of the Highline Addition, subdivision, located generally at the northwest corner of Scott Boulevard and South 31st Street.

(P) 2016-8418-R: Consider adopting a resolution ratifying the donation of two easements and two temporary construction easements necessary for the construction of the West Airport/Crossroads Park Wastewater Line and ratifying the payment of the cost of future sewer connections in exchange for a donation, in an amount not to exceed \$12,000.

(Q) 2016-8419-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the submission of a loan application and acceptance of funding through the State Energy Conservation Office – LoanSTAR program to implement energy related facility improvement projects in an amount not to exceed \$3.0 million for a term not to exceed 10 years.

(R) 2016-8420-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2016-2017.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud approve Consent agenda as presented with exception of item 5(F). seconded by Councilmember Judy Morales.

Motion passed unanimously.

(F) 2016-8409-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing deductive change order #2 to the contract with Ranger Excavating, LP, of Austin, in the amount of \$182,213 for the construction of the North Lucius McCelvey Extension.

Motion by Councilmember Timothy Davis adopt resolution as presented seconded by Councilmember Judy Morales.

Councilmember Michael Pilkington abstained. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

V. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES- FIRST READING/PUBLIC HEARING

6. 2016-4813: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Consider adopting an ordinance establishing the prima facie speed limit on the FM 2305/West Adams Avenue, within the City limits.

Kenny Henderson, Director of Transportation presented this item to the Council. Based on Traffic Engineering Studies by the State, TxDOT has requested that the City adopt an ordinance setting the prima facie speed limit on FM 2305/West Adams Avenue. The section of highway described as follows, from US Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road the speed limit shall be 45mph.

Currently this section of FM 2305/West Adams Avenue from Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road is 50 mph, TxDOT has determined that the prima facie speed limit shall be 45 MPH. We are required by TxDOT to re-adopt this speed limit at this time with changes being posted.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regards to agenda item 6, and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed. Motion by Councilmember Michael Pilkington adopt ordinance as presented on first reading, with second and final reading set for November 17, 2016 seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

ORDINANCES- SECOND READING

 2016-4812: SECOND READING – Z-FY-16-46: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Commercial to Planned Development Commercial on Lot 2, Block 1, Tranum Subdivision Phase VIII, located at 5806 South General Bruce Drive, to allow for a Recreational Vehicle rental business in the I-35 Corridor Overlay District.

Tammy Lyerly, Planner was available for questions.

Mayor Dunn stated this item was on regular agenda for voting purposes.

Motion by Councilmember Judy Morales adopt ordinance as presented by staff on second and final reading seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Councilmember Michael Pilkington and Mayor Daniel A. Dunn voted nay. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

BOARD APPOINTMENTS

8. 2016-8421-R: Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:

(A) Airport Advisory Board – one member to fill an expired term through September 1, 2019

Appoint Richard Potts (Temple Resident) to fill an expired term through September 1, 2019

(B) Library Board – two members to fill unexpired terms through September 1, 2018

Appoint HOLD and HOLD to fill unexpired terms through September 1, 2018

(C) Planning & Zoning Commission – one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2018

Appoint Derek Marshall to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2018

(D) Development Standards Advisory Board – two members to fill unexpired terms through March 1, 2018

Appoint Blake Pitts (Gen. Construction); Jeffrey Schneider (Street. Construction) to fill unexpired terms through March 1, 2018;

Motion by Councilmember Judy Morales adopt resolution as recommended seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #3(B) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, Public Works Director Lisa Sebek, Solid Waste Services Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of 72 metal refuse containers in the amount of \$52,479 from Wastequip, LLC, of Beeville.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Replacement containers are needed in the side load, front load and commercial cardboard recycling systems. This purchase provides for eight – 2cyd side load containers, six – 3cyd side load metal containers, one – 2cyd front load container, three – 3cyd front load containers, eight – 4cyd front load containers, 26 – 8cyd front load containers, ten – 6cyd recycling containers and ten – 8cyd recycling containers.

Wastequip, LLC has been awarded contract #RH08-16 through Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative (H-GAC), which covers the purchase of these containers. Contracts awarded through H-GAC have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding has been appropriated in the FY 2017 operating budget in the accounts listed below.

Description	Account #	Budget	Proposed Expenditure
Sideload Metal Containers	110-2360-540-22-11	\$9,800	\$8,405
Frontload Metal Containers	110-2350-540-22-11	\$36,817	\$26,766
Recycle Metal Containers	110-2380-540-22-11	\$17,308	\$17,308
	TOTAL	\$63,925	\$52,479

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8422-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF 72 METAL REFUSE CONTAINERS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$52,479, FROM WASTEQUIP, LLC OF BEEVILLE, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, replacement containers are needed in the side load, front load and commercial cardboard recycling systems;

Whereas, Wastequip, LLC has been awarded a contract through Houston-Galveston Area Cooperative (H-GAC), which covers the purchase of these containers - contracts awarded through H-GAC have been competitively procured and meet the statutory procurement requirements for Texas municipalities;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize the purchase of 8 - 2cyd sideload containers, 6 - 3cyd sideload metal containers, 1 - 2cyd frontload container, 3 - 3cyd frontload containers, 8 - 4cyd frontload containers, 26 - 8cyd frontload containers, 10 - 6cyd recycling containers and 10 - 8cyd recycling containers from Wastequip, LLC of Beeville, Texas in the amount of \$52,479;

Whereas, funding for this purchase is available in the following accounts:

Sideload Metal Containers: Account No. 110-2360-540-2211; Frontload Metal Containers: Account No. 110-2350-540-2211; Recycle Metal Containers: Account No. 110-2380-540-2211; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the purchase of 72 metal refuse containers, in the amount of \$52,479 from Wastequip, LLC, of Beeville, Texas.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for this purchase.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #3(C) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P. E., Public Works Director Damon B. Boniface, Utility Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #1 with RLC Controls, Inc., of McKinney, in an amount not to exceed \$33,955 for improvements to the City Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system at the Water Treatment Plant.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: On February 18, 2016, Council awarded a contract to RLC Controls, Inc. of McKinney, TX in an amount not to exceed \$312,100 to improve existing cable trays and wiring to accommodate additional SCADA capacity and control capabilities and to allow additional programming modifications as needed.

The change order #1 represents items identified during the original construction contract as having severe corrosion due to being located in a high humidity area. Improvements include parts and labor for the replacement of corroded electrical conduit, fittings, support brackets, using stainless steel material, and new wiring for the conveyance of data input - output (I/O) signals from Filters 1 - 8 control instrumentation to the existing SCADA control center for regulatory compliance.

The engineer, McCreary & Associates, Inc. of Dallas, recommends approving the change order. The timeline for the construction contract has been extended appropriately to reflect the changed scope.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the change order #1 with RLC Controls, Inc. is available in account 561-5100-535-69-31, Project 101206, as follows:

Project Budget	\$ 800,000
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(650,856)
RLC Controls, Inc.	 (33,955)
Remaining Project Funds	\$ 115,190

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8423-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NUMBER 1 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$33,955, TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH RLC CONTROLS, INC. OF MCKINNEY, TEXAS, FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE CITY SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM AT THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on February 18, 2016, Council awarded a contract to RLC Controls, Inc. of McKinney, Texas to improve existing cable trays and wiring to accommodate additional Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) capacity and control capabilities and to allow additional programming modifications as needed at the City's water treatment plant;

Whereas, Change Order No. 1 includes items identified during the original construction contract as having severe corrosion due to the location in a high humidity area – improvements include parts and labor for the replacement of corroded electrical conduit, fittings, support brackets, the use of stainless steel material, and new wiring for the conveyance of data input/output (I/O) signals from filters 1–8 control instrumentation to the existing SCADA control center for regulatory compliance;

Whereas, Staff and the City's engineer, McCreary & Associates recommend Council authorize Change Order No. 1 to the construction contract with RLC Controls, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$33,955;

Whereas, funding is available for this change order in Account No. 561-5100-535-6931, Project No. 101206; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute Change Order No. 1 in an amount not to exceed \$33,955, to the construction contract with RLC Controls, Inc. of McKinney, Texas for improvements to the City Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system at the water treatment plant.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #3(D) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Parks and Recreation Department Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing change order #2 to the construction contract with TTG Utilities, LP of Gatesville, in the amount of \$99,700.44 for the Pepper Creek Trail Extension Project, SH 36/Airport Road to McLane Parkway.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: When the existing Pepper Creek Trail was constructed, one of the elements of the trail was a water feature that pulls water from Pepper Creek and recirculates it back into Pepper Creek. This change order relates to a small water fall feature that has an observation platform that overlooks the Creek. Since the opening of the trail, there has been an erosion problem that has developed at the observation platform making it unsafe to use. The City closed off this platform to prevent any injuries.

This project includes the demolition of the eroded area, approximately 456 square feet of concrete with handrails, and the installation of a new concrete trail in this area with a bridge over the waterfall area with handrails. It also includes the construction of a concrete bench pad with a trash receptacle, limestone façade work, and furnishing and installing a dry stack limestone picnic table at the site.

This item will also waived any permit fees associated with this project.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 155, accounts 795-9800-531-6865 and 795-9500-531-6865, project 101002, to fund change order #2 for the construction contract with TTG Utilities in the amount of \$99,700.44 as shown below:

	795-9500-531-6865		795-98	00-531-6865	Total	
Project Budget	\$	1,700,000	\$	454,900	\$	2,154,900
Encumbered/Committed to Date		(1,528,175)		(454,900)	(1	,983,075)
TTG Utilities, LP – change						
order		(99,700)		-		<mark>(99,700)</mark>
Remaining Project Funds	\$	72,125	\$	-	\$	72,125

11/17/16 Item #3(D) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

ATTACHMENTS: Change Order Form Revision Map Resolution

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT: PROPOSED PEPPER CREEK TRAIL EXTENSION SH 36/AIRPORT ROAD TO MCLANE PARKWAY OWNER: City of Temple CONTRACTOR: TTG UTILITIES LP ENGINEER: Kasberg, Patrick & Associates CHANGE ORDER #: 2

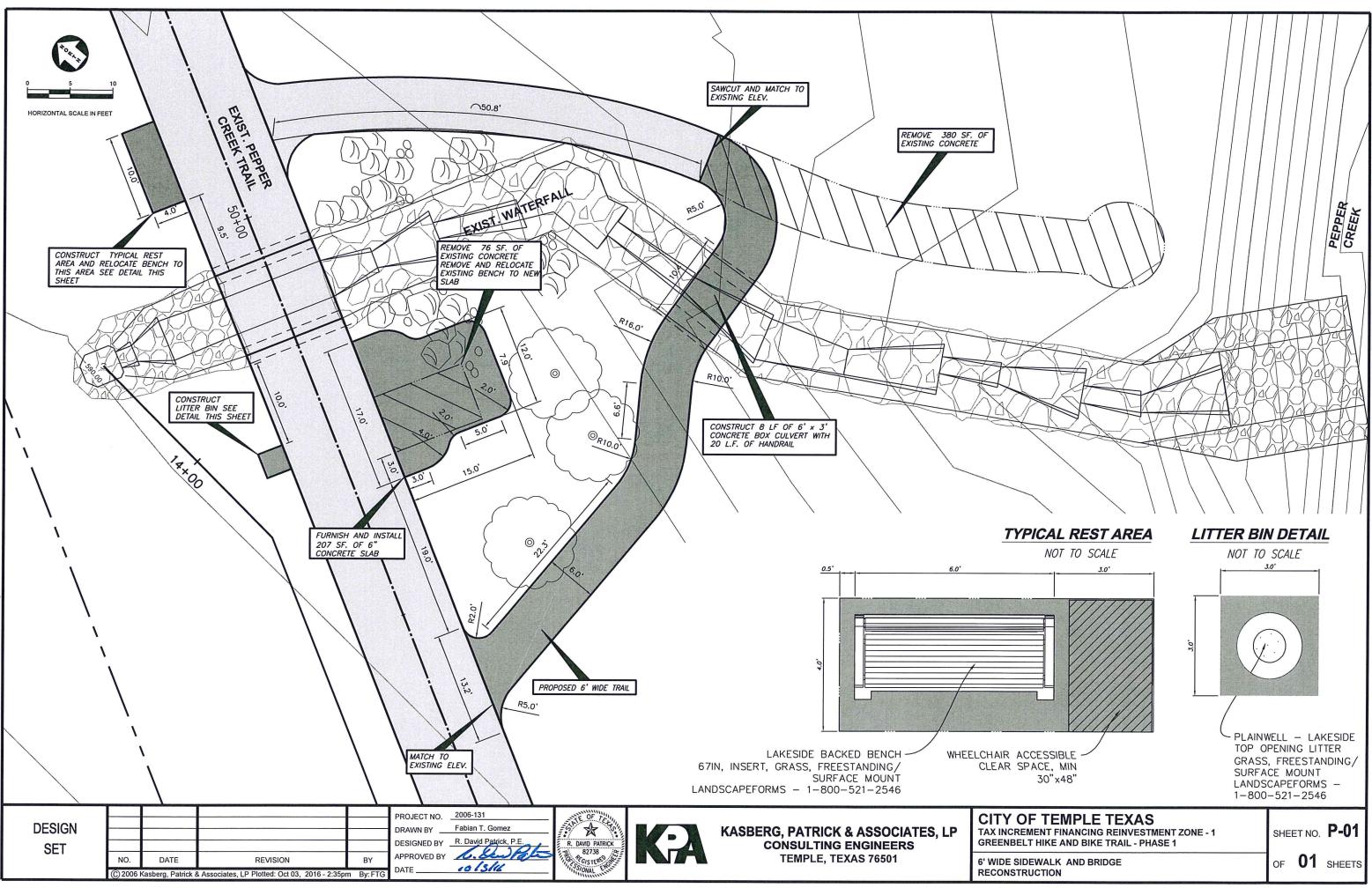
Make the following additions, modifications or deletions (circle those that apply) to the work described in the Contract Documents:

Add:	Site Work Adjustments						
Item	Description	Quantity	Unit	į	Unit Price	Ext	ended Amount
CO2-1	Remove Concrete Trail	550	SF	\$	16.99	\$	9,344.50
CO2-2	Furnish & Install 6' Wide Concrete Trail	150	LF	\$	82.19	\$	12,328.50
CO2-3	Furnish & Install Concrete Bench Pad	1	EA	\$	1,013.00	\$	1,013.00
CO2-4	Furnish & Install Concrete Pad with Trash Receptacle	1	EA	\$	2,100.00	\$	2,100.00
CO2-5	Furnish & Install 6'x3' RCB	8	LF	\$	658.70	\$	5,269.60
CO2-6	Furnish & Install 6'x3' RCB Headwalls with Limestone Façade	2	EA	\$	14,029.88	\$	28,059.76
CO2-7	Relocate 6' Park Bench	1	EA	\$	593.54	\$	593.54
CO2-8	Furnish & Install 6" Concrete Slab	250	SF	\$	17.75	\$	4,437.50
CO2-9	Demo & Replace existing Concrete Trail	250	SF	\$	18.38	\$	4,595.00
CO2-10	ROW Clearing & Grading	1	LS	\$	2,568.63	\$	2,568.63
CO2-11	Furnish & Install Dry Stack Limestone Picnic Table	1	EA	\$	1,836.23	\$	1,836.23
CO2-12	Replace/Reset Electrical Boxes	2	EA	\$	642.09	\$	1,284.18
14	Guardfence Railing per the Details	40	LF	\$	83.00	\$	3,320.00
39	Class A Concrete	90	CY	\$	255.00	\$	22,950.00
				1	Add Total	\$	99,700.44
			C	hange	Order Total	\$	99,700.44

The compensation agreed upon in this Change Order is full, complete and final payment for all costs the Contractor may incur as a result of or relating to this change whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay (for which only revised time is available), extended overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect on changed or unchanged work as a result of this Change Order.

Original Contract Amount	\$ 1,632,357.00
Previous Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ - 5,825.00
Net Change in Contract Amount	\$ 99,700.44
Revised Contract Amount	\$ 1,732,057.44
Original Contract Time	240 days
Previous Net Change in Contract Time	0 days
Net Change in Contract Time	10 days
Revised Contract Time	250 days
Original Final Completion Date	April 14, 2017
Revised Final Completion Date	April 24, 2017

Recommended By:		Recommended by:
		K. Daw the wardy
Project Manager (City Staff)	Date	Architect/Engineer Date
Agreed to:		Approved by City of Temple:
Contractor	Date	Jonathan Graham, City Manager Date
Approved as to form:		Approved by Finance Department
City Attorney's Office	Date	Finance Date



emple Reinvestment\2006\2006-101\Cad\Working\PLANS\WORKING - PP D

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8424-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$99,700.44, TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WITH TTG UTILITIES, LP OF GATESVILLE, TEXAS, FOR THE PEPPER CREEK TRAIL EXTENSION PROJECT, STATE HIGHWAY 36/AIRPORT ROAD TO MCLANE PARKWAY; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, when the existing Pepper Creek Trail was constructed, one of the elements of the trail was a water feature that pulls and recirculates water back and forth into Pepper Creek;

Whereas, since the opening of the trail, there has been an erosion problem that has developed at the observation platform making it unsafe to use and causing the City to close the platform to prevent injuries;

Whereas, Change Order No. 2 includes the demolition of the eroded area which is approximately 456 square feet of concrete with handrails, and the installation of a new concrete trail with a bridge and handrails over the waterfall area;

Whereas, also included in this change order, is the construction of a concrete bench pad with a trash receptacle, limestone façade work, and furnishing and installing of a dry stack limestone picnic table, as well as the waiver of permit fees associated with this project;

Whereas, funding for Change Order No. 2 is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 155, Account Nos. 795-9800-531-6865 and 795-9500-531-6865, Project No. 101002; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute Change Order No. 2 in the amount of \$99,700.44, to the construction contract with TTG Utilities, LP of Gatesville, Texas, for the Pepper Creek Trail Extension Project, State Highway 36/Airport Road to McLane Parkway.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #3(E) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Director of Parks and Recreation

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Yoko Excavating, LLC of Belton, in the amount of \$221,873.99 for the construction of improvements for Jaycee Neighborhood Park.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: One of the projects approved in the 2015 Parks Bond was renovating the facilities located in Jaycee Neighborhood Park located at 2302 West Avenue Z.

This project includes constructing a 6' wide concrete trail approximately 2,300 feet long with four exercise stations, installing six pergolas with benches, installing a pre-engineered picnic pavilion and six picnic tables on the existing slab, renovating the two existing sports courts and making several changes to the existing parking area.

On October 27, 2016, the City of Temple received 13 bids for this project. Bids ranged from a low of \$221,873.99 to a high of \$287,790.63 with Yoko Excavating, LLC submitting the low bid.

This resolution also provides for the waving of construction permit fees.

The Parks and Recreation Department has not worked with Yoko Excavating, LLC before, however many references checks has shown that this company has a good reputation throughout the area for completing projects on time and within budget.

FISCAL IMPACT: This project is funded with the Parks GO Bonds that were approved by the voters on May 9, 2015, and sold on September 24, 2015. Funding is available in account 362-3500-552-6403, project 101312, as identified below:

Project Budget	\$ 989,570
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(310,407)
Yoko Excavating, LLC	(221,874)
Remaining Project Funds	\$ 457,289

ATTACHMENTS: Bid Tabulation Resolution

Tabulation of Bids Received on October 27, 2016 at 2:00 p.m. Jaycee Park Trail & Renovations Bid# 35-16-16

	Bidders						
	TF Harper & Associates, LP	Yoko Excavating, LLC	RT Schneider	Westar Construction, Inc	ASD Consultants, Inc	TTG Utilities, LP	Holy Contractors, LLC
	LF Austin, TX	Belton, TX	Construction Co, Ltd Belton, TX	Georgetown, TX	Austin, TX	Gatesville, TX	Hewitt, TX
Description			-	0			
Mobilization and bonding	\$12,200.00	\$19,000.00	\$9,800.00	\$20,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$16,500.00	\$13,000.00
Furnish and install 2,228 LF of 6' wide concrete sidewalk to include nine (9) PVC irrigation sleeves at designated locations (in blue)	\$95,638.40	\$65,093.60	\$77,792.00	\$68,640.00	\$98,406.88	\$74,131.20	\$69,006.08
Furnish and install 285 LF of 6' wide concrete connector walks and accessible curb ramp at Scott Boulevard	\$13,110.00	\$8,108.25	\$11,400.00	\$10,260.00	\$12,713.85	\$10,545.00	\$10,000.65
Furnish and install 176 LF of 3' wide concrete connector walk from parking lot to trail	\$3,564.00	\$2,508.00	\$3,168.00	\$3,168.00	\$3,708.32	\$5,456.00	\$5,299.36
Furnish and install four (4) concrete pads for life station equipment along trail measuring 15'x18', 13'x14', 16'x22' and 21'x20'	\$15,792.00	\$9,611.81	\$7,750.00	\$9,384.00	\$11,378.29	\$18,900.00	\$13,000.00
Furnish and install three (3) concrete pads for pergolas along trail each measuring 15'x15'. Contractor to furnish and install three (3) 16'x16' pre-engineered pergolas. City to provide three (3) picnic tables and contractor to install one (1) table under each pergola	\$44,268.00	\$36,677.10	\$45,200.00	\$39,465.00	\$41,165.37	\$46,050.00	\$48,000.00
Furnish and install three (3) concrete pads for pergolas along trail each measuring 4'x9'. Contractor to furnish and install three (3) 4'x10' pre-engineered pergolas. City to provide three (3) benches and contractor to install one (1) bench under each pergola	\$13,929.00	\$13,656.34	\$16,255.00	\$15,720.00	\$12,509.92	\$15,060.00	\$18,100.00
Furnish and install two (2) concrete pads for benches each measuring 4'x8'. City to provide two (2) benches and contractor to install one (1) bench on each pad	\$850.00	\$1,577.09	\$2,618.00	\$2,280.00	\$1,915.40	\$2,400.00	\$1,000.00
Furnish and install one (1) 20'x30' pre- engineered pavilion on existing foundation. City to provide six (1) picnic tables and contractor to install tables under pavilion. City to provide one (1) bench and contractor to install one (1) bench under tree adjacent to pavilion on the existing slab	\$38,605.00	\$36,540.00	\$36,300.00	\$34,870.00	\$38,310.00	\$35,000.00	\$39,000.00
Excavate and remove asphalt and base from parking lot and court areas (shown in light blue). Remove three (3) existing bench pads at playground. Add select fill to replace all excavated areas	\$18,498.00	\$8,568.00	\$3,905.00	\$15,000.00	\$5,746.58	\$3,650.00	\$25,000.00
Furnish and install 1' wide concrete ribbon	\$3,981.25	\$3,003.00	\$4,550.00	\$7,150.00	\$6,223.75	\$6,500.00	\$3,900.00
curb at courts and parking area Re-stripe existing parking area	\$2,690.00	\$2,090.40	\$6,800.00	\$8,000.00	\$2,630.61	\$7,600.00	\$3,000.00
Demolish existing fences at sports court, power wash courts, and patch asphalt 5'x5' section of court	\$3,275.00	\$1,800.00	\$770.00	\$10,000.00	\$1,277.00	\$3,300.00	\$9,000.00
Resurface and paint existing slab to create	\$15,605.00	\$7,800.00	\$7,150.00	\$15,000.00	\$11,493.00	\$15,000.00	\$6,500.00
Furnish and install two new basketball	\$2,255.00	\$4,640.40	\$4,100.00	\$7,000.00	\$4,469.50	\$5,500.00	\$4,700.00
<u>locals</u> Remove and relocate existing park identification signage to new location with bottom of sign at 2' above grade	\$390.00	\$1,200.00	\$500.00	\$6,500.00	\$830.05	\$880.00	\$500.00
Total Base Bid	\$284,650.65	\$221,873.99	\$238,058.00	\$272,437.00	\$287,778.52	\$266,472.20	\$269,006.09
Acknowledge Addendum (5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bid Bond	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bond Requirement Affidavit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

		Bidders									
	Quality W Contractors, LLC	TCB Construction, Inc	Choice Builders, LLC	Emerson Construction	Joel Brown and Co, LLC	Wilson Construction Services, LLC					
	Waco, TX	Austin, TX	Temple, TX	Temple, TX	Elm Mott, TX	Belton, TX					
Description											
Mobilization and bonding	\$27,142.00	\$18,375.00	\$13,700.00	\$10,400.00	\$15,000.00	\$24,590.00					

n		1	1			
Furnish and install 2,228 LF of 6' wide concrete sidewalk to include nine (9) PVC						
irrigation sleeves at designated locations	\$77,792.00	\$69,326.40	\$66,352.00	\$74,360.00	\$60,014.24	\$68,640.00
(in blue) Furnish and install 285 LF of 6' wide						
concrete connector walks and accessible	\$10,830.00	\$8,721.00	\$8,835.00	\$9,975.00	\$16,800.75	\$8,550.00
curb ramp at Scott Boulevard						
Furnish and install 176 LF of 3' wide concrete connector walk from parking lot to	\$4,576.00	\$2,877.60	\$2,816.00	\$3,432.00	\$18,920.00	\$2,640.00
trail	\$4,576.00	φ2,077.00	φ2,010.00	\$3,432.00	\$10,920.00	\$2,640.00
Furnish and install four (4) concrete pads for life station equipment along trail measuring 15'x18', 13'x14', 16'x22' and	\$7,760.00	\$11,157.50	\$10,500.00	\$11,700.00	\$6,000.00	\$8,064.00
21'x20'						
Furnish and install three (3) concrete pads for pergolas along trail each measuring 15'x15'. Contractor to furnish and install three (3) 16'x16' pre-engineered pergolas. City to provide three (3) picnic tables and contractor to install one (1) table under each pergola	\$41,918.00	\$39,695.70	\$59,300.00	\$46,800.00	\$6,000.00	\$37,873.00
Furnish and install three (3) concrete pads for pergolas along trail each measuring 4'x9'. Contractor to furnish and install three (3) 4'x10' pre-engineered pergolas. City to provide three (3) benches and contractor to install one (1) bench under each pergola	\$15,658.00	\$14,524.80	\$18,700.00	\$15,600.00	\$14,400.00	\$12,422.00
Furnish and install two (2) concrete pads for benches each measuring 4'x8'. City to provide two (2) benches and contractor to install one (1) bench on each pad	\$1,322.00	\$2,096.25	\$700.00	\$975.00	\$1,800.00	\$862.00
Furnish and install one (1) 20'x30' pre- engineered pavilion on existing foundation. City to provide six (1) picnic tables and contractor to install tables under pavilion. City to provide one (1) bench and contractor to install one (1) bench under tree adjacent to pavilion on the existing slab	\$41,820.00	\$36,960.00	\$53,500.00	\$41,600.00	\$33,600.00	\$35,370.00
Excavate and remove asphalt and base from parking lot and court areas (shown in light blue). Remove three (3) existing bench pads at playground. Add select fill to replace all excavated areas	\$7,638.00	\$13,503.47	\$10,200.00	\$6,500.00	\$7,800.00	\$6,000.00
Furnish and install 1' wide concrete ribbon curb at courts and parking area	\$7,150.00	\$5,850.00	\$4,095.00	\$8,450.00	\$14,400.75	\$4,550.00
Re-stripe existing parking area	\$3,552.00	\$3,606.25	\$2,600.00	\$1,300.00	\$13,200.00	\$2,000.00
Demolish existing fences at sports court, power wash courts, and patch asphalt 5'x5'	\$4,959.00	\$9,947.50	\$1,100.00	\$3,900.00	\$6,000.00	\$9,000.00
Resurface and paint existing slab to create two basketball courts	\$20,345.00	\$8,751.00	\$10,800.00	\$5,850.00	\$28,200.00	\$43,680.00
Furnish and install two new basketball goals	\$6,073.00	\$2,400.00	\$3,700.00	\$5,200.00	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Remove and relocate existing park identification signage to new location with bottom of sign at 2' above grade	\$1,205.00	\$250.00	\$270.00	\$650.00	\$1,800.00	\$250.00
Total Base Bid	\$279,740.00	\$248,042.47	\$267,168.00	\$246,692.00	\$249,935.74	\$270,491.00
Acknowledge Addendum (5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bid Bond	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Bond Requirement Affidavit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Credit Check Authorization	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8425-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$221,873.99, WITH YOKO EXCAVATING, LLC OF BELTON, TEXAS, FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO JAYCEE NEIGHBORHOOD PARK; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, one of the projects approved in the 2015 Parks Bond was the renovation of the facilities located in Jaycee Neighborhood Park, located at 2302 West Avenue Z;

Whereas, this project includes the construction of a 6-foot wide concrete trail approximately 2,300 feet long with 4 exercise stations, installation of 6 pergolas with benches, installation of a pre-engineered picnic pavilion and 6 picnic tables, the renovation of two existing sports courts and making several changes to the existing parking area;

Whereas, on October 27, 2016, the City of Temple received 13 bids for this project with Yoko Excavating, LLC submitting the low bid in the amount of \$221,873.99 which also includes the waiving of construction permit fees;

Whereas, the Parks and Recreation Department has not worked with Yoko Excavating, LLC in the past - references were checked and it is shown that Yoko Excavating has a good reputation throughout the area for completing projects on time and within budget;

Whereas, this project is funded with the Parks GO Bonds that were approved by the voters on May 9, 2015, and sold on September 24, 2015 - funding is available in Account No. 362-3500-552-6402, Project No. 101312; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract, in the amount of \$221,873.99 with Yoko Excavating, LLC of Belton, Texas, for improvements to Jaycee Neighborhood Park.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17th** day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #3(F) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Director of Parks and Recreation

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment with Kasberg, Patrick, and Associates, LP of Temple, in the amount of \$268,200 for providing engineering services for the bidding and construction phases of the Santa Fe Plaza.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Approval of this item will allow the execution of a contract amendment with Kasberg, Patrick, and Associates, LP for providing engineering services for the bidding and construction phases of the Santa Fe Plaza.

The project will be split into three phases of bidding and construction:

- Phase 1 will consist of Avenue A, part of Avenue B, and all associated utilities along with three parking facilities.
- Phase 2 will consist of all the remaining items to construct the two buildings, parking, and sidewalks.
- Phase 3 will construct the actual plaza area to include grass, landscaping, concert area and landscaping in the Plaza

Along with each phase, the following are examples of services to be performed:

- Providing opinion of probable costs to the City of Temple Project Manager
- Solicit vendors to bid on the phases
- Conduct the pre-bid meetings
- Review all submittals
- Perform construction administration to include site visits, meeting with the contractor, answer questions, and hold progress meetings
- Perform monthly evaluations
- Conduct final walk throughs
- Develop record drawings

It is anticipated that the total project will be completed by December 31, 2019

11/17/16 Item #3(F) Consent Agenda Page 2 of 2

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for contract amendment with Kasberg, Patrick and Associates, LP in the amount of \$268,200 is available in Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza, project 101008, as identified below:

	795	5-9500-531- 6870	795	795-9600-531- 6870		795-9800-531- 6870						Total
Project Budget Encumbered/Committed to	\$	9,287,800	\$	1,500,000	\$	538,6	600	\$11,326,400				
Date		(1,487,860)		-		(538,6	00)	(2,026,460)				
KPA Contract Amendment												
#2		(268,200)		-			-	(268,200)				
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.		(309,953)		-			-	(309,953)				
Construction Contract OPC		(4,000,000)					-	(4,000,000)				
Remaining Project Funds	\$	3,221,787	\$	1,500,000		\$		\$ 4,721,787				

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter from KPA Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP CONSULTING ENGINEERS

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

October 5, 2016

Mr. Kevin Beavers, CPRP City of Temple 2 North Main Street, Suite 201 Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple Santa Fe Plaza Bidding and Construction Phase Services

Texas Firm F-510

Dear Mr. Beavers:

At the request of the City of Temple Reinvestment Zone #1 (TRZ), we are submitting this proposal for the above referenced project. This project will perform bidding and construction phase services for the Santa Fe Plaza Project. The project will be split into three phases of bidding and construction. Phase I will consist of Avenue A, Part of Avenue B and all elements of the project utilities as well as three parking facilities. Phase II will consist of all remaining elements except for the area of the Plaza. This area will be utilized as staging for construction of the proposed development buildings. After completion of the development buildings, Phase I and Phase II of Santa Fe Plaza Project, Phase III will begin and construct the proposed Plaza area.

The work to be performed by KPA under this contract consists of providing engineering services for bidding services and construction phase services for the project.

The following services will be performed:

I. BIDDING

- A. Provide an Opinion of Probable Cost to the City of Temple Project Manager.
- B. After the project publically advertises, solicit contractors to bid the project.
- C. Chair the Pre-Bid Conference and develop notes for the project based on questions asked by potential bidders.
- D. Develop the addenda for the project. The addenda will be sent to the City of Temple Project Manager for distribution to the City of Temple Purchasing Department.
- E. Attend the bid opening for the project. Tabulate all bids received and certify the bids. After a low bidder is determined, research of the apparent low bidder will be conducted to make a recommendation of award.
- F. Attend the City Council for award of the project.

Mr. Kevin Beavers, CPRP October 5, 2016 Page 2

II. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

- A. Chair the Pre-Construction Conference.
- B. Review and approve all submittals for the project.
- C. Perform construction administration to include site visits, meeting with the contractor and answer questions and holding progress meetings as required.
- D. Perform a monthly evaluation of the contractor's performance on the City of Temple form and submit to the City of Temple Project Manager.
- E. Coordinate and conduct the final walk through for the project. After the final walk through is complete a punch list will be generated and monitored.
- F. Submit a recommendation for acceptance of infrastructure to the City of Temple Project Manager.
- G. Develop record drawings based on information supplied by the contractor.

III. ON-SITE REPRESENTATION

- A. Perform daily on-site representation an average of 3 hours per day.
- B. Prepare and submit weekly logs of construction activities.

The following scope of work for bidding and construction phase services for the Santa Fe Plaza Project can be completed for the lump sum price of \$268,200. Attached is a breakdown of project costs. We are pleased to submit this proposal and look forward to the benefit it will bring the City of Temple.

Santa Fe Plaza

Bidding (Phase I)	\$ 8,200
Bidding (Phase II)	\$ 6,700
Bidding (Phase III)	\$ 5,000
Construction Administration (Phase I)	\$ 74,500
Construction Administration (Phase II)	\$ 44,100
Construction Administration (Phase III)	\$ 14,600
On-Site Representation (Phase I)	\$ 64,300
On-Site Representation (Phase II)	\$ 32,400
On-Site Representation (Phase III)	\$ 18,400
	\$ 268,200

Exhibit A outlines the rates which would be used to charge for special or additional services authorized beyond the scope.

Mr. Kevin Beavers, CPRP October 5, 2016 Page 3

We will invoice monthly for our services based on a percent completion basis. We appreciate the opportunity and look forward to working with you on this project.

Sincerely,

1. Dand

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

RDP/crc

xc: File

ATTACHMENT "A"

Charges for Additional Services

City of Temple Santa Fe Plaza Construction Phase Services

POSITION

MULTIPLIER

SALARY COST/RATES

Principal	2.4	\$ 75.00 – 95.00/hour
Project Manager	2.4	60.00 – 75.00/hour
Project Engineer	2.4	50.00 – 60.00/hour
Engineer-in-Training	2.4	40.00 – 50.00/hour
Engineering Technician	2.4	35.00 – 50.00/hour
CAD Technician	2.4	30.00 – 50.00/hour
Clerical	2.4	15.00 – 30.00/hour
Expenses	1.1	actual cost
Computer	1.0	15.00/hour
Survey Crew	1.1	125.00 - 160.00/hour
Registered Public Surveyor	1.0	130.00/hour
On-Site Representative	2.1	30.00 – 40.00/hour

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8426-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$268,200, FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES RELATED TO THE BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PHASES OF THE SANTA FE PLAZA PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick, and Associates, LP (KPA) for engineering services related to the bidding and construction phases of the Santa Fe Plaza project which will be split into three phases as follows:

- Phase 1 will include construction of Avenue A, part of Avenue B, and associated utilities along with three parking facilities;
- Phase 2 will consist of remaining items necessary to construct two buildings, parking, and sidewalks; and
- Phase 3 will construct the plaza area which will include grass, landscaping, concert area and landscaping in the Plaza;

Whereas, along with each phase, certain services will be performed such as providing opinions of probable costs, soliciting vendors to bid on the phases, conducting pre-bid meetings, reviewing all submittals, performing construction administration to include site visits, meeting with the contractor, answering questions, holding progress meetings, performing monthly evaluations, conducting final walk-throughs and developing record drawings;

Whereas, funding for this amendment is available in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 404, Account No. 795-9500-531-6870, Project No. 101008; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, in the amount of \$268,200, for engineering services related to the bidding and construction phases of the Santa Fe Plaza project.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

ATTEST:

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/17/16 Item #3(G) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Don Bond, P.E., CFM, City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP, of Temple in an amount not to exceed \$60,700 for construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of Water Treatment Plant Clarifiers 1 and 2.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City of Temple owns a water treatment plant located on the north side of the Leon River just off Charter Oak Drive. The plant comprises a conventional water treatment train (CWTT) and a membrane water treatment train. The 29.4 MGD CWTT is an aging facility that has been renovated and expanded several times since its construction in 1957. Clarifiers 1 and 2 are the oldest of the four clarifiers and need surface rehabilitation and recoating.

On September 1, 2016, Council authorized a professional services agreement with KPA in the amount of \$31,300 to design the rehabilitation of Clarifiers 1 and 2.

On October 20, 2016, Council authorized a construction contract with TMI Coatings, Inc. of St. Paul, MN, in the amount of \$344,400 to perform the rehabilitations.

To accomplish proper construction oversite, consultant services recommended under this contract amendment include the following tasks and costs:

Total	<u>\$ 60,700</u>
On-Site Representation Specialized Recoating and Welding Inspection	\$ 15,000 <u>\$ 30,300</u>
Construction Administration	\$ 15,400

Please refer to the attached proposal and map for further details. Construction is anticipated to begin in December 2016. Construction time allotted for this project is 160 calendar days with the requirement that only one clarifier can be out of service at a time.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for Contract Amendment #1 for Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP is appropriated in account 520-5100-535-6310, project 101571 as identified below:

Project Budget	\$ 781,483
Encumbered/Committed to Date	(375,882)
KPA Contract Amendment #1	(60,700)
Remaining Project Funds	\$ 344,901

ATTACHMENTS:

Engineer's Proposal and Map Contract Amendment Resolution



CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM

KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

<u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

October 21, 2016

Mr. James Billeck, P.E. 3210 E. Avenue H Building A Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple, Texas Rehabilitation of Water Plant Clarifiers 1 & 2

Dear Mr. Billeck:

.

. .

This letter is in response to your request to amend the current contract for the Rehabilitation of Clarifiers 1 & 2 at the Conventional Water Treatment Plant as shown on Exhibit A to add construction phase services. The construction contract was awarded to TMI Coatings, Inc. on October 20, 2016 and work is anticipated to begin December 1, 2016. We will provide construction administration services, daily on-site representation and coatings/welding inspections.

The following not-to-exceed lump sum amounts will be applicable as part of this Contract Amendment No. 1:

Basic Services		
A. Construction Administration		\$ 15,400.00
Special Services		
A. On-site Representation		15,000.00
B. HOT Inspection		30,300.00
	Total	\$ 60,700.00

Exhibit B provides a more detailed breakdown and description of the tasks included in our Scope of Services. HOT Inspection Services, Inc. will observe containment systems, blasting, welding and coating applications. KPA's on-site representative will observe general daily construction activities which will be necessary for scheduling and coordinating HOT Inspection Services, Inc. site visits to observe completed blasting and coating applications by the Contractor. These services are based on a 6 month construction period. The KPA portion of costs for on-site representation is based on an anticipated average of two (2) hours per day during construction.

Sincerely, meen R. Helbert

Ginger R. Tolbert, P.E. GRT/

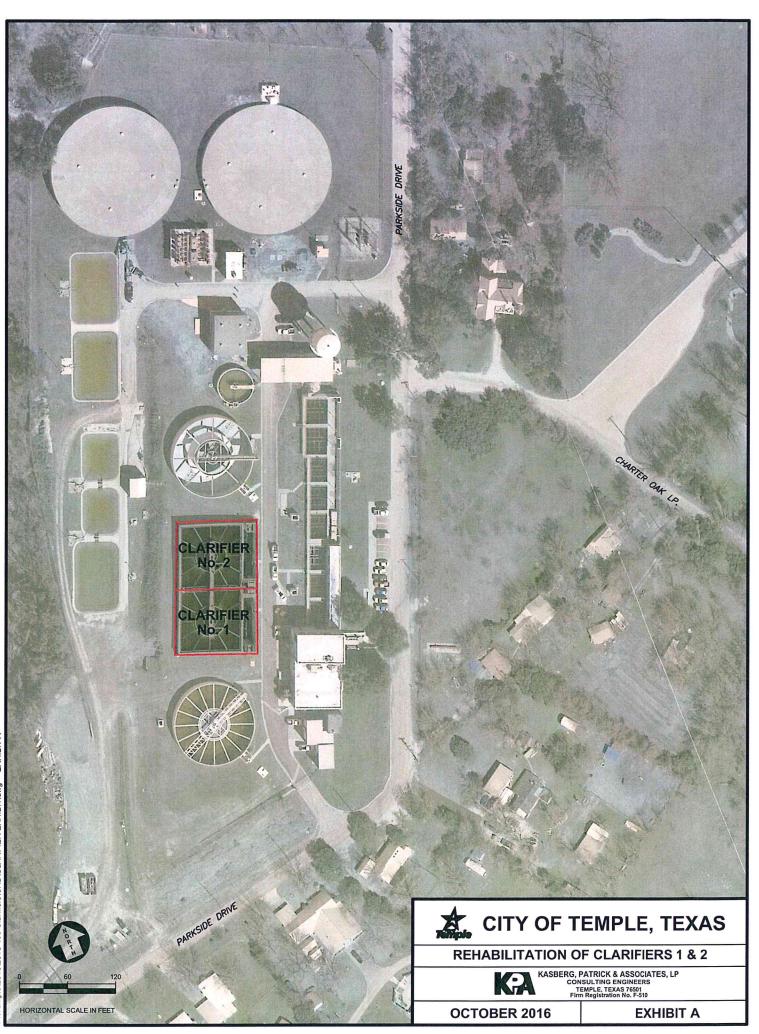


EXHIBIT "B"

Scope of Services Rehabilitation of Water Plant Clarifiers 1 & 2

- I. Basic Services
 - A. Contract Administration
 - 1. Conduct pre-construction conference;
 - 2. Prepare Partial Payment forms and review partial payment requests;
 - 3. Make periodic project visits during construction;
 - 4. Communicate with City Project Manager weekly regarding project status and schedule;
 - 5. Conduct construction progress meetings;
 - 6. Coordinate contractor schedule with Water Plant Staff;
 - 7. Advise and consult with the Owner, communicate with Contractor, prepare routine change orders as required, and keep the Owner informed of the progress;
 - 8. Review submittals;
 - 9. Check final pay quantities and pay requests;
 - 10. Prepare Record Drawings.
- II. Special Services
 - A. On-Site Representation
 - 1. KPA will respond to Contractor's requests for information (RFI);
 - 2. **KPA** will prepare daily reports, including weather conditions, and deliver to Project Manager weekly;
 - 3. **KPA** will utilize HOT Inspection Services, Inc. as a sub-consultant to perform observations of construction, which will include containment systems, blasting, welding, miscellaneous metal work and coating applications for conformance with the project Contract Documents. These services are based on a 6 month construction period.

KPA will observe daily construction activities which will be necessary for scheduling and coordinating HOT Inspection Services, Inc. site visits at critical hold points. The **KPA** portion of costs for on-site representation is based on an anticipated average of two (2) hours per day during construction, including associated vehicle cost; **KPA** will provide construction reports.

CONTRACT AMENDMENT (Professional Service Agreements)

PROJECT: Rehabilitation of Clarifiers 1 & 2 **OWNER:** City of Temple ARCHITECT/ENGINEER: Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP AMENDMENT #: 1

Make the following additions, modifications or deletions to the work described in the **Contract Documents:**

Additional funding required for the following construction phase services:

Construction Administration		15,400.00
On-site Representation	\$	15,000.00
HOT Inspection	<u>\$</u>	30,300.00
Т	OTAL \$	60,700.00

The Compensation agreed upon in this Contract Amendment is the full, complete and final payment for all costs the Architect or Engineer may incur as a result of or relating to this amendment whether said costs are known, unknown, foreseen or unforeseen at this time, including without limitation, any cost for delay (for which only revised time is available). extended overhead, ripple or impact cost, or any other effect on changed or unchanged work as a result of this Contract Amendment.

Original Contract Amount: Previous Net Change in Contract Amount: Amount This Amendment: Revised Contract Amount: Original Contract Completion Date: Revised Contract Completion Date:

31,300.00 \$ \$ 0.00 \$ 60,700.00 92,000.00 \$ October 1, 2016 June 1, 2017

Recommended by:

<u>11-1-/6</u> Date oject Manager

Approved by City of Temple:

Jonathan Graham, City Manager

Date

Approved by Finance Department:

Hunger R. C	Debert
Architect or Engineer	10/25/16 Date

Approved as to form:

Agreed to:

City Attorney's Office

Date

Date

RESOLUTION NO. <u>2016-8427-R</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$60,700, FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES REQUIRED FOR THE REHABILITATION OF WATER TREATMENT PLANT CLARIFIERS NO. 1 & NO. 2; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City owns a water treatment plant located on the north side of the Leon River just off Charter Oak Drive - the plant is comprised of a conventional water treatment train (CWTT) and a membrane water treatment train;

Whereas, the 29.4 MGD CWTT is an aging facility that has been renovated and expanded several times since construction in 1957 - clarifiers 1 and 2 are the oldest of the four clarifiers and are in need of surface rehabilitation and recoating;

Whereas, on September 1, 2016, Council authorized a professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP to design the rehabilitation of Clarifiers 1 and 2 - on October 20, 2016, Council authorized a construction contract with TMI Coatings, Inc. of St. Paul, MN to perform the rehabilitations;

Whereas, to accomplish proper construction oversite, consultant services recommended under this contract amendment include construction administration, on-site representation and specialized recoating and welding inspections;

Whereas, funding for this amendment is available in Account No. 520-5100-535-6310, Project No. 101571; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute an amendment to the professional services agreement with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP of Temple, Texas, in an amount not to exceed \$60,700, for construction phase services required for the rehabilitation of Water Treatment Plant Clarifiers 1 and 2.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17th** day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/17/16 Item #3(H) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney Ashley Williams, Director of General Services

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a one-year lease agreement with NeighborWorks Waco, for lease of space in the Historic Post Office, located at 101 North Main Street.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: NeighborWorks Waco has expanded services to Temple and is leasing building space located at 101 North Main Street. The original term of the lease was for a one-year period, this item will renew the lease for one more year. If Council approves the lease the term will run from November 18, 2016 to November 17, 2017. NeighborWorks Waco will pay \$1 annually in rent. An annual flat rate of \$600 will be collected to cover utilities (electric and gas) for the leased office suite.

FISCAL IMPACT: Rental is \$1 per year. An annual flat rate of \$600 will be collected to cover utilities (electric and gas) for the leased office suite. Funds received will be deposited into account 110-0000-461-0253.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8428-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR LEASE AGREEMENT WITH NEIGHBORWORKS WACO, FOR SPACE IN THE HISTORIC POST OFFICE LOCATED AT 101 NORTH MAIN STREET, TEMPLE, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, NeighborWorks Waco has expanded services to Temple and is currently leasing building space in the Historic Post Office located at 101 North Main Street;

Whereas, the original term of the lease was for one year and NeighborWorks has requested to renew its lease for an additional one-year term – the term of the lease will run from November 18, 2016 to November 17, 2017;

Whereas, NeighborWorks Waco will pay rent in the amount of \$1 annually and an annual flat rate of \$600 to cover utilities (electric and gas) for the leased office suite – funds received will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-461-0253;

Whereas, the lease agreement allows for a 30-day termination clause should the lessee or the City desire to terminate the lease - the City has previously leased property to this tenant and finds the tenant to be a reasonable lessee; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a one-year lease agreement with NeighborWorks Waco, for lease of space in the Historic Post Office located at 101 North Main Street, at the lease rate of \$1 per year and an annual flat rate of \$600 to cover utilities (electric and gas).

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



11/17/16 Item #3(I) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, CPRP, Director of Parks and Recreation

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a discretionary service agreement with Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC of Temple, in the amount of \$309,952.24 for the relocation of electrical services for the Santa Fe Plaza project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Approval of this item will allow the execution of a discretionary service agreement with Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC for the relocation of overhead electrical lines to underground electrical lines needed to complete Phase I of the Santa Fe Plaza project.

Per the terms of the agreement (see attached), Oncor will provide the pre-cast switchgear pads and pull boxes, and the City will provide and install all other civil materials.

It is anticipated that the total project will be completed by December 31, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for the service agreement with Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC in the amount of \$309,952.24 is available in Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza, project 101008, as identified below:

	795-	9500-531- 6870	795-	9600-531- 6870	795	-9800-531- 6870	Total
Project Budget	\$	9,287,800	\$	1,500,000	\$	538,600	\$11,326,400
Encumbered/Committed to Date KPA Contract		(1,487,860)		-		(538,600)	(2,026,460)
Amendment #2		(268,200)		-		-	(268,200)
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.		(309,953)		-		-	(309,953)
Construction Contract OPC		(4,000,000)				<u> </u>	(4,000,000)
Remaining Project Funds ₌	\$	3,221,787	\$	1,500,000		\$ <u>-</u>	\$ 4,721,787

ATTACHMENTS:

Oncor Discretionary Service Agreement Resolution

Tariff for Retail Delivery Service Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC

6.3 Agreements and Forms

Applicable: Entire Certified Service Area Effective Date: September 21, 2009

6.3.5 Discretionary Service Agreement

Page 1 of 2

WR # _____ Transaction ID: _____

This Discretionary Service Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, ____, by Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC ("Oncor Electric Delivery Company"), a Delaware limited liability company and distribution utility, and _____ ("Customer"), a ______,

each hereinafter sometimes referred to individually as "Party" or both referred to collectively as the "Parties". In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Discretionary Services to be Provided** -- Company agrees to provide, and Customer agrees to pay for, the following discretionary services in accordance with this Agreement.

2. **Nature of Service and Company's Retail Delivery Service Tariff** -- Any discretionary services covered by this Agreement will be provided by Company, and accepted by Customer, in accordance with applicable Public Utility Commission of Texas ("PUCT") Substantive Rules and Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service (including the Service Regulations contained therein), as it may from time to time be fixed and approved by the PUCT ("Company's Retail Delivery Tariff"). During the term of this Agreement, Company is entitled to discontinue service, interrupt service, or refuse service initiation requests under this Agreement in accordance with applicable PUCT Substantive Rules and Company's Retail Delivery Tariff. Company's Retail Delivery Tariff is part of this Agreement to the same extent as if fully set out herein. Unless otherwise expressly stated in this Agreement, the terms used herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in Company's Retail Delivery Tariff.

3. **Discretionary Service Charges** -- Charges for any discretionary services covered by this Agreement are determined in accordance with Company's Retail Delivery Tariff. Company and Customer agree to comply with PUCT or court orders concerning discretionary service charges.

4. **Term and Termination** -- This Agreement becomes effective upon acceptance by Customer and continues in effect until ______. Termination of this Agreement does not relieve Company or Customer of any

obligation accrued or accruing prior to termination.

5. **No Other Obligations** -- This Agreement does not obligate Company to provide, or entitle Customer to receive, any service not expressly provided for herein. Customer is responsible for making the arrangements necessary for it to receive any further services that it may desire from Company or any third party.

6. **Governing Law and Regulatory Authority** -- This Agreement was executed in the State of Texas and must in all respects be governed by, interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws thereof. This Agreement is subject to all valid, a pplicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and rules and regulations of duly constituted regulatory authorities having jurisdiction.

7. **Amendment** --This Agreement may be amended only upon mutual agreement of the Parties, which amendment will not be effective until reduced to writing and executed by the Parties. But changes to applicable PUCT Substantive Rules and Company's Retail Delivery Tariff are applicable to this Agreement upon their effective date and do not require an amendment of this Agreement.

8. Entirety of Agreement and Prior Agreements Superseded -- This Agreement, including all attached Exhibits, which are expressly made a part hereof for all purposes, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with regard to the service(s) expressly provided for in this Agreement. The Parties are not bound by or liable for any statement, representation, promise, inducement, understanding, or undertaking of any kind or nature (whether written or oral) with regard to the subject matter hereof not set forth or provided for herein. This Agreement replaces all prior agreements and undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties with regard to the subject matter hereof, including without limitation ________, and all such agreements and undertakings are agreed by the Parties to no longer be of any force or effect. It is expressly acknowledged that the Parties may have other a greements covering other services not expressly provided for herein, which agreements are unaffected by this Agreement.

9. **Notices** -- Notices given under this Agreement are deemed to have been duly delivered if hand delivered or sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to:

(a) If to Company:

ONCOR

Tariff for Retail Delivery Service Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC

6.3 Agreements and Forms

Applicable:	Entire Certified Service Area
Effective Da	ate: September 21, 2009

Page 2 of 2

(b)	If to Customer:					

The above-listed names, titles, and addresses of either Party may be changed by written notification to the other.

10. **Invoicing and Payment** – Invoices for any discretionary services covered by this Agreement will be mailed by Company to the following address (or such other address directed in writing by Customer), unless Customer is capable of receiving electronic invoicing from Company, in which case Company is entitled to transmit electronic invoices to Customer.

If Company transmits electronic invoices to Customer, Customer must make payment to Company by electronic funds transfer. Electronic invoicing and payment by electronic funds transfer will be conducted in accordance with Company's standard procedures. Company must receive payment by the due date specified on the invoice. If payment is not received by the Company by the due date shown on the invoice, a late fee will be calculated and added to the unpaid balance until the entire invoice is paid. The late fee will be 5% of the unpaid balance per invoice period.

11. **No Waiver** -- The failure of a Party to this Agreement to insist, on any occasion, upon strict performance of any provision of this Agreement will not be considered to waive the obligations, rights, or duties imposed upon the Parties.

12. **Taxes** -- All present or future federal, state, muicipal, or oter lawful taxes (other than federal income taxes) applicable by reason of any service performed by Company, or any compensation paid to Company, hereunder must be paid by Customer.

13. **Headings** -- The descriptive headings of the various articles and sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are to be afforded no significance in the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

14. **Multiple C ounterparts** -- This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original but all constitute one and the same instrument.

15. Other Terms and Conditions –

(i) Customer has disclosed to Company all underground facilities owned by Customer or any other party that is not a public utility or governmental entity, that are located within real property owned by Customer. In the event that Customer has failed to do so, or in the event of the existence of such facilities of which Customer has no knowledge, Company, its agents and contractors, shall have no liability, of any nature whatsoever, to Customer, or Customer's agents or assignees, for any actual or consequential damages resulting from damage to such undisclosed or unknown facilities.

(ii) _______ agrees that payment shall be made within 30 days of the date the project is completed or the date the invoice is received, whichever is later.

(iii) The Discretionary Service Charges provided in this agreement are for Oncor Electric Delivery facilities only and do not include any charges related to the relocation of any facilities owned by a franchised utility, governmental entity, or licensed service provider (Joint User). The customer must contact all Joint Users and make arrangements to have their facilities transferred or relocated. Oncor Electric Delivery cannot complete the relocation/removal of facilities outlined in this agreement until Joint User(s) remove their facilities attached to Oncor Electric Delivery Poles.

(iv)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized representatives.

Customer / Entity

Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC

Signature

Printed Name

Signature Printed Name

Title

Date

ONCOR

Date

Title

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8429-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A DISCRETIONARY SERVICE AGREEMENT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$309,952.24, WITH ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY, LLC OF TEMPLE, TEXAS FOR THE RELOCATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICES FOR THE SANTA FE PLAZA PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Staff recommends Council approve a discretionary service agreement with Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC for the relocation of overhead electrical lines to underground electrical lines for Phase 1 of the Santa Fe Plaza project;

Whereas, the terms of the agreement will allow Oncor to provide the pre-cast switchgear pads and pull boxes, and the City will provide and install all other civil materials;

Whereas, funding for this agreement is available in Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza, Account No. 795-9500-531-6870, Project No. 101008; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a discretionary service agreement, in the amount of \$309,952.24, with Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC of Temple, Texas for the relocation of electrical services for the Santa Fe Plaza project.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/17/16 Item #3(J) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the First Responder/EMS Provider Agreement between the City of Temple and Scott & White Healthcare, through Scott & White EMS Services, Inc.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In 2013, the City entered into a First Responder/EMS Provider Agreement ("Agreement") with Scott & White Healthcare acting through Scott & White EMS Services, Inc. ("Scott & White"). Pursuant to the Agreement, the City, acting through its Fire & Rescue Department and Scott & White agreed that each would respond twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week to EMS-related calls received through Bell County Communications. The 2013 Agreement expired on September 30, 2016, however the Parties have continued to operate in accordance with the Agreement. It is Staff's desire to amend the 2013 Agreement to extend the term to September 30, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8430-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE FIRST RESPONDER/EMS PROVIDER CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEMPLE AND SCOTT & WHITE HEALTHCARE, THROUGH SCOTT & WHITE EMS SERVICES, INC.; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in 2013, the City entered into a First Responder/EMS Provider Agreement ("Agreement") with Scott & White Healthcare acting through Scott & White EMS Services, Inc. ("Scott & White");

Whereas, pursuant to that Agreement, the City, acting through its Fire & Rescue Department and Scott & White, agreed that each would respond twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week to EMS-related calls received through Bell County Communications;

Whereas, the 2013 Agreement expired September 30, 2016 and the Parties have continued to operate in accordance with the Agreement - it is Staff's desire to amend the 2013 Agreement to extend the term through September 30, 2017; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute an amendment to the First Responder/EMS Provider Contract, between the City of Temple and Scott & White Healthcare, through Scott & White EMS Services, Inc. extending the term of the Agreement through September 30, 2017.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



11/17/16 Item #3(K) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mitch Randles, Fire Chief Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to the Emergency Medical Services Agreement between the City of Temple and Scott & White EMS, Inc.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: In 2013, the City entered into an Emergency Medical Services Agreement ("Agreement") with Scott & White EMS, Inc. ("Scott & White"). Pursuant to the Agreement, Scott & White serves as the City's exclusive provider of emergency medical services within the City limits. The 2013 Agreement expired on September 30, 2016, however the Parties have continued to operate in accordance with the Agreement. It is Staff's desire to amend the 2013 Agreement to extend the term to September 30, 2017.

FISCAL IMPACT: Under the EMS Agreement, Scott & White receives no compensation from the City for the services performed under that agreement, but instead has the right to charge patients for those services under rates set by the City Council from time to time.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8431-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF TEMPLE AND SCOTT & WHITE EMS, INC.; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, in 2013, the City entered into an Emergency Medical Services Agreement ("Agreement") with Scott & White EMS, Inc. ("Scott & White"), and pursuant to that Agreement, Scott & White serves as the City's exclusive provider of emergency medical services within the City limits;

Whereas, the 2013 Agreement expired September 30, 2016 and the Parties have continued to operate in accordance with the Agreement - it is Staff's desire to amend the 2013 Agreement to extend the term through September 30, 2017;

Whereas, under the EMS Agreement, Scott & White receives no compensation from the City for the services performed under that Agreement, but instead has the right to charge patients for those services under rates set by the City Council from time to time; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute an amendment to the Emergency Medical Services Agreement between the City of Temple and Scott & White EMS, Inc. extending the term of the Agreement through September 30, 2017.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



11/17/16 Item #3(L) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the renewal of a lease of approximately 30 acres located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, 76501.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The property located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, Texas was purchased by the City in 2012 and will be used in the future expansion of the landfill. The previous owners/lessee Irlene Schneider has been leasing the property from the City since the date of sale in 2012. The lessee maintains the property through farming and other activities. The original lease expired on November 14, 2016 and the lessee has asked to renew the lease for an additional 24 months at an annual lease rate of \$15 per acre/per year.

Staff recommends renewal of the lease until November 13, 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual lease revenue of \$450 will be deposited into account 110-0000-461-0253.

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8432-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A LEASE RENEWAL OF APPROXIMATELY 30 ACRES OF CITY-OWNED LAND LOCATED AT 1120 BOB WHITE ROAD, TEMPLE, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the property located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, Texas was purchased by the City in 2012 and will be used in the future expansion of the landfill;

Whereas, the previous owner/lessee Irlene Schneider has been leasing the property from the City since the date of sale in 2012 and continues to maintain the property through farming and other activities;

Whereas, the original lease expired on November 14, 2016 and the lessee has asked to renew the lease for an additional 24 months at an annual lease rate of \$15 per acre per year;

Whereas, Staff recommends renewal of the lease agreement with Irlene Schneider from November 14, 2016 to November 13, 2018;

Whereas, annual lease revenue of \$450 will be deposited into Account No. 110-0000-461-0253; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a 24 month renewal to the lease between the City of Temple and Irlene Schneider for approximately 30 acres of City-owned land located at 1120 Bob White Road, Temple, Texas, at the rate of \$15 per acre, per year.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/17/16 Item #3(M) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a lease renewal with the Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC, for lease of space in the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Foundation Building (the Temple Public Library).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC, current tenants at the Temple Public Library, have requested to renew their lease of Suite 323 for a period of one year. The Lease will run from November 22, 2016 to November 21, 2017. Tenants will pay \$548 per month in rent to the City.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual lease revenue of \$6,576 will be deposited into account 110-0000-461-0937, Library Building Rental.

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8433-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A LEASE RENEWAL WITH THE LAW OFFICE OF GINESE SIMMONS-GILBERT, PLLC AND THE LAW OFFICE OF ATONYA MCCLAIN, PLLC, FOR SPACE IN THE E. RHODES AND LEONA B. CARPENTER FOUNDATION BUILDING (TEMPLE PUBLIC LIBRARY) AT A LEASE RATE OF \$548 PER MONTH; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City currently owns and leases offices in the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Foundation Building (the Temple Public Library);

Whereas, the Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC currently lease Suite 323 in the Temple Public Library and have requested to renew their lease for an additional 12 month term – the term of the lease will be from November 22, 2016 to November 21, 2017, at a lease rate of \$548 per month;

Whereas, Staff recommends Council authorize a 12 month lease renewal with the Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC for space in the Temple Public Library, which will expire on November 21, 2017;

Whereas, the lease agreement allows for a 30-day termination clause should the lessee or the City desire to terminate the lease - the City has previously leased property to these tenants and finds the tenants to be reasonable lessees; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a 12-month lease renewal with the Law Office of Ginese Simmons-Gilbert, PLLC and the Law Office of Atonya McClain, PLLC for the lease of Suite 323 in the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Foundation Building (Temple Public Library) at the rate of \$548 per month.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



11/17/16 Item #3(N) Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, Director of Public Works Kenny Henderson, Director of Transportation

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Consider adopting an ordinance establishing the prima facie speed limit on the FM 2305/West Adams Avenue, within the City limits.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented on second and final reading.

ITEM SUMMARY: Based on Traffic Engineering Studies by the State, TxDOT has requested that the City adopt an ordinance setting the prima facie speed limit on FM 2305/West Adams Avenue. The section of highway described as follows.

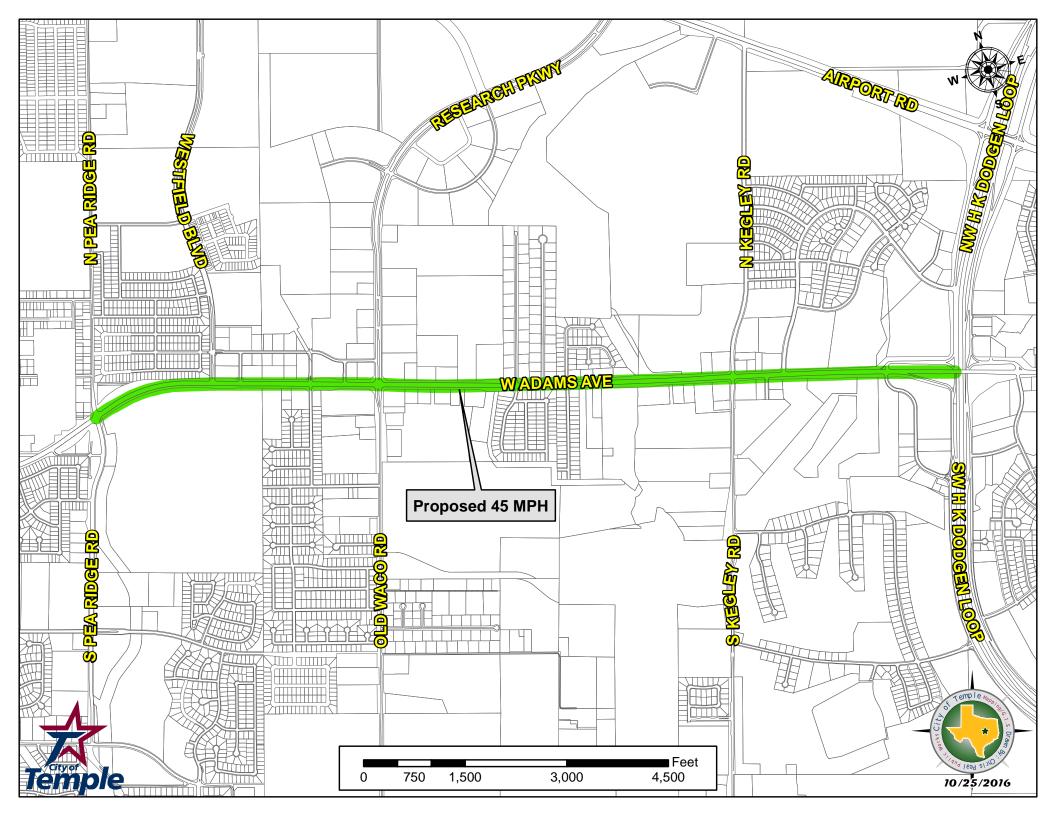
From US Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road the speed limit shall be 45mph.

Currently this section of FM 2305/West Adams Avenue from Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road is 50 mph, TxDOT has determined that the prima facie speed limit shall be 45 MPH.

We are required by TxDOT to re-adopt this speed limit at this time with changes being posted.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ATTACHMENTS: Map Ordinance



ORDINANCE NO. 2016-4813

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING THE PRIMA FACIE SPEED LIMIT ON FM 2305/WEST ADAMS AVENUE, WITHIN TEMPLE CITY LIMITS; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS NOT TO EXCEED \$500 FOR EACH VIOLATION; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, based on Traffic Engineering Studies performed by the State of Texas, the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") has requested that the City adopt an Ordinance setting the prima facie speed limit on FM 2305/West Adams Avenue - the section of highway is described as follows:

• From US Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road, the speed limit shall be 45 mph;

Whereas, currently this section of FM 2305/West Adams Avenue from Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road is 50 mph and TxDOT has determined that the prima facie speed limit shall be 45 mph;

Whereas, the City of Temple is required by TxDOT to re-adopt this speed limit at this time with changes being posted; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to approve this prima facie speed limit for the benefit of the citizens for the promotion of the public health, welfare, and safety.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council finds that the reasonable and prudent prima facie maximum speed limit for vehicular traffic on FM 2305/West Adams Avenue, from US Loop 363 to South Pea Ridge Road, shall be 45 mph.

<u>Part 2:</u> It shall be unlawful for any person to drive or operate a motor vehicle, bicycle, or other vehicle of any kind, whether or not motor powered, on that portion of the roadways described above under the conditions described herein, at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under the circumstances then existing, but any speed in excess of the reasonable and prudent prima facie maximum speed limits as set forth in Part 1 hereof shall be prima facie evidence that such speed is not reasonable or prudent and that it is unlawful.

<u>Part 3:</u> All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.



11/17/16 Item #3(O) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director Damon Boniface, Utility Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54 for operations of Temple's wastewater treatment plants.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) Fee annually. This fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water-program activities.

This year, the TCEQ CWQ fee associated with permitted operations of the Doshier WWTP and Temple-Belton WWTP is \$46,096.14 and \$58,892.40, respectively. Payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice, and must be paid promptly.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding is available in account 520-5500-535-2616 to fund the Consolidated Water Quality fees in the amount of \$104,988.54.

The City of Belton will be billed for their pro rata share of the TCEQ CWQ fee for the Temple-Belton WWTP in the amount of \$13,562.92 based on the Percentage of Flow for Allocation of 23.03% (per the BRA FY2017 TBP Operating Budget).

ATTACHMENTS:

TCEQ Invoice Resolution



D	ETACH BOTTOM	PORTION AND RETURN OF	RIGINAL COUPON WITH PAY	MENT	PAGE 1
ACCOUNT N	and the second se	DES PAYMENTS THROUGH:	COLL COST RECOVERY	LATE FEES	BALANCE DUE
23006494	4	0CT14,16	0.00	0.00	46,096.14
INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT	BALANCE
OCT31,16	CWQ0049820	PERMIT	0470002 FY17	46,096.14	46,096.14
			CEIVED		
ST-1.26		00	CT 3 1 2016		1250127
			Purchasing of Temple, TX		
		inal coupon with paymer ocation, please call 51	nt. For questions conc	erning	46,096.14
		on of Charges and TCEQ Contact	Telephone Numbers PLE	ASE PAY THIS AMO	
CEQ VIPP Form AR41A	02-17-2011			LUDE ACCOUNT NU	MBER ON CHECK
	0CT14,	16	ACCOUNT NO.	BALANCE	DUE
		NAND RETURN WITH DER PAYABLE TO:	23006494	46,096	
		IMISSION ON MENTAL QUALITY		OUR ADDRESS HAS ADDRESS CHANGE	
\sim	Littinoit		30 DAYS OF	NOT PAID W INVOICE DA UE PENALTIE	TE WILL
CIT	Y OF TEMPLE				
321	0 E AVENUE H	BLDG C			
TEM	IPLE TX 76501-	8402	0023006494 1533	3360 00046096	141130160

Account Receivable No.: 23006494 Billing Customer: CITY OF TEMPLE

Permit/Registration No.: WQ0010470002 Customer Name & Address: CITY OF TEMPLE 3210 E AVENUE H BLDG A, TEMPLE, TX-76501

Facility/Site Name: DOSHIER FARM WWTP Authorization Type: PUB DOM WW

Flow:

Sum of Contaminated Flow Limit:	7.5
Sum of Uncontaminated Flow Limit:	0
Total Flow Assessment:	\$6375
and the destruction of	

Pollutants:

Sum of Oxygen Demand (lbs/day	<i>i</i>): 626	
Sum of Suspended Solids (lbs/da	y): 938.25	
Sum of Ammonia (lbs/day):	188	
Sum of Heat (temperature):	0	
Total Pollutants Fee Assessment	\$26283.75	

Facility Indicators used to determine the total assessment:

Aquaculture:	NO	
Stormwater Only:	NO	0
Stormwater Fee:	NO	0
EPA Facility Classification:	MAJOR	2000
Facility Toxic Rating:	0	0
Facility Disposal Method:	DISCHARGE	0% Reduction
Facility Operational Status:	ACTIVE	o% Reduction
Multiplier:	1.33	

Total Permit Fee:

\$46096.14

Extension data used to determine the fee assessment:

Extension Name	Uncontam Flow	Contam Flow	Oxygen Demand	TSS	Ammonia	Heat
14744 OTFLOO1 TPDES	0	7.5	626	938.25	188	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total Assessment: \$46096.14



ACCOUNT N		PORTION AND RETURN OF			PAGE 1
23006789		DES PAYMENTS THROUGH:	COLL COST RECOVERY	LATE FEES	BALANCE DUE
		0CT14,16	0.00	0.00	58,892.40
INVOICE DATE 0CT31,16	INVOICE NO. CWQ0050335		RIPTION 1318001 FY17	AMOUNT 58,892.40	BALANCE 58,892.40
		PERMIT			
		OCT 31 2016			Margaret Robert
		CITY OF TEMPL			
Please re	turn the orig	l inal coupon with paymer	nt. For questions co	l	50,000,40
calculatio	ons or site lo	ocation, please call 51	2-239-4671.	-	58,892.40
See REVERSE		n of Charges and TCEQ Contact	i elephone inumbers.	LEASE PAY THIS AMO ICLUDE ACCOUNT NU BALANCE	MBER ON CHECK
		I AND RETURN WITH DER PAYABLE TO:	23006789	58,892	2.40
		IMISSION ON MENTAL QUALITY		YOUR ADDRESS HAS TE ADDRESS CHANGE	
\sim	Littinoit		INVOICE 30 DAYS O ACCI	TE WILL	
PUB	Y OF TEMPLE LIC WORKS DIR 0 E AVENUE H B				

TEMPLE TX 76501-8402

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8434-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF THE CONSOLIDATED WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT FEE TO THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY FOR OPERATION OF TEMPLE'S WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS, IN THE CUMULATIVE AMOUNT OF \$104,988.54; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requires wastewater permit holders within the State of Texas to pay a Consolidated Water Quality (CWQ) fee annually – this fee provides for general revenue in support of TCEQ's existing water program activities;

Whereas, this year, the TCEQ CWQ fee is associated with permitted operations of the Doshier Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Temple-Belton Wastewater Treatment Plant in the amount of \$46,096.14 and \$58,892.40, respectively;

Whereas, payment of these fees are due within 30 days of receipt of the invoice and must be paid promptly;

Whereas, funding for the Consolidated Water Quality fee is available in Account No. 520-5500-535-2616;

Whereas, the City of Belton will be billed for their pro rata share of the Consolidated Water Quality Fees based on the Percentage of Flow for Allocation of 23.03%; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes payment of the Consolidated Water Quality Assessment Fee to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for operation of Temple's wastewater treatment plants, in the cumulative amount of \$104,988.54.

<u>Part 2:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/17/16 Item #3(P) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution approving fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

BACKGROUND: This item will present in detail the Fiscal 2015/2016 year end results for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Drainage Fund, and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund as of September 30, 2016.

Included with these fourth quarter results will be various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments.

As in the past years, we do not feel that there will be any significant variances of ending balances shown here when compared with the final audited financial reports. Final audited reports will be presented to the City Council in February 2017.

<u>FISCAL IMPACT</u>: These reports will establish year-end allocations of fund balances for all funds upon acceptance by the City Council.

ATTACHMENTS: Quarterly Financial Statements Resolution

Fourth Quarter Financial Statements



For the year ended 09-30-2016

Prepared by the Finance Department





Quarterly Financial Statements

For the year ended September 30, 2016

Prepared by:

City of Temple Finance Department

Traci L. Barnard, CPA

Melissa A. Przybylski, CPA

Director of Finance

Assistant Director of Finance

Stacey Reisner, CPA

Jennifer Emerson

Budget Coordinator

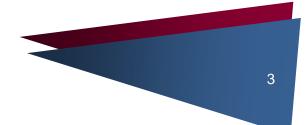
Treasury/Grants Manager

Sherry M. Pogor

Erica Glover

Financial Analyst

Senior Accountant







Exhibit/ Page Table

Introductory Section -

tter of Transmittal

Financial Section –

General Fund

Comparative Balance Sheets	16	A-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	18	A-2
Schedule of Revenues – Actual and Budget	19	A-3
Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	21	A-4
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	22	A-5

Water and Sewer Fund

Statement of Fund Net Position	B-1
Statements of Revenues, Expenses,	
and Changes in Fund Net Position 28	B-2
Comparative Schedule of Operating Revenues	B-3
Comparative Schedule of Operating Expenses	
by Department 30	B-4
Comparative Statement of Revenues and Expenses –	
Actual and Budget 32	B-5



Exhibit/ Table Page

Special Revenue Funds

Hotel-Motel Tax Fund –		
Comparative Balance Sheets	34	C-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	35	C-2
Detail Schedule of Expenditures – Actual and Budget	36	C-3
<u>Drainage Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	37	D-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	38	D-2
<u>Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund –</u>		
Comparative Balance Sheets	39	E-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in		
Fund Balance – Actual and Budget	40	E-2

Capital Projects

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures -

Summary of all Bond Issues 44	F-1
Utility System Revenue Bonds 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 45	F-2
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2006 & 2008 47	F-3
General Obligation Bonds 2009 48	F-4

	Exhibit/
Page	Table

Capital Projects (Continued)

Schedule of Capital Projects Bond Proceeds & Related Expenditures (Continued) –		
Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds 2012 49	F-5	
Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation		
Bonds 2012 50	F-6	
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation		
Bonds 2012, 2014 & 2016 51	F-7	
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Combination Tax & Revenue		
Certificates of Obligation Bonds 2013 52	F-8	
Taxable Utility System Revenue Bonds 2014 53	F-9	
Parks General Obligation Bonds 201554	F-10	
Capital Improvement Program –		
Projects Underway/Scheduled 55	F-11	
Projects Underway/Scheduled – Detail 56	F-12	
Project Status {Based on \$'s}66	F-13	
Project Status {Based on # of Projects}67	F-14	
Project Status {Based on Funding Source}	F-15	
Project Status {Based on Completion Date}	F-16	

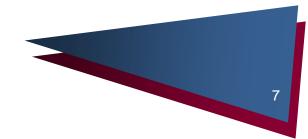


Table of Contents

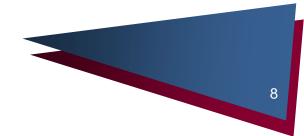
Page	Exhibit/ <u>Table</u>
Schedule of Investment Allocations	G-1
Investment Portfolio – Marked to Market	G-2
Carrying Value and Fair Value Comparison	G-3
Supplemental Financial Information –	

<u>Tables</u>

Fund Balance – General Fund	78	I
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	80	II
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards –		
By Project Type	82	III
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts – By Reporting Entity	83	IV
Historical Sales Tax Revenue – By Month	84	V
Parks Escrow Funds – By Addition Name	85	VI

Strategic Investment Zones

Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within		
Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)	88	VII
Strategic Investment Zone Map (SIZ)	90	



November 17, 2016



Honorable Mayor and Council Members

City of Temple, Texas

We are pleased to submit the Quarterly Financial Statements for the General Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, and Special Revenue Funds of the City of Temple, Texas for the year ended September 30, 2016. These financial statements were prepared by the Finance Department of the City of Temple.

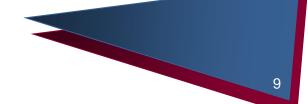
The key criteria by which internal interim reports are evaluated are their relevance and usefulness for purposes of management control, which include planning future operations as well as evaluating current financial status and results to date. Continual efforts are made to assure that accounting and related interim information properly serves management needs. Because managerial styles and perceived information needs vary widely, appropriate internal interim reporting is largely a matter of professional judgment rather than one set forth in *Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*. Currently, there is no Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for government interim financial statements. These financial statements have been compiled in accordance with standards the Finance Department considered to be applicable and relevant for the City of Temple's interim financial reports. The Finance Department has also followed standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in compiling these financial statements.

YEAR-END REVIEW

GENERAL FUND -

The amount of revenues from various sources for the year ended September 30, 2016, as compared to the FY 2016 amended budget, is shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	 Actual	 nended udget	Percent of Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 33,990	\$ 33,468	102%
Franchise fees	6,705	6,539	103%
Licenses and permits	962	594	162%
Intergovernmental	78	89	88%
Charges for services	23,184	23,806	97%
Fines	2,174	1,996	109%
Interest and other	 1,522	 1,083	141%
Total revenues	\$ 68,615	\$ 67,575	102%



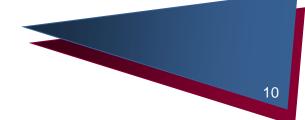
Transmittal Letter

Revenues compared to the amended budget for FY 2016 are at 102% with 100% of the year completed. A detail of the revenues as compared to budget is shown below:

Revenues	% of Budget
Ad valorem taxes	100.05%
Sales tax receipts	102.58%
Other taxes	95.98%
Franchise fees	102.55%
Licenses and permits	161.99%
Intergovernmental revenues	87.56%
Charges for services	97.38%
Fines	108.90%
Interest and other	140.54%

Expenditures by major function for the year ended September 30, 2016, as compared to the FY 2016 amended budget are shown in the following table (presented in thousands):

	Actual		nended udget	Percent of Budget
Expenditures:				
General government	\$	14,625	\$ 16,377	89%
Public safety		30,628	31,582	97%
Highways and streets		3,245	3,737	87%
Sanitation		5,863	6,030	97%
Parks and leisure services		8,530	9,623	89%
Education		1,645	1,747	94%
Airport		2,247	2,995	75%
Debt Service:				
Principal		48	48	100%
Interest		7	 7	101%
Total expenditures	\$	66,838	\$ 72,146	93%



Transmittal Letter

Expenditures compared to the amended budget are at 93% with 100% of the year complete. Detail is provided below:

Expenditures	% of Budget
Personnel	97.25%
Operations	85.77%
Capital	80.01%
Debt service	100.00%

Detail of expenditures begins on page 21, Exhibit A-4 and A-5.

WATER/SEWER FUND -

Operating revenue has increased by \$1,067,563 over the same time period as last fiscal year. Operating expenses increased by \$1,291,046 compared to the same period of last fiscal year. Year-end financials for this fund begin on page 26.

HOTEL-MOTEL FUND -

The Hotel-Motel Fund is reported beginning on page 34. This special revenue fund is used to account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax.

DRAINAGE FUND -

Drainage Fund is reported beginning on page 37. This special revenue fund was created in fiscal year 1999 to account for recording revenues and expenditures addressing the storm water drainage needs of our community. The City Council extended the ordinance on September 18, 2003, establishing the drainage fund for an additional five years. On September 4, 2008, Council amended the ordinance removing the 5-year sunset provision from the ordinance. The ordinance was also amended to remove the calculation of the fees from the ordinance and set the fees by resolution.

REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 FUND -

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 is reported beginning on page 39. The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 was created in 1952 as a Tax Increment Fund to aid in Industrial and Commercial expansion. The Zone maintains and makes improvements within the zone with the incremental taxes received from tax levies on an annual basis. These improvements may be made with operating capital or by issuing tax-supported debt.





CAPITAL PROJECTS –

The City of Temple has in the past and is currently investing heavily in improving infrastructure. This section contains detailed schedules that review current capital projects funded by bond proceeds and begins on page 44. Also included in this section, is a detailed listing of current projects in the City's capital improvement program.

INVESTMENTS/CASH MANAGEMENT -

All of the City's cash and investments are maintained in a pool that is available for use by all funds. Interest earnings are allocated based on cash amounts in individual funds in a manner consistent with legal requirements. Investments are made in accordance with the Comprehensive Policy adopted by the City on August 27, 2015. The City's primary investment objectives, in order of priority, are as follows:

Safety

Liquidity

•Yield

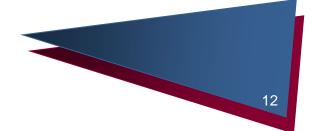
As of September 30, 2016, the City had cash and investments with a carrying value of \$159,839,429 and a fair value of \$161,196,956. Total interest earnings for the year ended are \$745,371. The investment schedules presented in Exhibit G-1 through G-3 are prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

The investment portfolio complies with the City's Investment Policy and Strategy and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended.

We are investing municipal funds in accordance with our investment policy using basically four of our investment type options.

- Triple A rated (AAA) investment pools
- Money market sweep accounts
- Money market deposit accounts
- · Certificates of deposits

Details of our current investment portfolio begin on page 73, Exhibit G-1 through G-3.





SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION -

This section has details of General Fund balances and designations (page 78). Also in this section is a schedule of federal and state grants, a detailed schedule of historical sales tax revenue by month, a schedule of Hotel/Motel receipts by month, and a schedule of parks escrow funds.

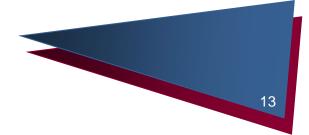
CONCLUSION -

I want to take time to thank the Finance Department staff for their hard work in preparing these financial statements particularly Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA; Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA; Budget Coordinator, Jennifer Emerson; Financial Analyst, Sherry Pogor; and Senior Accountant, Erica Glover for their excellent work and efforts.

Respectively submitted,

raci

Traci L. Barnard, CPA Director of Finance





General Fund Financials

> The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET September 30, 2016 and 2015

ASSETS	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)
Current Assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,700	\$ 5,050	\$ 650
Investments	30,252,711	30,772,526	(519,815)
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated			
uncollectible):			
State sales tax	1,685,981	1,509,256	176,725
Accounts	1,060,123	974,753	85,370
Franchise fees	196,954	193,816	3,138
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	217,412	259,039	(41,627)
Due from other funds	275,398	-	275,398
Due from other governments	49,222	46,454	2,768
Inventories	298,160	272,842	25,318
Prepaid items	109,491	102,197	7,294
Total current assets	34,151,152	34,135,933	15,219
Restricted Assets:			
Drug enforcement	204,399	345,852	(141,453)
Public safety	31,867	32,975	(1,108)
R.O.W. escrow	192,439	269,313	(76,874)
Parks escrow	262,918	334,803	(71,885)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	12,827	12,790	37
Total restricted assets	704,450	995,733	(291,283)
Total assets	\$ 34,855,602	\$ 35,131,666	\$ (276,064)

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)
Vouchers payable	\$ 2,915,941	\$ 3,314,556	\$ (398,615)
Retainage payable	4,986	4,600	386
Accrued payroll	1,276,212	1,098,512	177,700
Vacation and sick leave payable	614,186	579,803	34,383
Deposits	47,351	52,772	(5,421)
Unearned revenues:			
Ad valorm taxes - delinquent	189,827	231,454	(41,627)
R.O.W. escrow	192,439	269,313	(76,874)
Parks escrow	262,918	334,803	(71,885)
Electric franchise	1,464,092	1,478,184	(14,092)
Gas franchise	233,322	310,477	(77,155)
Other	141,151	127,936	13,215
Total liabilities	7,342,425	7,802,410	(459,985)
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	407,651	375,039	32,612
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	204,399	345,852	(141,453)
Public safety	31,867	32,975	(1,108)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	12,827	12,790	37
Municipal court restricted fees	660,072	617,769	42,303
Vital statistics preservation fund	34,543	48,504	(13,961)
Public education channel	135,197	155,432	(20,235)
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	379,099	420,476	(41,377)
Capital projects	5,087,309	4,920,337	166,972
Purchases on order	1,429,303	2,106,552	(677,249)
Unassigned	19,130,910	18,293,530	837,380
Total fund balance	27,513,177	27,329,256	183,921
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 34,855,602	\$ 35,131,666	\$ (276,064)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

For the year ended September 30, 2016

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

	2016				2015	
	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with			
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			<u> </u>	- mai Daagot		
Taxes	\$ 33,467,720	\$ 33,467,720	\$ 33,989,898	\$ 522,178	\$ 34,058,553	
Franchise fees	6,538,949	6,538,949	6,705,490	166,541	6,780,354	
Licenses and permits	593,570	593,570	961,527	367,957	613,187	
Intergovernmental	98,340	88,602	77,576	(11,026)	71,823	
Charges for services	22,531,403	23,806,427	23,183,784	(622,643)	22,404,557	
Fines	1,950,813	1,996,236	2,173,835	177,599	2,086,676	
Interest and other	753,899	1,082,876	1,521,926	439,050	1,096,521	
Total revenues	65,934,694	67,574,380	68,614,036	1,039,656	67,111,671	
Expenditures:						
General government	15,197,319	16,376,598	14,624,527	1,752,071	14,782,723	
Public safety	30,043,901	31,582,062	30,627,550	954,512	29,204,662	
Highways and streets	3,647,538	3,736,630	3,244,888	491,742	3,018,125	
Sanitation	5,418,447	6,029,753	5,863,305	166,448	5,171,235	
Parks and recreation	10,355,499	11,369,618	10,175,382	1,194,236	9,335,393	
Airport	3,071,071	2,995,291	2,247,235	748,056	2,478,744	
Debt Service:						
Principal	48,106	48,106	48,106	-	46,194	
Interest	7,065	7,065	7,065		8,976	
Total expenditures	67,788,946	72,145,123	66,838,058	5,307,065	64,046,052	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues						
over expenditures	(1,854,252)	(4,570,743)	1,775,978	6,346,721	3,065,619	
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in (out):						
Transfers in - Health Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	14,824	
Transfers out - Grant Fund	-	(126,269)	(72,714)	53,555	(49,450)	
Transfers out - Capital Projects	-	(528,513)	(500,423)	28,090	(907,432)	
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(941,270)	(941,270)	(941,270)	-	(889,270)	
Transfers out - Bond Programs		(77,650)	(77,650)		(12,259)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	(941,270)	(1,673,702)	(1,592,057)	81,645	(1,843,587)	
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other						
financing sources over expenditures						
and other financing uses	(2,795,522)	(6,244,445)	183,921	6,428,366	1,222,032	
Fund balance, beginning of period	27,329,256	27,329,256	27,329,256	<u>-</u>	26,107,224	
Fund balance, end of period	\$ 24,533,734	\$ 21,084,811	\$ 27,513,177	\$ 6,428,366	\$ 27,329,256	

	2016				2015
	Budgetec	I Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Taxes:					
Ad valorem:					
Property, current year	\$ 12,690,837	\$ 12,690,837	\$ 12,721,402	\$ 30,565	\$ 12,361,868
Property, prior year	131,883	131,883	103,348	(28,535)	71,187
Penalty and interest	90,000	90,000	94,904	4,904	85,333
Total ad valorem taxes	12,912,720	12,912,720	12,919,654	6,934	12,518,388
Non-property taxes:					
City sales	20,335,000	20,335,000	20,859,081	524,081	21,311,743
Mixed beverage	160,000	160,000	148,247	(11,753)	156,030
Occupation	42,000	42,000	39,923	(2,077)	48,753
Bingo	18,000	18,000	22,993	4,993	23,639
Total non-property taxes	20,555,000	20,555,000	21,070,244	515,244	21,540,165
Total taxes	33,467,720	33,467,720	33,989,898	522,178	34,058,553
Franchise Fees:					
Electric franchise	3,045,000	3,045,000	3,200,418	155,418	3,080,962
Gas franchise	650,000	650,000	521,147	(128,853)	776,821
Telephone franchise	405,000	405,000	432,809	27,809	417,820
Cable franchise	663,630	663,630	765,805	102,175	738,303
Water/Sewer franchise	1,673,319	1,673,319	1,673,319	-	1,649,840
Other	102,000	102,000	111,992	9,992	116,608
Total franchise fees	6,538,949	6,538,949	6,705,490	166,541	6,780,354
Licenses and permits:					
Building permits	250,000	250,000	486,634	236,634	208,147
Electrical permits and licenses	67,525	67,525	104,441	36,916	83,907
Mechanical	72,000	72,000	90,284	18,284	71,208
Plumbing permit fees	107,545	107,545	141,938	34,393	124,310
Other	96,500	96,500	138,230	41,730	125,615
Total licenses and permits	593,570	593,570	961,527	367,957	613,187
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Federal grants	-	5,237	23,796	18,559	16,595
State grants	50,000	35,025	5,650	(29,375)	7,800
State reimbursements	8,352	8,352	8,352	()	8,352
Department of Civil	0,002	5,502	0,002		0,002
Preparedness	39,988	39,988	39,778	(210)	39,076
Total intergovernmental revenues	\$ 98,340	\$ 88,602	\$ 77,576	\$ (11,026)	\$ 71,823
	<u> </u>				(Continued)

	2016				2015
	Budgeter	d Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Charges for services:					
Library fees	\$ 23,500	\$ 26,146	\$ 34,107	\$ 7,961	\$ 32,118
Recreational entry fees	128,800	128,800	120,492	(8,308)	120,588
Summit recreational fees	479,000	479,000	389,249	(89,751)	486,234
Golf course revenues	956,500	956,500	690,985	(265,515)	789,908
Swimming pool	40,000	40,000	37,242	(203,513)	48,870
Lions Junction water park	294,800	315,532	478,483	162,951	351,788
Sammons indoor pool	91,500	91,500	94,050	2,550	91,330
Vital statistics	110,000	110,000	130,034	20,034	124,847
Police revenue	639,502	1,428,958	1,587,110	158,152	1,602,266
	039,302	1,420,950	1,367,110	156,152	1,002,200
Contractual services	2 750 256	2 750 256	2 790 646	20,200	2 702 807
-proprietary fund	3,750,356	3,750,356	3,789,646	39,290	3,702,807
County fire protection	3,500	4,136	4,136	-	4,630
Curb and street cuts	25,000	25,000	96,155	71,155	62,195
Other	1,500	1,500	62,014	60,514	240,918
Solid waste collection - residential	4,243,000	4,243,000	4,310,048	67,048	4,169,597
Solid waste collection - commercial	3,075,582	3,075,582	3,127,171	51,589	2,945,727
Solid waste collection - roll-off	2,143,414	2,143,414	2,414,007	270,593	2,216,659
Landfill contract	1,829,000	1,829,000	1,913,357	84,357	1,971,203
Airport sales and rental	3,151,449	3,151,449	2,174,080	(977,369)	2,294,963
Recreational services	948,000	1,269,228	1,269,230	2	1,034,161
Fire department	76,000	91,826	51,854	(39,972)	34,758
Subdivision fees	15,000	15,000	22,298	7,298	18,465
Reinvestment Zone reimbursements	506,000	630,500	388,036	(242,464)	60,525
Total charges for services	22,531,403	23,806,427	23,183,784	(622,643)	22,404,557
Fines:					
Court	1,450,288	1,450,288	1,539,388	89,100	1,474,837
Animal pound	42,000	42,000	55,852	13,852	51,514
Overparking	6,000	6,000	2,695	(3,305)	8,405
Administrative fees	452,525	497,948	575,900	77,952	551,920
Total fines	1,950,813	1,996,236	2,173,835	177,599	2,086,676
Interest and other:					
Interest	95,000	95,000	171,210	76,210	110,032
Lease and rental	353,602	353,602	356,243	2,641	371,686
Sale of assets	96,500	98,579	128,384	29,805	99,455
Insurance claims	42,000	170,563	180,681	10,118	177,665
Payment in lieu of taxes	14,548	14,548	15,195	647	14,548
Building rental -	,0 .0	,0 .0	,	• • •	,e io
BOA bldg.	82,149	85,580	97,649	12,069	90,664
Other	70,100	265,004	572,564	307,560	232,471
Total Interest and other	753,899	1,082,876	1,521,926	439,050	1,096,521
Total revenues	\$ 65,934,694	\$ 67,574,380	\$ 68,614,036	\$ 1,039,656	\$ 67,111,671
	÷ 55,001,004	÷ 51,011,000	÷ 55,011,000	÷ .,500,000	<i>y o</i> .,, <i>o</i>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

	2016				2015
	Budgeted	d Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
General government:					
City council	\$ 209,179	\$ 209,210	\$ 138,860	\$ 70,350	\$ 161,848
City manager	948,838	1,036,320	754,204	282,116	577,167
Assistant city manager	235,485	253,072	241,983	11,089	188,886
General services	274,047	308,158	270,856	37,302	204,114
Finance	1,464,071	1,496,898	1,445,751	51,147	1,340,039
Purchasing	377,868	385.850	363,070	22,780	372,628
City secretary	413,271	464.056	374,706	89,350	320,763
Special services	1,297,580	1,438,045	1,186,220	251,825	1,057,421
Legal	803,105	826,389	815,132	11,257	712,091
City planning	631,883	648,954	565,655	83,299	547,756
Information technology services	2,582,632	2,945,094	2,709,799	235,295	2,811,338
Human resources	837,535	870,690	750,616	120,074	506,272
Economic development	2,158,461	2,284,300	2,263,801	20,499	3,241,849
Fleet services	1,103,300	1,164,022	1,012,353	151,669	1,012,107
Inspections	464,890	486,296	480,504	5,792	470,301
Facility services	1,395,174	1,559,244	1,251,017	308,227	1,258,143
	15,197,319	16,376,598	14,624,527	1,752,071	14,782,723
		i		i	
Public safety:					
Municipal court	721,161	753,683	710,570	43,113	681,058
Police	15,888,031	17,106,208	16,494,745	611,463	15,342,229
Animal control	476,309	502,596	444,588	58,008	437,426
Fire	11,532,611	11,699,230	11,530,734	168,496	11,462,456
Communications	843,748	843,748	843,748	-	749,220
Code enforcement	582,041	676,597	603,165	73,432	532,273
	30,043,901	31,582,062	30,627,550	954,512	29,204,662
Highways and streets:					
Street	2,679,050	2,693,915	2,319,773	374,142	2,228,880
Traffic signals	407,302	471,938	433,117	38,821	307,040
Engineering	561,186	570,777	491,998	78,779	482,205
	3,647,538	3,736,630	3,244,888	491,742	3,018,125
Sanitation:	5,418,447	6,029,753	5,863,305	166,448	5,171,235
Parks and recreation:					
Parks	3,436,705	3,870,422	3,350,915	519,507	3,025,039
Recreation	3,299,015	3,757,059	3,440,741	316,318	3,084,331
Administration	538,547	546,807	534,294	12,513	542,871
Golf course	1,383,552	1,448,825	1,204,235	244,590	1,110,934
Library	1,697,680	1,746,505	1,645,197	101,308	1,572,218
Library	10,355,499	11,369,618	10,175,382	1,194,236	9,335,393
Airport:	3,071,071	2,995,291	2,247,235	748,056	2,478,744
Debt service:	55,171	55,171	55,171	-	55,170
Totals	\$ 67,788,946	\$ 72,145,123	\$ 66,838,058	\$ 5,307,065	\$ 64,046,052

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS GENERAL FUND DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

			2016		2015
		l Amounts Final	Actual	Variance with	Actual
General government:	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 26,900	\$ 26,900	\$ 6,923	\$ 19,977	\$ 5,972
Operations	182,279	182,310	131,937	50,373	155,876
-	209,179	209,210	138,860	70,350	161,848
City manager:	504 700	007.000	507.000	0.000	475 570
Personnel services	594,788	607,089	597,869	9,220	475,572
Operations Capital outlay	354,050	342,822 86,409	89,575 66,760	253,247 19,649	58,249 43,346
Capital Outlay	948,838	1,036,320	754,204	282,116	577,167
Assistant city manager:	010,000	1,000,020			
Personnel services	211,420	228,979	228,793	186	180,647
Operations	24,065	24,093	13,190	10,903	8,239
	235,485	253,072	241,983	11,089	188,886
General services:					
Personnel services	179,532	183,782	183,592	190	181,099
Operations	94,515	94,695	57,628	37,067	14,050
Capital outlay	-	29,681	29,636	45	8,965
	274,047	308,158	270,856	37,302	204,114
Finance:	070 570	000 705	000 014	22.004	9.45 000
Personnel services	878,576	939,795	906,914	32,881	845,266
Operations Capital outlay	525,495 60,000	544,603 12,500	526,337 12,500	18,266	494,773
Capital Outlay	1,464,071	1,496,898	1,445,751	51,147	1,340,039
Purchasing:	1,404,071	1,400,000	1,440,701		1,040,000
Personnel services	362,763	368,658	348,724	19,934	351,543
Operations	15,105	17,192	14,346	2,846	21,085
	377,868	385,850	363,070	22,780	372,628
City secretary:	i	· · · · · ·	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Personnel services	330,081	365,456	318,780	46,676	269,571
Operations	83,190	79,730	43,147	36,583	51,192
Capital outlay		18,870	12,779	6,091	-
	413,271	464,056	374,706	89,350	320,763
Special services:	054 004	575 FOA	574 500	005	150.010
Personnel services	351,081	575,581	574,586	995	459,812
Operations	527,269	862,464	611,634	250,830	587,641
Capital outlay	1,297,580	1,438,045	1,186,220	251,825	9,968
Legal:	1,207,000	1,400,040	1,100,220	201,020	1,007,421
Personnel services	734,414	757,704	757,447	257	656,722
Operations	68,691	68,685	57,685	11,000	55,369
	803,105	826,389	815,132	11,257	712,091
City planning:					
Personnel services	578,974	592,037	522,471	69,566	521,351
Operations	52,909	56,917	43,184	13,733	26,405
	631,883	648,954	565,655	83,299	547,756
Information technology services:					
Personnel services	1,290,408	1,309,227	1,284,550	24,677	1,179,544
Operations	1,292,224	1,261,233	1,177,784	83,449	1,121,287
Capital outlay	2,582,632	<u>374,634</u> 2,945,094	247,465 2,709,799	<u> </u>	<u>510,507</u> 2,811,338
Human resources:	2,302,032	2,343,034	2,703,733	235,235	2,011,000
Personnel services	575,553	581,712	533,729	47,983	410,226
Operations	261,982	288,978	216,887	72,091	96,046
	837,535	870,690	750,616	120,074	506,272
Economic development:					
Operations	2,158,461	2,284,300	2,263,801	20,499	3,241,849
	2,158,461	2,284,300	2,263,801	20,499	3,241,849
Fleet services:					- /
Personnel services	960,732	976,250	915,724	60,526	919,587
Operations Copital outlaw	82,568	82,832	57,726	25,106	60,530
Capital outlay	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>38,903</u> 1,012,353	<u> </u>	<u>31,990</u> 1,012,107
	1,103,300	1,104,022	1,012,333	101,009	(Continued)

(Continued)

		2015			
	Budgeter	I Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Inspections/Permits:					
Personnel services	\$ 410,363	\$ 431,949	\$ 431,628	\$ 321	\$ 385,020
Operations	54,527	53,847	48,376	5,471	37,281
Capital outlay	-	500	500	-	48,000
	464,890	486,296	480,504	5,792	470,301
Facility services:					
Personnel services	684,482	691,601	556,437	135,164	553,896
Operations	636,692	644,384	530,604	113,780	515,740
Capital outlay	74,000	223,259	163,976	59,283	188,507
	1,395,174	1,559,244	1,251,017	308,227	1,258,143
Total general government	15,197,319	16,376,598	14,624,527	1,752,071	14,782,723
Public safety:					
Municipal court:					
Personnel services	652,347	666,415	639,342	27,073	619,109
Operations	68,814	87,268	71,228	16,040	61,949
operatione	721,161	753,683	710,570	43,113	681,058
Police:					
Personnel services	13,164,071	13,912,972	13,664,494	248,478	13,073,232
Operations	1,519,160	1,562,574	1,290,104	272,470	1,547,044
Capital outlay	1,204,800	1,630,662	1,540,147	90,515	721,953
	15,888,031	17,106,208	16,494,745	611,463	15,342,229
Animal control:					
Personnel services	368,452	373,321	364,756	8,565	354,648
Operations	97,857	100,864	74,505	26,359	82,778
Capital outlay	10,000	28,411	5,327	23,084	-
	476,309	502,596	444,588	58,008	437,426
Fire:					
Personnel services	10,352,330	10,474,244	10,461,664	12,580	10,070,231
Operations	967,481	1,010,688	907,536	103,152	844,687
Capital outlay	212,800	214,298	161,534	52,764	547,538
	11,532,611	11,699,230	11,530,734	168,496	11,462,456
Communications:					
Operations	843,748	843,748	843,748		749,220
	843,748	843,748	843,748		749,220
Code enforcement:					
Personnel services	420,758	435,353	432,060	3,293	378,580
Operations	121,783	161,651	99,536	62,115	141,579
Capital outlay	39,500	79,593	71,569	8,024	12,114
	582,041	676,597	603,165	73,432	532,273
Total public safety	30,043,901	31,582,062	30,627,550	954,512	29,204,662
Highways and streets: Street :					
Personnel services	1,096,232	1,128,170	1,050,622	77,548	916,401
Operations	1,275,318	1,258,245	1,098,739	159,506	1,080,254
Capital outlay	307,500	307,500	170,412	137,088	232,225
	2,679,050	2,693,915	2,319,773	374,142	2,228,880
Traffic signals:	i		i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Personnel services	254,308	266,924	259,490	7,434	244,851
Operations	77,994	89,392	63,020	26,372	43,396
Capital outlay	75,000	115,622	110,607	5,015	18,793
	407,302	471,938	433,117	38,821	307,040
Engineering:					
Personnel services	447,488	457,097	424,723	32,374	415,906
Operations	113,698	113,680	67,275	46,405	66,299
	561,186	570,777	491,998	78,779	482,205
Total highways and streets	3,647,538	3,736,630	3,244,888	491,742	3,018,125
					1

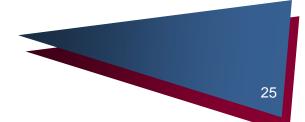
(Continued)

	2016				2015
	Budgetec	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Sanitation:	• • • • • • • • • •	A A A A A A A A A A	^	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • = = = • • •
Personnel services	\$ 2,252,976	\$ 2,282,681	\$ 2,262,861	\$ 19,820	\$ 2,115,783
Operations	3,138,721	3,175,397	3,102,079	73,318	3,014,741
Capital outlay Total sanitation	<u> </u>	<u>571,675</u> 6,029,753	<u>498,365</u> 5,863,305	<u>73,310</u> 166,448	<u>40,711</u> 5,171,235
	0,110,111	0,020,100	0,000,000	100,110	0,111,200
Parks & recreation: Parks					
Personnel services	1,582,912	1,581,953	1,527,970	53,983	1,439,019
Operations	1,653,543	1,785,379	1,395,845	389,534	1,438,218
Capital outlay	200,250	503,090	427,100	75,990	147,802
	3,436,705	3,870,422	3,350,915	519,507	3,025,039
Recreation	0 000 040	0 4 5 7 0 4 0	0.007.505	450.000	4 000 040
Personnel services	2,080,818	2,157,818	2,007,535	150,283	1,936,010
Operations	1,150,197	1,417,682	1,340,124	77,558	1,070,515
Capital outlay	68,000	181,559	93,082	88,477	77,806
Administration	3,299,015	3,757,059	3,440,741	316,318	3,084,331
Personnel services	396,196	403,140	399,810	3,330	380,574
Operations	142,351	137,197	128,014	9,183	162,297
Capital outlay		6,470	6,470		
Suprai Sunay	538,547	546,807	534,294	12,513	542,871
Golf course				,	
Personnel services	696,896	705,926	664,430	41,496	667,481
Operations	489,734	474,075	387,949	86,126	364,627
Capital outlay	196,922	268,824	151,856	116,968	78,826
	1,383,552	1,448,825	1,204,235	244,590	1,110,934
Library:					
Personnel services	1,160,842	1,180,274	1,128,167	52,107	1,039,151
Operations	536,838	566,231	517,030	49,201	514,142
Capital outlay		-	-		18,925
	1,697,680	1,746,505	1,645,197	101,308	1,572,218
Total parks & recreation	10,355,499	11,369,618	10,175,382	1,194,236	9,335,393
Airport:					
Personnel services	853,958	865,993	820,233	45,760	776,763
Operations	2,117,113	2,119,431	1,420,852	698,579	1,570,223
Capital outlay	100,000	9,867	6,150	3,717	131,758
Total airport	3,071,071	2,995,291	2,247,235	748,056	2,478,744
Debt service:					
Principal	48,106	48,106	48,106		46,194
Interest	7,065	7,065	48,108 7,065	-	40,194 8,976
Total debt service	55,171	55,171	55,171		55,170
Total	\$ 67,788,946	\$ 72,145,123	\$ 66,838,058	\$ 5,307,065	\$ 64,046,052
iotai	ψ 01,100,340	ψ 12,140,120	φ 00,000,000	φ 5,507,005	ψ 07,040,032

Water & Sewer Enterprise Fund Financials

Enterprise Fund

Water and Sewer Fund: To account for the provision of water and sewer services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including but not limited to administration, operation, maintenance, financing and related debt service, billing and collection.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for September 30, 2015)

ASSETS	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 4,687	\$ 5,820	\$ (1,133)
Investments	31,261,359	29,856,070	1,405,289
Restricted cash and investments:			
Revenue bond debt service	1,639,298	1,334,468	304,830
Customer deposits	711,585	673,924	37,661
Construction account	18,437,331	27,158,021	(8,720,690)
Customer receivables	1,317,785	1,643,184	(325,399)
Accounts receivable	314,046	323,812	(9,766)
Inventories	352,634	308,986	43,648
Prepaid items	208,088	197,930	10,158
Total current assets	54,246,813	61,502,215	(7,255,402)
Noncurrent assets:			
Capital assets:			
Land	1,940,240	1,940,240	-
Improvements other than buildings	169,841,854	168,418,379	1,423,475
Buildings	47,926,285	47,894,344	31,941
Machinery, furniture, and equipment	9,604,218	9,521,016	83,202
	229,312,597	227,773,979	1,538,618
Less accumulated depreciation	(107,519,017)	(101,268,561)	(6,250,456)
Construction in progress	25,817,752	15,334,058	10,483,694
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	147,611,332	141,839,476	5,771,856
Total noncurrent assets	147,611,332	141,839,476	5,771,856
Total assets	201,858,145	203,341,691	(1,483,546)
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on refunding	2,740,548	3,061,405	(320,857)
Deferred amounts of contributions	430,622	430,622	-
Deferred amounts of investment experience	165,726	165,726	
Total outflows of resources	\$ 3,336,896	\$ 3,657,753	\$ (320,857)

LIABILITIES	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 1,487,370	\$ 2,117,976	\$ (630,606)
Retainage payables	358,134	213,954	144,180
Accrued payroll	122,424	96,201	26,223
Unearned revenues	70,641	70,641	-
Customer deposits	711,585	673,924	37,661
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	569,691	393,262	176,429
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	5,157,224	5,226,974	(69,750)
Total current liabilities	8,477,069	8,792,932	(315,863)
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Revenue bonds payable	87,183,453	92,292,424	(5,108,971)
Compensated absences payable	353,853	388,688	(34,835)
Other postemployment benefits payable	619,388	619,388	-
Net pension liability	2,735,225	2,735,225	
Total noncurrent liabilities	90,891,919	96,035,725	(5,143,806)
Total liabilities	99,368,988	104,828,657	(5,459,669)
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred amounts on expected and actual experience	173,553	173,553	
Total inflows of resources	173,553	173,553	
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	71,732,598	69,469,800	2,262,798
Restricted for:			
Debt service	1,639,298	1,334,468	304,830
Unrestricted	32,280,604	31,192,966	1,087,638
Total net position	\$ 105,652,500	\$ 101,997,234	\$ 3,655,266

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND For the year ended September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

Business-type Activities-Enterprise Fund

	Water and Sewer		
			Increase
	2016	2015	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:			
Charges for sales and services:			
Water service	\$ 17,667,488	\$ 16,998,755	\$ 668,733
Sewer service	11,755,250	11,245,340	509,910
Other	2,020,636	2,131,716	(111,080)
Total operating revenues	31,443,374	30,375,811	1,067,563
Operating expenses:			
Personnel services	4,541,214	4,405,792	135,422
Supplies	1,542,172	1,454,823	87,349
Repairs and maintenance	994,685	1,136,329	(141,644)
Depreciation	6,389,084	6,065,845	323,239
Other services and charges	12,014,594	11,127,914	886,680
Total operating expenses	25,481,749	24,190,703	1,291,046
Operating income	5,961,625	6,185,108	(223,483)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):			
Interest income	689,095	353,240	335,855
Interest expense	(3,130,024)	(1,890,569)	(1,239,455)
Total nonoperating revenues			
(expenses)	(2,440,929)	(1,537,329)	(903,600)
Income before transfers and contributions	3,520,696	4,647,779	(1,127,083)
Contributions-TxDot	134,570	381,295	(246,725)
Transfer in-Health Insurance Fund		2,267	(2,267)
Change in net position	3,655,266	5,031,341	(1,376,075)
Total net position - beginning	101,997,234	99,022,812	2,974,422
Prior period adjustment	-	(2,056,919)	2,056,919
Total net assets - restated, beginning	101,997,234	96,965,893	5,031,341
Total net position - ending	\$ 105,652,500	\$ 101,997,234	\$ 3,655,266

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING REVENUES For the year ended September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

	2016	2015	Increase (Decrease)
Current water service:			
Residential	\$ 8,761,264	\$ 8,188,530	\$ 572,734
Commercial	7,119,054	7,395,052	(275,998)
Effluent	1,046,769	720,693	326,076
Wholesale	740,401	694,480	45,921
Total water service	17,667,488	16,998,755	668,733
Current sewer service:			
Residential	6,392,258	6,175,074	217,184
Commercial	5,362,992	5,070,266	292,726
Total sewer service	11,755,250	11,245,340	509,910
Other:			
Transfers and rereads	172,565	164,110	8,455
Penalties	452,312	399,846	52,466
Reconnect fees	290,950	298,622	(7,672)
Tap fees	268,035	256,881	11,154
Other sales	836,774	1,012,257	(175,483)
Total other	2,020,636	2,131,716	(111,080)
Total operating revenues	\$ 31,443,374	\$ 30,375,811	\$ 1,067,563

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT For the year ended September 30, 2016

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

			Increase
	2016	2015	(Decrease)
Administrative:			
Personnel services	\$ 601,902	\$ 441,387	\$ 160,515
Supplies	20,326	18,575	1,751
Repairs and maintenance	2,749	1,098	1,651
Other services and charges	5,042,171	4,952,968	89,203
	5,667,148	5,414,028	253,120
Water treatment and production:			
Personnel services	1,074,224	1,090,390	(16,166)
Supplies	975,919	882,254	93,665
Repairs and maintenance	458,199	453,653	4,546
Other services and charges	1,745,063	1,762,574	(17,511)
	4,253,405	4,188,871	64,534
Distribution system:			
Personnel services	743,257	740,258	2,999
Supplies	219,715	186,333	33,382
Repairs and maintenance	339,730	420,615	(80,885)
Other services and charges	68,872	127,120	(58,248)
	1,371,574	1,474,326	(102,752)
Metering:			
Personnel services	342,617	344,346	(1,729)
Supplies	165,549	225,021	(59,472)
Repairs and maintenance	38,916	44,122	(5,206)
Other services and charges	316,249	305,582	10,667
	863,331	919,071	(55,740)
Sanitary sewer collection system:			
Personnel services	1,230,877	1,274,003	(43,126)
Supplies	137,619	136,058	1,561
Repairs and maintenance	134,081	196,096	(62,015)
Other services and charges	618,910	254,929	363,981
	2,121,487	1,861,086	260,401
Sewage treatment and disposal:			
Other services and charges	3,361,274	2,880,307	480,967
	\$ 3,361,274	\$ 2,880,307	\$ 480,967
			(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE SCHEDULES OF OPERATING EXPENSES BY DEPARTMENT For the year ended September 30, 2016

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

			Increase
	2016	2015	(Decrease)
Water collection offices:			
Personnel services	\$ 477,14	44 \$ 446,669	\$ 30,475
Supplies	20,76	66 5,897	14,869
Repairs and maintenance	20,95	54 20,212	742
Other services and charges	855,60	08 835,841	19,767
	1,374,47	72 1,308,619	65,853
Water purchasing:			
Personnel services	71,19	93 68,739	2,454
Supplies	2,27	78 685	1,593
Repairs and maintenance	ę	56 533	(477)
Other services and charges	6,44	47 8,593	(2,146)
	79,97	74 78,550	1,424
Depreciation	6,389,08	6,065,845	323,239
Totals	\$ 25,481,74	49 \$ 24,190,703	\$ 1,291,046

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS WATER AND SEWER ENTERPRISE FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENTS OF REVENUES & EXPENSES, ACTUAL AND BUDGET

For the year ended September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

		2016			2015		16 vs. 15
			% of			% o f	Increase
	Actual	Budget	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	(Decrease)
Operating revenues:							
Water service	\$ 16,620,719 \$	17,712,005	93.84%	\$ 16,278,062 \$	17,620,601	92.38%	\$ 342,657
Sewer service	11,755,250	12,384,995	94.92%	11,245,340	12,326,848	91.23%	509,910
Effluent	1,046,769	1,080,550	96.87%	720,693	801,525	89.92%	326,076
Other	2,020,636	1,942,668	104.01%	2,131,716	1,932,877	110.29%	(111,080)
Total operating revenues	31,443,374	33,120,218	94.94%	30,375,811	32,681,851	92.94%	1,067,563
Operating expenses:							
Personnel services	4,541,214	4,969,392	91.38%	4,405,792	4,574,978	96.30%	135,422
Supplies	1,542,172	1,934,279	79.73%	1,454,823	1,996,660	72.86%	87,349
Repairs and maintenance	994,685	1,251,069	79.51%	1,136,329	1,627,658	69.81%	(141,644)
Depreciation	6,389,084	6,500,000	98.29%	6,065,845	6,500,000	93.32%	323,239
Other services and charges	12,014,594	13,718,405	87.58%	11,127,914	13,090,771	85.01%	886,680
Total operating expenses	25,481,749	28,373,145	89.81%	24,190,703	27,790,067	87.05%	1,291,046
Operating income	5,961,625	4,747,073	125.59%	6,185,108	4,891,784	126.44%	(223,483)
Nonoperating revenues							
(expenses):							
Interest income	689,095	348,444	197.76%	353,240	321,444	109.89%	335,855
Interest expense	(3,130,024)	(4,033,303)	77.60%	(1,890,569)	(3,833,615)	49.32%	(1,239,455)
Total nonoperating revenues							
(expenses)	(2,440,929)	(3,684,859)	-	(1,537,329)	(3,512,171)	-	(903,600)
Income before transfers and contributions	3,520,696	1,062,214	-	4,647,779	1,379,613	-	(1,127,083)
Contributions-TxDot	134,570	778,070	17.30%	381,295	1,069,103	35.66%	(246,725)
Transfers in-Health Insurance Fund		-	0.00%	2,267	2,267	100.00%	(2,267)
Net income	\$ 3,655,266 \$	1,840,284		\$ 5,031,341 \$	2,450,983	-	\$ (1,376,075)

Special Revenue Fund Financials

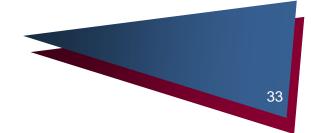
Special Revenue Fund

Special Revenue Fund is used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

<u>Hotel-Motel Fund:</u> To account for the levy and utilization of the hotel-motel room tax. State law requires that revenues from this tax be used for advertising and promotion of the City.

Drainage Fund: To account for the levy and assessment of the drainage fee.

Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund: To account for ad valorem taxes levied on captured value increments of growth in real property values in a designated zone. The tax revenues derived from this increment are to be spent on public improvements within the designated zone.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS HOTEL/MOTEL FUND COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS September 30, 2016 and 2015

	2016	2015
ASSETS		
Cash	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600
Investments	1,346,020	1,341,051
Accounts receivable	161,288	159,700
Inventories	13,875	14,800
Prepaid items	7,929	4,325
Museum collection	18,561	18,561
Total assets	\$ 1,552,273	\$ 1,543,037
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 66,973	\$ 100,354
Retainage payable	3,165	-
Accrued payroll	25,842	16,393
Vacation and sick leave payable	18,263	13,340
Deposits	62,447	77,583
Total liabilities	176,690	207,670
Fund Balance:		
Nonspendable:		
Inventory and prepaid items	21,804	19,125
Restricted for:		
Museum	11,775	11,149
Hotel/Motel Fund	1,342,004	1,305,093
Total fund balance	1,375,583	1,335,367
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,552,273	\$ 1,543,037

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS HOTEL/MOTEL FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2016 (With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

	2016				2015
	Budgetec	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 1,459,320	\$ 1,459,320	\$ 1,473,592	\$ 14,272	\$ 1,440,351
Charges for services:					
Civic center	402,000	405,000	435,358	30,358	415,023
Railroad Museum	66,000	66,000	87,409	21,409	92,204
Visitor center	200	200	755	555	835
Interest and other	9,200	18,200	27,744	9,544	51,824
Total revenues	1,936,720	1,948,720	2,024,858	76,138	2,000,237
Expenditures:					
Civic center	1,278,310	1,415,013	1,058,019	356,994	1,046,848
Railroad museum	494,555	603,521	484,408	119,113	437,589
Tourism marketing	583,253	590,389	442,215	148,174	339,771
Total expenditures	2,356,118	2,608,923	1,984,642	624,281	1,824,208
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(419,398)	(660,203)	40,216	700,419	176,029
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in - Health Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	174
Total other financing sources (uses)	-				174
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(419,398)	(660,203)	40,216	700,419	176,203
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,335,367	1,335,367	1,335,367	-	1,159,164
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 915,969	\$ 675,164	\$ 1,375,583	\$ 700,419	\$ 1,335,367

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS HOTEL/MOTEL FUND DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL For the year ended September 30, 2016

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

		2015			
	Budgeted	Amounts		Variance with	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Civic center:					
Personnel services	\$ 706,068	\$ 704,098	\$ 676,183	\$ 27,915	\$ 677,402
Operations	358,742	372,533	331,607	40,926	330,712
Capital outlay	213,500	338,382	50,229	288,153	38,734
	1,278,310	1,415,013	1,058,019	356,994	1,046,848
Railroad museum:					
Personnel services	263,528	268,623	266,897	1,726	247,852
Operations	197,207	222,915	174,974	47,941	171,542
Capital outlay	33,820	111,983	42,537	69,446	18,195
	494,555	603,521	484,408	119,113	437,589
Tourism marketing:					
Personnel services	146,438	149,194	131,776	17,418	84,977
Operations	407,737	412,117	287,107	125,010	254,794
Capital outlay	29,078	29,078	23,332	5,746	
	583,253	590,389	442,215	148,174	339,771
Totals	\$ 2,356,118	\$ 2,608,923	\$ 1,984,642	\$ 624,281	\$ 1,824,208

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS DRAINAGE FUND COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS September 30, 2016 and 2015

	2016	2015
ASSETS		
Investments	\$ 1,501,002	\$ 1,995,881
Accounts receivable	50,090	49,368
Prepaid items	-	275
Total assets	\$ 1,551,092	\$ 2,045,524
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Liabilities:		
Vouchers & contracts payable	\$ 27,856	\$ 33,182
Accrued payroll	19,740	14,837
Vacation and sick leave payable	13,807	14,343
Total liabilities	61,403	62,362
Fund Balance:		
Committed to:		
Drainage	1,489,689	1,983,162
Total fund balance	1,489,689	1,983,162
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$ 1,551,092	\$ 2,045,524

	2016				2015
	Budgeted Amounts				
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Drainage fees	\$ 1,134,150	\$ 1,134,150	\$ 1,157,851	\$ 23,701	\$ 1,125,126
Interest and other	4,500	82,932	128,676	45,744	17,645
Total revenues	1,138,650	1,217,082	1,286,527	69,445	1,142,771
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:					
Personnel services	819,920	798,387	744,693	53,694	655,501
Operations	222,230	319,398	318,553	845	174,975
Capital outlay	606,000	733,476	716,754	16,722	122,322
Total expenditures	1,648,150	1,851,261	1,780,000	71,261	952,798
Excess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	(509,500)	(634,179)	(493,473)	140,706	189,973
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in-Health Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	174
Total other financing sources (uses)				-	174
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other					
financing sources over expenditures					
and other financing uses	(509,500)	(634,179)	(493,473)	140,706	190,147
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,983,162	1,983,162	1,983,162	-	1,793,015
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 1,473,662	\$ 1,348,983	\$ 1,489,689	\$ 140,706	\$ 1,983,162

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1 COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET September 30, 2016 and 2015

	2016	2015
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Investments	\$ 20,329,562	\$ 9,646,528
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated		
uncollectible):		
Ad valorem taxes	74,178	63,704
Accounts receivable	55,722	307,164
Total current assets	20,459,462	10,017,396
Restricted assets:		
Bond proceeds	8,620,941	12,888,766
Total restricted assets	8,620,941	12,888,766
Total assets	\$ 29,080,403	\$ 22,906,162
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		
Current liabilities:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 377,918	\$ 938,193
Retainage payable	112,661	220,038
Unearned revenues	74,178	63,704
Total current liabilities	564,757	1,221,935
Liabilities from restricted assets:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	249,036	137,867
Retainage payable	20,238	38,779
Total liabilities from restricted assets	269,274	176,646
Total liabilities	834,031	1,398,581
Fund Balance:		
Restricted for:		
Construction	8,351,667	12,712,120
Committed to:	0,001,007	12,112,120
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	19,894,705	8,795,461
Total fund balance	28,246,372	21,507,581
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	\$ 29,080,403	\$ 22,906,162

(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2015)

	2016			2015	Analytical
	Actual	Budget	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Actual	Increase (Decrease) Prior yr.
REVENUES:			<u>(</u>		
Taxes	\$ 23,432,039	\$ 23,200,006	\$ 232,033	\$ 14,586,939	\$ 8,845,100
Interest	113,767	50,000	63,767	62,621	51,146
Leases	8,452	-	8,452	8,513	(61)
Miscellaneous reimbursements	735,004	846,376	(111,372)	1,602,212	(867,208)
Proceeds on sale of land	-	-	-	10,087	(10,087)
License and permits	78,277	36,000	42,277	61,730	16,547
Grants	-	970,000	(970,000)	350,000	(350,000)
Total revenues	24,367,539	25,102,382	(734,843)	16,682,102	7,685,437
EXPENDITURES:					
Administrative					
Professional	2,506	37,625	35,119	18,316	(15,810)
Other contracted services	255,000	255,000	-	150,000	105,000
Temple Medical Education District (TMED)	-	1,550	1,550	-	-
Downtown non-capital improvements	133,036	375,500	242,464	90,898	42,138
Contractual obligation - TEDC	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-
Intergovernmental:	,	,		,	
Reimbursement to TISD	-	26,250	26,250	26,250	(26,250)
Total administrative expenditures	590,542	895,925	305,383	485,464	105,078
Capital Improvements					
General Administrative Expenditures					
General Rail Spur Improvements	17,255	131,645	114,390	8,099	9,156
General Roadway Improvements	25,670	163,913	138,243	19,164	6,506
Temple Industrial Park	20,010		,2.10		0,000
Northern Y Phase I	78,400	78,400	-	-	78,400
Receiving & Delivery Tracks	16,900	150,000	133,100	-	16,900
North Lucius McCelvey Extension	1,073,518	1,289,983	216,465	1,004,593	68,925
Pepper Ck Main Stem Reg Detention Pond	662.159	760,231	98,072	378,970	283,189
Property Acquisition-North Industrial Park		100,201		3,982,277	(3,982,277)
31st Street Sidewalk Grant Match	22,503	74,857	52,354		22,503
31st Street Sidewalks	22,505	350,000	350,000		22,505
Corporate Campus Park	-	550,000	350,000	-	-
Pepper Creek Trail Hwy 36 to McLane Parkway	425,280	1,926,800	1,501,520	205,630	219,650
		2,420,541			
McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection Bioscience Park	2,336,126	2,420,541	84,415	1,101,587	1,234,539
	452.070	2 067 074	2 844 602	150 951	(6 570)
Crossroads Park at Pepper Creek Trail	153,279	3,967,971	3,814,692	159,851	(6,572)
Research Parkway	004 000	4 050 000	4 407 050	050 704	(700 700)
Research Parkway (IH 35 to Wendland)	231,983	4,359,039	4,127,056	952,781	(720,798)
Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Parkway)	679,588	1,760,764	1,081,176	279,445	400,143
Research Parkway (McLane Parkway to Central Point Pkwy)	117,546	1,139,126	1,021,580	200,621	(83,075)
Synergy Park					
Southeast Industrial Park	-	102,675	102,675	-	-
Entry Enhancements	12,274	500,000	487,726	-	12,274
Lorraine Drive/Panda Drive Asphalt	-	32,822	32,822	-	-
Lorraine Drive (Pandas Commitment)	-	-	-	564,580	(564,580) (Continued)

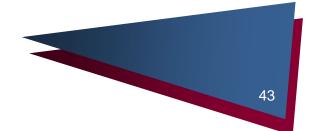
		2016		2015	Analytical
			Variance		Increase
	A		Favorable	A	(Decrease)
Downtown Improvomento	Actual	Budget	(Unfavorable)	Actual	Prior yr.
Downtown Improvements	¢	\$-	\$-	\$ 33,476	\$ (33,476)
Downtown Improvements	\$-				,
Rail Safety Zones	55,670	68,210	12,540	841,197	(785,527)
Santa Fe Plaza	1,025,620	4,964,952	3,939,332	361,448	664,172
Downtown Master Plan	-	19,500	19,500	11,164	(11,164)
Santa Fe Market	973,537	1,390,000	416,463	-	973,537
MLK Festival Fields	-	350,000	350,000	-	-
TMED 1st Street @TC {STEP grant match}	-	1,262	1,262	2,616	(2,616)
TMED - 1st Street @ Loop 363	-	-	-	33,300	(33,300)
TMED - Friar's Creek Trail 5th to S&W	-	-	-	6,110	(6,110)
Avenue R Intersections	1,087,268	1,165,773	78,505	1,762,713	(675,445)
Ave U - S&W Blvd to 1st Street & 13th/17th conn	5,270	5,270	-	7,952	(2,682)
Loop 363 Frontage Road {UPRR to 5th}	-	590,657	590,657	5,929,220	(5,929,220
31st Street/Loop 363 Improvements/Monumentation	44,368	2,081,573	2,037,205	87,272	(42,904
Ave U TMED Ave to 1st Street	681,749	3,566,420	2,884,671	1,863,581	(1,181,832)
TMED Master Plan	13,059	33,209	20,150	91,791	(78,732
TMED Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	-	55,000	55,000	-	-
Friar's Creek Trail to Avenue R Trail	212,347	248,548	36,201	298,861	(86,514)
Veteran's Memorial Blvd Phase II	120,715	925,000	804,285	-	120,715
Airport Improvements					
Northwest Airport Parking & Entrance Improvements	2,136,158	2,155,784	19,626	-	2,136,158
Taxiway for Airport	24,900	90,000	65,100	-	24,900
Corporate Hangar Devlopment	132,802	375,000	242,198	1,266,955	(1,134,153)
Total capital improvements	12,365,944	37,294,925	24,928,981	21,455,254	(9,089,310
Debt Service					
Bond principal	2,820,000	2,820,000	-	2,655,000	165,000
Bond interest	1,850,773	1,850,773	-	1,941,046	(90,273
Fiscal agent fees	1,489	1,700	211	1,200	289
Total debt service	4,672,262	4,672,473	211	4,597,246	75,016
Total expenditures	17,628,748	42,863,323	25,234,575	26,537,964	(8,909,216)
xcess (deficiency) of revenues					
over expenditures	6,738,791	(17,760,941)	24,499,732	(9,855,862)	16,594,653
und balance, beginning of period	21,507,581	21,507,581		31,363,443	(9,855,862
und balance, end of period	\$ 28,246,372	\$ 3,746,640	\$ 24,499,732	\$ 21,507,581	\$ 6,738,791



Capital Projects	

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

- New construction, expansion, renovation, or replacement project for an existing facility or facilities. The project must have a total cost of at least \$10,000 over the life of the project. Project costs can include the cost of land, engineering, architectural planning, and contract services needed to complete the project.
- Purchase of major equipment (assets) costing \$50,000 or more with a useful life of at least 10 years.
- Major maintenance or rehabilitation project for existing facilities with a cost of \$10,000 or more and an economic life of at least 10 years.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES As of September 30, 2016

Exhibit	Bond Issue	Focus of Issue	Issue Proceeds	Adjusted Bond Fund Revenues	Total Project Costs (1)	Remaining Funds (2)
F-2	2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 Utility Revenue Bond Issue (Fund 561)	Various Utility Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 80,448,345	\$ 84,164,785	\$ 84,126,022	\$ 38,763
F-3	2006 & 2008 Combination Tax & Revenue CO Issue (Fund 361)	Various General Government Capital Improvements	24,046,141	25,206,329	25,200,094	6,235
F-4	2009 GO Bond Issue (Fund 363)	Public Safety	13,995,000	14,099,617	14,099,617	
F-5	2012 Pass-Through Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds (Fund 261)	Pass-Through Finance- Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	26,088,247	46,735,922	46,731,829	4,093
F-6	2012 Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Landfill Infrastructure Improvements	4,715,804	4,721,012	4,721,012	-
F-7	2012, 2014 & 2016 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 365)	Street Improvements	52,530,453	56,720,787	56,629,658	91,129
F-8	2013 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 795)	Various Reinvestment Zone Infrastructure Improvements	25,313,032	25,435,503	25,179,975	255,528
F-9	2014 Utility Revenue Bonds, Taxable Series Issue (Fund 562)	Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Effluent Waterline (Panda)	12,901,635	12,698,339	12,698,339	-
F-10	2015 Parks General Obligation Bond Issue (Fund 362)	Parks Infrastructure Improvements	27,786,449	27,872,995	27,785,576	87,419
			\$ 267,825,106	\$ 297,655,289	\$ 297,172,122	\$ 483,167

Note (1) Total project costs include costs incurred, encumbered and estimated costs to complete. Note (2) Remaining funds represent funds that are available for allocation to projects.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

Expenditures		

Construction in Progress

Expenditures Encumbrances as of 09/30/16 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects

(1) 7,296,34	+ 1
\$ 66,681,27	

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

Original Issue {October 2006} CIP FY 2007		\$ 20,510,000
Additional Issue {July 2008} CIP FY 2008		15,030,000
Additional Issue {August 2010} CIP FY 2010		17,210,000
Additional Issue {September 2015} CIP FY 2015		23,685,000
Issuance Premium		4,013,345
Interest Income	(2)	1,786,301
Reimbursement Received from TxDOT	_	1,930,139
	-	\$ 84,164,785

L			of Construction Co				
			BUDGET			ACTUAL	
			Adjustments		Total Costs	Estimated	Total
Project	_	Original Budget	to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Incurred & Encumbered	Costs to Complete	Designated Project Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 1,057,739	\$ -	\$ 1,057,739	\$ 1,057,740	\$-	\$ 1,057,740
CIP Management Cost		-	625,306	625,306	625,306	-	625,306
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2016	*	45,139,582	1,629,409	46,768,991	46,768,991	-	46,768,991
317 Waterline Relocation 2305/439		2,000,000	372,028	2,372,028	2,347,770	24,258	2,372,028
South Temple Water Sys Improvements		1,000,000	(114,453)	885,547	885,547	-	885,547
Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco		200,000	5,826	205,826	204,419	1,407	205,826
Temple Belton Regional Sewerage System		2,250,000	(1,245,577)	1,004,423	1,004,423	-	1,004,423
WL Replacement - Charter Oak		7,650,000	(1,880,856)	5,769,144	2,772,341	2,996,803	5,769,144
TCIP Utilities-W Ave U/13th-17th St Connector		300,000	(271,254)	28,746	13,180	15,566	28,746
Leon River Interceptor		-	1,122,880	1,122,880	839,524	283,356	1,122,880
WWL Replacement - Birdcreek (Phase 3)		-	1,549,625	1,549,625	1,456,194	93,431	1,549,625
TCIP Utilities-Prairie View(Research-N Pea Ridge), Ph. I		742,450	-	742,450	742,450	-	742,450
Hickory LS Pump	*	188,008	308,741	496,749	496,749	-	496,749
WWTP Scada		-	390,553	390,553	390,553	-	390,553
Leon River Trunk Sewer, LS and FM, Phase I	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
WL Replacement - Lamar from 7th St to Nugent Tank	*	572,777	(267)	572,510	572,510	-	572,510
WWL Extension - Westfield, Phase I	*	291,170	-	291,170	291,170	-	291,170
Utilities Relocation - Western Hills	*	1,915,886	(59,035)	1,856,851	1,856,851	-	1,856,851
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion		750,000	1,434,000	2,184,000	2,184,000	-	2,184,000
WTP Rehabilitation Project #1		1,000,000	-	1,000,000	242,832	757,168	1,000,000
WTP Rehabilitation Project #2	(3)	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	141,315	858,685	1,000,000
WTP-Generator Installation @ Critical Booster Pump St.		1,450,000	-	1,450,000	1,339,181	110,819	1,450,000
South 23rd Street Extension	*	111,000	(111,000)	-	-	-	-
Barton Ave to East French Ave (Between 2nd & 4th Sts)	*	378,577	6,100	384,677	384,677	-	384,677
S. 18th Street - Ave H South		359,726	-	359,726	359,726	-	359,726
S. 20th Street - Ave H to dead end		285,064	-	285,064	285,064	-	285,064
WL Improvements-McLane Pkwy to Research Connector	*	800,000	(298,212)	501,788	501,788	-	501,788
WL Replacement-3rd St. Between Irvin & Nugent	**	679,500	462,011	1,141,511	1,140,951	560	1,141,511
WWL Replacement-3rd & 11th St/Ave D to Ave H		610,000	550,000	1,160,000	219,388	940,612	1,160,000
WWL Replacement-3rd & 9th St/Ave K to Ave N		550,000	(550,000)	-	-	-	-
WWL Replacement-Ave M to Ave N & Dunbar Trunk		571,609	20,338	591,947	591,947	-	591,947
WWL Replacement-Avenue P		400,000	85,592	485,592	485,592	-	485,592
WL Replacement-Along E Adams	**	510,500	173,913	684,413	684,413	-	684,413
							(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS 2006, 2008, 2010 & 2015 - WATER/SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND 561

For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2016

			E	BUDGET						ACTUAL	
			Ac	ljustments			То	tal Costs	I	Estimated	Total
Dec la ct		Driginal		Original		Adjusted		curred &		Costs to	esignated
Project		 Budget		Budget	-	Budgeted		cumbered		Complete	 oject Cost
WTP-High Voltage Transformer/MCC Replacement		\$ 800,000	\$	•	\$	800,000	\$	650,855	\$	149,145	\$ 800,000
WTP-Ave H Tank Rehabilitation (North Tank)	(3)	-		500,000		500,000		-		500,000	500,000
Little Flock Lift Station Rehailitation	(3)	300,000		(300,000)		-		-		-	-
WWTP-Lift Station Transfer Switches	(3)	400,000		(400,000)		-		-		-	-
N. Temple (Elm Creek) WL Improvements	**	1,500,000		(827,978)		672,022		672,022		-	672,022
NTP-Lagoon #1 Repair		750,000		-		750,000		-		750,000	750,000
WWTP - Shallowford Lift Station		-		1,561,530		1,561,530		641,530		920,000	1,561,530
WWL Improvements - Jackson Park		-		248,057		248,057		248,057		-	248,057
Bird Creek, Phase V		-		91,370		91,370		91,370		-	91,370
WWL - Airport Rd/Crossroads Park		-		874,275		874,275		124,275		750,000	874,275
Western Hills Waterline Improvements, Phase II		-		387,823		387,823		387,823		-	387,823
FM Shallowford LS - TBP		-		275,100		275,100		275,100		-	275,100
Jeff Hamilton Park Util Imp		-		300,000		300,000		-		300,000	300,000
Contingency	(4)	 3,934,651		(3,238,656)		695,995		-		695,995	695,995

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Reclassification of capitalized interest expense allowing the use of interest income on eligible projects.

Note (3): Project reprioritized to FY 2017 and beyond.

Note (4): Contingency funds will be used for FY2016 projects proposed in the FY2016 Annual Operating and Capital Budget.

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

38,763

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION 2006 & 2008 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 361 For the period beginning October 11, 2006 and ending September 30, 2016

\$

55,885 25,200,094

Expenditures		
Construction in Progress		
Expenditures	\$	25,126,639
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1)	17.570

Estimated Costs to Complete Projects

Revenue & Bond Proceeds	
Original Issue {October 2006}	\$ 10,220,000
Additional Issue {July 2008}	13,520,000
Net Offering Premium	306,141
Cost Sharing Received from Developer	84,970
Police Seized Funds-Armored Rescue Vehicle	52,834
Transfer In-General Fund Technology Funds {SCADA}	50,000
Transfer In-General Fund {Municipal Court}	61,738
Transfer In-General Fund {Library Renovations}	93,222
Interest Income	 817,424
	\$ 25,206,329

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET					ACTUAL						
				A	djustments				Total Costs	Est	timated		Total	
		c	Driginal	t	o Original		Adjusted		Incurred &	С	osts to	C	esignated	
Project			Budget	_	Budget		Budgeted	E	ncumbered	Co	mplete	P	roject Cost	
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	511,141	\$	(4,957)	\$	506,184	\$	507,241	\$	-	\$	507,241	
CIP Management Cost	*		-		81,485		81,485		80,432		-		80,432	
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2016	*		21,901,423		(1,760,340)		20,141,083		20,156,989		-		20,156,989	
Tarver Road Extension	۸		1,360,000		(1,204,220)		155,780		155,780		-		155,780	
1st Street Gateway (STEP Grant)	*		-		310,310		310,310		308,141		2,169		310,310	
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	**		-		2,154,390		2,154,390		2,154,390		-		2,154,390	
Outer Loop - Phase 3			-		1,748,237		1,748,237		1,748,237		-		1,748,237	
Clarence Martin Elevator Repair			-		33,000		33,000		33,000		-		33,000	
Contingency			-		53,716		53,716		-		53,716		53,716	
		\$	23,772,564	\$	1,411,621	\$	25,184,185	\$	25,144,209	\$	55,885	\$	25,200,094	

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 6,235

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

Note (2): Facility Improvements designated for funding from the 2006 & 2008 CO Issues are as follows: (a) Sears Building roof replacement, (b) Municipal Building roof replacement, (c) Clarence Martin Recreation Center HVAC system installation, (d) Gober Party House flooring improvements, (e) Sammons Club House flooring renovations, (f) Municipal & Sears Building Brick & Mortar repair, (g) Blackmon Center roof replacement, (h) Santa Fe Depot improvements, (i) Sears Building HVAC replacement, (j) City Hall first floor remodel to accommodate the Planning Department.

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

^ Funding for project reallocated for Northwest Loop 363 Improvements

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2009 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 363 For the period beginning November 19, 2009 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures		
Construction in Progress		
Expenditures		\$ 14,099,617
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1)	-
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		-

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

Original Issue {November 2009}	\$ 13,995,000
Interest Income	35,614
Sale of Land	15,000
Insurance Proceeds {T1 Aerial Ladder Truck}	41,744
Transfer In-General Fund {Platform Truck}	 12,259
	\$ 14 099 617

Detail of Construction Costs BUDGET ACTUAL Adjustments Total Costs Estimated Total Original to Original Costs to Adjusted Incurred & Designated Project Budget Budget Budgeted Encumbered Complete Project Cost \$ 83,100 \$ \$ 83,100 \$ 69,367 \$ 69,367 Bond Issue Costs \$ -Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2016 13,911,900 48,081 13,959,981 13,959,981 13,959,981 Defibrillator Monitor 24,837 24,837 24,837 24,837 Replace '02 Ford Excursion Command Vehicle 45,434 45,434 45,434 45,434 13,995,000 \$ 118,352 14,113,352 \$ 14,099,617 14,099,617 \$ \$ \$ \$

Remaining (Needed) Funds \$

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

14,099,617

\$

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES PASS-THROUGH AGREEMENT REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 261 For the period beginning June 14, 2012 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond P	roceeds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	45,811,994	Original Issue - {June 2012}	\$ 24,700,000
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1) \$	917,565	Net Offering Premium	1,388,247
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects	\$	2,270	Category 12 Funds - TxDOT	20,000,000
	\$	46,731,829	Interest Income	59,481
			Reimbursement from Oncor	588,195
				\$ 46,735,922

			В	UDGET					A	CTUAL		
			justments		Т	otal Costs	Estimated		Total			
		Original		to Original		Adjusted		Incurred &		Costs to		Designated
Project		 Budget		Budget		Budgeted	E	ncumbered	Co	mplete	P	roject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 320,163	\$	-	\$	320,163	\$	311,653	\$	-	\$	311,653
ROW Acquisition	*	383,567		(55,440)		328,127		328,127		-		328,127
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements	**	 45,384,517		707,532		46,092,049		46,089,779		2,270		46,092,049
		\$ 46,088,247	\$	652,092	\$	46,740,339	\$	46,729,559	\$	2,270	\$	46,731,829

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Exhibit F-5

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES TAXABLE COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2012 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365 For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures			Expenditures]	Revenue & Bond Proceeds						
Construction in Progress													
Expenditures	\$	4,721,012		Original Issue - Taxable Combination Tax & Revenue	\$	4,645,000							
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1)	-		Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2012									
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		-	_	Net Offering Premium		70,804							
	\$	4,721,012		Interest Income		5,208							
			-		\$	4,721,012							

		BUDGET							ACTUAL						
Project		Original Budget			Adjustments to Original Budget		Adjusted Budgeted		otal Costs ncurred & ncumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete			Total esignated oject Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$	112,657	\$	-	\$	112,657	\$	105,447	\$	-	\$	105,447		
CIP Management Cost	*		-		129,534		129,534		129,534		-		129,534		
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2016	*		4,603,147		(1,069,060)		3,534,087		3,540,566		-		3,540,566		
Outer Loop - Phase III			-		945,465		945,465		945,465		-		945,465		
		\$	4,715,804	\$	5,939	\$	4,721,743	\$	4,721,012	\$	-	\$	4,721,012		

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2012, 2014 & 2016 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND 365

For the period beginning November 15, 2012 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures

Construction in Progress

Expenditures Encumbrances as of 09/30/16 Estimated Costs to Complete Projects

\$	18,323,709 56,629,658
(.)	, - , -
(.)	1,102,101
(1)	4.182.451
\$	34,123,498

Revenue & Bond Proceeds									
Series 1 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds, Series 2012	\$	9,420,000							
Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of		21,230,000							
Obligation Bonds, Series 2014 Series 2 Issue - Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of		18,285,000							
Obligation Bonds, Series 2016									
Net Offering Premium		3,595,453							
KTMPO Category 7 Grant {Prairie View Construction}		3,888,000							
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees		112,695							
Transfer In - Street Perimeter Fees {Hogan Road}		77,650							
Interest Income		111,989							
	\$	56,720,787							

Detail of Construction Costs

			BUDGET		ACTUAL				
Project		Original Budget	Adjustments to Original Budget	Adjusted Budgeted	Total Costs Incurred & Encumbered	Estimated Costs to Complete	Total Designated Project Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	\$	559,153	\$ 338,229	\$ 897,382	\$ 883,689	\$ -	\$ 883,689		
CIP Management Cost		-	236,648	236,648	236,648	-	236,648		
Completed Projects - Prior to FY 2016	*	16,310,763	(6,620,957)	9,689,806	9,689,806	-	9,689,806		
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2016	*		2,527,545	2,527,545	2,527,545	-	2,527,545		
Legacy Pavement Preservation Program - FY 2017			2,897,455	2,897,455	-	2,897,455	2,897,455		
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II		-	412,210	412,210	412,210	-	412,210		
Hogan Road Improvements		1,377,650	-	1,377,650	363,278	1,014,372	1,377,650		
Western Hills Roadway Improvements	*	5,455,437	(709,802)	4,745,635	4,745,635	-	4,745,635		
S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison)		1,000,000	(860,000)	140,000	-	140,000	140,000		
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase I	**	7,445,000	982,414	8,427,414	8,425,228	2,186	8,427,414		
South 23rd Street	*	-	371,266	371,266	371,266	-	371,266		
Outer Loop - Phase III		5,600,000	386,157	5,986,157	1,364,351	4,621,806	5,986,157		
East Temple - Greenfield Development		-	90,792	90,792	-	90,792	90,792		
Avenue U - S&W - 1st/13th-17th		3,360,000	(610,198)	2,749,802	2,745,565	4,237	2,749,802		
Parking at Summit	*	-	73,585	73,585	73,585	-	73,585		
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II		4,862,000	(2,874,162)	1,987,838	1,631,675	356,163	1,987,838		
Prairie View Road Improvements, Phase II - Construction	(2)	-	6,576,960	6,576,960	19,200	6,557,760	6,576,960		
Tarver Roadway Extension (to Outer Loop)		1,950,000	227,094	2,177,094	2,156,788	20,306	2,177,094		
Signal - S 1st St @ W Ave R	*	300,000	(32,064)	267,936	267,936	-	267,936		
Poison Oak - SH 317 to S Pea Ridge, Phase I		490,000	(217,163)	272,837	-	272,837	272,837		
SH317 Sidewalks		-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000		
S 31st St Sidewalk			1,950	1,950	1,950	-	1,950		
Kegley Road Improvements		700,000	101,600	801,600	101,600	700,000	801,600		
Tanglehead Road Improvement		-	78,000	78,000	78,000	-	78,000		
Replace Fire Department Quint #6		1,300,000	(105,000)	1,195,000	1,181,697	13,303	1,195,000		
Replace Fire Department Engine #7		600,000	105,000	705,000	697,918	7,082	705,000		
Signal - Kegley Rd @ W Adams		50,000	-	50,000	31,209	18,791	50,000		
S Pea Ridge Sidewalk		-	114,173	114,173	6,705	107,468	114,173		
Summit Drainage Improvements	**		92,466	92,466	92,466	-	92,466		
Signal -S 1st @ W Ave R			250,000	250,000	-	250,000	250,000		
Upgrade 5 Traffic Signals			75,000	75,000	-	75,000	75,000		
Contingency		1,588,195	(529,044)	1,059,151	-	1,059,151	1,059,151		
Contingency - CIP Management Cost		115,000		115,000	-	115,000	115,000		
	\$	53,063,198	\$ 3,580,154	\$ 56,643,352	\$ 38,305,949	\$18,323,709	\$ 56,629,658		

\$ **Remaining (Needed) Funds** 91,129

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchasing order(s). Note (2): Includes funding from KTMPO Category 7 Grant funding of \$3,888,000.

* Project Final ** Substantially Complete

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES COMBINATION TAX & REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BONDS 2013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND FUND - 795 For the period beginning August 8, 2013 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures			Revenue & Bond Pr	oceeds
Construction in Progress				
Expenditures	\$	17,068,131	Original Issue {August 2013}	\$ 25,260,00
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1)	2,296,924	Net Offering Premium/Discount	53,03
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		5,814,920	Interest Income	122,47
	\$	25,179,975		\$ 25,435,50

		Det	tail of C	Construction	Cost	S					
	Γ		В	UDGET			Г			ACTUAL	
Project		Original Budget	to (ustments Driginal Budget		Adjusted Budgeted	I	otal Costs ncurred & ncumbered		Estimated Costs to complete	Total esignated roject Cost
Bond Issue Costs	* \$	120,000	\$	(15,305)	\$	104,695	\$	99,850	\$	-	\$ 99,850
TMED Avenue R - Intersections	*	-		1,077,710		1,077,710		1,077,710		-	1,077,710
Research Parkway (IH-35 to Wendland Ultimate)		2,705,000		-		2,705,000		1,740,384		964,616	2,705,000
Research Parkway (Wendland to McLane Pkwy)		5,960,000	((3,700,000)		2,260,000		1,321,212		938,788	2,260,000
Pepper Creek Trail-Hwy 36 to McLane Pkwy		750,000		(295,100)		454,900		454,900		-	454,900
McLane Pkwy / Research Pkwy Connection	*	710,000		(212,959)		497,041		497,041		-	497,041
Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy)		1,500,000		-		1,500,000		551,249		948,751	1,500,000
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail		1,750,000		-		1,750,000		456,110		1,293,890	1,750,000
Synergy Park Entry Enhancement		500,000		-		500,000		62,100		437,900	500,000
Lorraine Drive / Panda Drive Asphalt	*	610,000		(272,673)		337,327		337,327		-	337,327
Santa Fe Plaza (Design)		300,000		238,600		538,600		538,600		-	538,600
Downtown Master Plan	*	125,000		(19,500)		105,500		105,500		-	105,500
Loop 363 Frontage (UPRR to 5th)		6,450,000		-		6,450,000		6,450,000		-	6,450,000
31st Street/Loop 363/Monumentation		520,000		1,650,000		2,170,000		1,014,175		1,155,825	2,170,000
Avenue U - TMED Ave to 1st Street		1,275,000		1,375,000		2,650,000		2,650,000		-	2,650,000
TMED Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	*	125,000		-		125,000		104,850		20,150	125,000
TMED Master Plan & Throughfare Plan		55,000		-		55,000		-		55,000	55,000
Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	*	500,000		36,558		536,558		536,558		-	536,558
Airport Enhancement Projects	*	1,320,000		47,490		1,367,490		1,367,490		-	 1,367,490
	\$	25,275,000	\$	(90,179)	\$	25,184,821	\$	19,365,055	\$	5,814,920	\$ 25,179,975
							Re	maining (Nee	ded)	Funds	\$ 255,528

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

* Project Final

** Substantially Complete

Exhibit F-8

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2014 - FUND 562 For the period beginning September 13, 2013 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures		Expenditures			Expenditures			Expenditures				Revenue & Bond Pro	ceeds	
Construction in Progress														
Expenditures	\$	12,698,339		Original Issue {April 2014}	\$	12,990,00								
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1)	-		Bond Issuance Discount		(88,36								
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects		-	_	Interest Income		2,65								
	\$	12,698,339	_	Reimbursed to Panda {August 2016}	(2)	(205,94								
			-		\$	12,698,33								

Detail of Construction Costs BUDGET ACTUAL **Total Costs** Adjustments Total Estimated to Original Original Adjusted Incurred & Costs to Designated Budget Budget Encumbered Complete Project Budgeted Project Cost Bond Issue Costs * \$ 101,635 \$ 101,635 \$ 101,635 \$ \$ 101,635 \$ Temple-Belton WWTP Reclaimed Waterline: Phase I 1,714,219 10,654 1,724,873 1,724,873 1,724,873 Phase II 2,916,580 (144,340) 2,772,240 2,772,240 2,772,240 Phase III 7,170,018 6,794,224 168,283 6,962,507 7,170,018 ROW/Easements 929,573 929,573 929,573 929,573 445,404 (240,014) 205,390 Contingency 12,901,635 (205,417) 12,696,218 12,698,339 12,698,339 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ Remaining (Needed) Funds ¢

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase orders(s).

Note (2): As outlined in the 2013 Effluent and Water Purchase Agreemet between the City of Temple and Panda Temple Power II, LLC, any unused note or bond funds will be used to pay down the principal balance on such financing. The remaining funds were applied to Panda's account with the City.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL PROJECTS BOND PROCEEDS & RELATED EXPENDITURES GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS 2015 - CAPITAL PARKS PROJECTS BOND FUND 362 For the period beginning May 10, 2015 and ending September 30, 2016

Expenditures										
Construction in Progress										
Expenditures		\$	6,107,551							
Encumbrances as of 09/30/16	(1)		1,687,061							
Estimated Costs to Complete Projects			19,990,964							

(

964 27,785,576 \$

Revenue & Bond Proceeds

	\$ 27,872,995
Interest Income	86.546
Net Offering Premium/Discount	2,656,449
Original Issue {September 2015}	\$ 25,130,000

			BUDGET		ACTUAL				
			Adjustments	•	Total Costs	Estimated	Total		
		Original	to Original	Adjusted	Incurred &	Costs to	Designated		
Project		Budget	Budget	Budgeted	Encumbered	Complete	Project Cost		
Bond Issue Costs	*	\$ 111,449	\$-	\$ 111,449	\$ 111,449	\$-	\$ 111,449		
CIP Management Cost		55,464	6,119	61,583	60,710	-	60,710		
Carver Park	*	177,915	(52,643)	125,272	125,272	-	125,272		
Crossroads Athletic Park		11,900,000	-	11,900,000	1,255,160	10,644,840	11,900,000		
Jaycee Park		989,570	-	989,570	4,011	985,559	989,570		
Jefferson Park	*	377,675	(75,000)	302,675	295,722	6,953	302,675		
Korampai Soccer Fields	**	254,745	-	254,745	229,336	25,409	254,745		
Linkage Trails-Echo Village	*	490,000	(360,943)	129,057	129,057	-	129,057		
Linkage Trails-Windham Trail		-	285,200	285,200	23,745	261,455	285,200		
Lions Junction	**	1,925,000	31,239	1,956,239	1,947,819	8,420	1,956,239		
Mercer Fields		677,610	-	677,610	450	677,160	677,610		
Northam Complex	*	647,090	91,881	738,971	652,887	86,084	738,971		
Oak Creek Park		458,415	-	458,415	4,200	454,215	458,415		
Optimist Park	**	496,285	-	496,285	418,627	77,658	496,285		
Prairie Park		440,000	-	440,000	2,938	437,062	440,000		
Sammons Community Center		1,750,000	-	1,750,000	136,739	1,613,261	1,750,000		
Scott & White Park		300,590	71,408	371,998	353,988	18,010	371,998		
Southwest Community Park		3,330,000	-	3,330,000	-	3,330,000	3,330,000		
Western Hills Park		302,140	-	302,140	264,548	37,592	302,140		
Wilson Basketball Cover	**	203,770	8,858	212,628	201,527	11,101	212,628		
Wilson Football Field	**	611,375	-	611,375	494,518	116,857	611,375		
Wilson Recreation Center		1,300,000	-	1,300,000	1,081,589	218,411	1,300,000		
Wilson South		789,755	-	789,755	320	789,435	789,755		
Contingency		78,215	-	78,215	-	78,215	78,215		
Contingency - CIP Management Cost		119,386	(6,119)	113,267	<u> </u>	113,267	113,267		

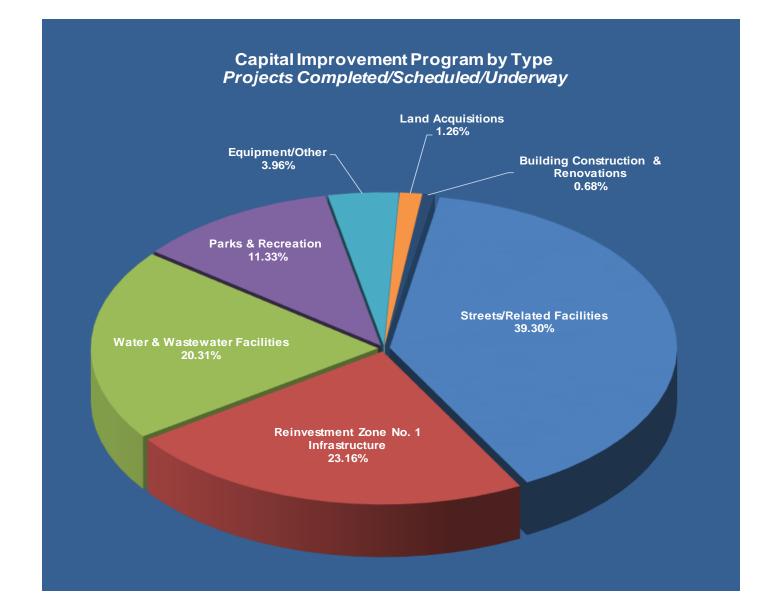
Remaining (Needed) Funds \$ 87,419

Note (1): Encumbered amounts are included in total construction in progress due to the obligation of funds by contract(s) or purchase order(s).

* Project Final

**Substantially Complete

Streets/Related Facilities	\$ 98,759,325
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure	58,193,257
Water & Wastewater Facilities	51,034,923
Parks & Recreation	28,478,347
Equipment/Other	9,953,219
Land Acquisitions	3,171,871
Building Construction & Renovations	 1,694,950
Total of Capital Improvement Projects Underway/Scheduled	\$ 251,285,892



Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
HVAC Replacement	100750	BUDG-12	110-5924-519-6310	\$ 20,400	\$ 18,300	Complete	June-16
Parking at the Summit	100876	DESCAP CO-14 BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310 110-5935-552-6310 351-3500-552-6310 365-3400-531-6874	215,292	215,232	Complete	Dec-15
Roof Replacement - Summit	101025	BUDG-14 LTN-16	110-5924-519-6310 364-3250-551-6310	165,232	165,231	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
FY 2014 General Building Painting and Repairs	101026	BUDG-14	110-5924-519-6310	20,823	19,650	In Progress	TBD
Roof Replacement - Mayborn Center	101057	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	160,800	60,131	Engineering	TBD
Addition to Maintenance Shop - Sammons Golf	101146	BUDG-15	110-5931-551-6310	72,848	72,848	Complete	Mar-16
Paint Exterior - Train Depot	101170	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	16,007	16,007	Complete	Mar-16
Pergola & Table - Woodbridge Park	101270	BUDG-14	110-3500-552-6332	10,350	10,350	Complete	Dec-15
Upgrade 3rd Base Dugout - Bakers Field	101362	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6310	1,497	1,496	Planning	May-17
Addition of Pavillion - Little Blue Stem Park	101367	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6310	30,286	30,286	Complete	Feb-16
Weight Room Rubber Flooring Installation - Summit	101376	BUDG-16	110-5932-551-6310	16,000	-	In Progress	Dec-16
Electrical System Upgrade - Mayborn	101387	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	18,000	6,600	Engineering	Apr-17
nstall Family/Special Needs Restroom - Mayborn	101388	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	28,070	28,070	In Progress	Jan-17
Construction Phase I of Mayborn Exterior Master Plan	101389	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6310	150,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Reconfigure and Expand Restroom Area, Amtrak Station and Visitor Center	101393	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	16,099	16,098	Complete	Mar-16
Updated Exterior Lighting - Service Center	101403	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	40,000	2,781	In Progress	June-17
Security Upgrade at Service Center - Video Surveillance and Door Access Control System	101404	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	84,199	84,198	Ordered	Jan-17
Jpgrade Gate - Service Center	101405	LTN-16 BUDG-U	364-3800-519-6310 520-5000-535-6310	80,801	61,806	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
Renovations - Historic Post Office	101437	BUDG-15	110-6000-513-6310	29,956	29,956	Complete	June-16
Roof Replacement - Sammons Golf	101444		110-3270-551-6310 110-5932-551-6310	71,000	-	In Progress	Apr-17
Roof Replacement - Animal Shelter	101445	BUDG-15	110-2100-529-6310	20,373	-	In Progress	May-17
Roof Replacement - Old Market Depot	101446	BUDG-15	110-2410-519-6310	19,230	-	In Progress	May-17
Roof Replacement - Moody Depot	101447	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310	36,847	-	In Progress	May-17
Elevator Repair - Clarence Martin	101464	BUDG-16	110-5924-519-3610	33,000	8,900	Engineering	TBD
Drainage Culvert Repair - Sammons Golf Course	101479	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6310	17,550	17,550	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
Replace 2nd Floor Carpet - Library	101481	LTN-16	364-4000-555-6310	95,000	495	In Progress	TBD
Renovate 31st St. Fire Station - Code Enforcement	101483	BUDG-16	110-5900-524-6310	16,322	16,321	Complete	Aug-16
Dog Park Equipment	101493	BUDG-16	110-3500-552-6310	17,467	17,467	Complete	June-16
Conference Room Remodel - City Manager's Office	101494	BUDG-16	110-1100-513-6310	21,300	19,460	Complete	Mar-16
Repair/Replace Sidewalk - Police Department	101500	BUDG-16	110-1195-513-6315	25,363	25,363	Complete	Apr-16
HVAC Replacement - Historic Post Office	101506	BUDG-16 CO-08	110-2400-519-6310 110-5924-519-6310 361-2400-519-6807	54,838	54,837	Complete	June-16

56

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Trees/Landscaping - Police Department	101511	BUDG-16	110-1195-513-6319	\$ 15,000	\$-	Planning	Mar-17
Jpgrade Lights to LED - Police Department	101568	LTN-16	364-2011-521-6310	75,000	5,481	In Progress	June-17
Total Building Construction & Renovations		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	\$ 1,694,950	1,004,914		
FASTER Fleet Maintenance Software Program	100878	BUDG-13	110-5938-519-6221	149,664	149,663	Complete	Mar-16
WTP - Upgrade Existing Cable Trays and Wiring to Accommodate Additional SCADA Capacity, Control Capabilities, and Programming Modifications	101074	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6218	60,466	60,466	In Progress	Jan-17
VR System - Permits	101152	BUDG-15 DESCAP	110-5948-519-6221 351-1900-519-6221	51,850	51,850	Complete	Mar-16
Replace 10 Marked Units - Police	101153	BUDG-15	110-2031-521-6213	460,113	459,962	Complete	Oct-15
Replace 3 Unmarked Units	101154	BUDG-16	110-5900-521-6213	66,030	66,030	Complete	Oct-15
3 Marked Units - FY14 Officers ***Additions to Fleet***	101155	BUDG-15	110-2020-521-6213 110-2031-521-6213	137,847	137,713	Complete	Oct-15
1 Marked Unit - FY15 Officers ***Additions to Fleet***	101156	BUDG-15	110-2031-521-6213	46,172	45,552	Complete	Oct-15
Replace '08 Brush Truck #12578 - Solid Waste	101160	BUDG-15	110-5900-540-6222	227,376	227,376	Complete	Dec-15
Replace '99 Dump Truck #10470 - Solid Waste	101171	BUDG-15	292-2900-534-6213	100,003	100,003	Complete	Oct-15
Crew Cab Utility Truck	101172	BUDG-15	292-2900-534-6213	49,113	49,112	Complete	Dec-15
Auto Meter Reading System - Large Meters	101173	BUDG-U	520-5300-535-6250	450,000	54,680	Engineering	Apr-17
ITS-Intergraph Web RMS	101188	BUDG-15 DESCAP	110-2020-521-6213 110-2031-521-6213 351-1900-519-6221	590,336	590,336	In Progress	Dec-16
Replace '14 Chevy Tahoe, Asset #13859	101266	BUDG-16	110-2036-521-6213	38,758	38,757	Complete	Nov-15
Professional Standard Software System - Police Department	101307	BUDG-15	110-1900-519-6221 110-2011-521-6229	16,100	16,100	Complete	Feb-16
Replacement of Quint 6, Asset #11192	101338	CO-16	365-2200-522-6776	1,195,000	1,181,697	Ordered	Apr-17
Replacement of Engine 7, Asset #11324	101339	CO-16	365-2200-522-6776	705,000	697,918	Ordered	Apr-17
Replace Forklift, Asset #17	101341	BUDG-16	110-5921-529-6222	5,327	5,327	Complete	Dec-15
Replace '03 F150 Pickup, Asset #11624	101342	BUDG-16	110-5900-524-6213	22,228	22,227	Complete	Apr-16
Replace '08 Super Z Mower, Asset #12803	101343	BUDG-16	110-5900-524-6222	9,606	9,605	Complete	Feb-16
Replace '08 Ford Ranger, Asset #12788	101344	BUDG-16	110-5924-519-6213	24,731	24,730	Complete	June-16
Replace '03 Ford F250, Asset #11477	101345	BUDG-16	110-5924-519-6213	41,165	41,164	Complete	June-16
Install Outdoor Warning Signals	101348	BUDG-16	110-5900-522-6211	51,962	51,962	Construction	Dec-16
Defibrillator Monitor Replacement	101349	GO-09	363-2200-522-6856	24,837	24,837	Complete	May-16
Replace '05 Chevy Van, Asset #12121	101350	BUDG-16	110-5900-522-6213	29,575	29,574	Complete	May-16
Replace '02 Ford Excursion, Asset #11478	101351	BUDG-16 GO-09	110-5900-522-6213 363-2200-522-6856		63,248	Complete	May-16
Replace '97 Ford F350 Pickup, Asset #10251	101352	BUDG-16	110-5938-519-6213	58,441	53,941	Ordered	Nov-16
Replace Tri-Plex Mower at Golf Course	101354	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6222	33,477	33,477	Complete	Feb-16
Replace Range Ball Picker	101355	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6222	16,506	16,506	Complete	Mar-16
	I		1				(Continued)

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Lety Fertilizer Spreader for Golf Course	101356	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6222	\$ 5,960	\$ 5,959	Complete	Feb-16
Replace Public Safety Laptops (Quantity 105)	101357	BUDG-16	110-5900-521-6218	440,991	440,520	Complete	Sept-16
Budget Management Software	101358	BUDG-16	110-5912-515-6221	12,500	12,500	Complete	May-16
Purchase 10' Shredder	101359	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6222	10,200	10,200	Complete	Jan-16
Replace '08 Super Z Mower, Asset #12804	101360	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6222	10,364	10,363	Complete	Jan-16
Replace '08 Super Z Mower, Asset #12874	101361	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6222	10,364	10,363	Complete	Jan-16
Replace '03 Dodge 2500 Pickup, Asset #11612	101363	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6213	38,813	38,812	Complete	Aug-16
Replace '04 Top Dresser, Asset #10394	101364	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6222	9,932	9,931	Complete	Mar-16
Purchase Large Aerator	101366	BUDG-16	110-5935-552-6211	31,663	31,663	Complete	Apr-16
Replace 10 Marked Units, Asset #121168, 11646, 11644, 12172, 12166, 12155, 12370, 12160, 12371, 12367	101368	BUDG-16	110-2031-521-6213	490,000	488,442	Complete	Oct-16
Purchase 3 Marked Units - FY 15 Officers (Additions to Fleet)	101369	BUDG-16	110-5900-521-6213	146,710	146,710	Complete	Oct-16
Replace 1 Unmarked Unit, Asset #11313	101370	BUDG-16	110-5900-521-6213	27,960	27,960	Complete	Apr-16
Replace (1) Unmarked Unit - CV Investigation Seized Unit)	101372	BUDG-16	110-5900-521-6213	27,330	27,330	Complete	Aug-16
Replace (1) Pickup Truck - Training (Seized Unit)	101373	BUDG-16	110-5900-521-6213	31,901	31,901	Complete	May-16
Precor TRM Treadmills - Summit	101375	BUDG-16	110-3250-551-6211 110-5932-551-6211	75,880	75,879	Complete	Jan-16
Purchase (1) Automated Sideloader Garbage Truck	101377	LTN-16	364-2300-540-6220	308,964	308,964	Complete	Apr-16
Replace 2010 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection /ehicle, Asset #13073	101378	LTN-16	364-2300-540-6220	308,964	308,964	Complete	Apr-16
Replace 2010 Freightliner/Heil Garbage Collection /ehicle, Asset #13074	101379	LTN-16	364-2300-540-6220	296,755	296,755	Complete	June-16
Replace 2010 Freightlinter/Heil Garbage Collection Vehicle, Asset #13075	101380	LTN-16	364-2300-540-6220	296,755	296,755	Complete	June-16
Replace 2007 International/Hood Refuse Brush Fruck, Asset #12505	101381	LTN-16	364-2300-540-6220	222,681	222,681	Complete	Aug-16
Replace 2003 F250 Pickup, Asset #11639	101382	BUDG-16	110-5900-540-6213	29,416	29,415	Complete	July-16
Purchase 1/2 Ton Pickup for Streets Foreman	101383	BUDG-16	110-5900-531-6213	26,754	26,753	Complete	June-16
Replace 2006 Freightliner M-2106, Asset #12197	101384	BUDG-16	110-5900-531-6220	143,659	143,659	Complete	Aug-16
Jpgrade (5) Intersection Traffic Signals (currently vithout detection equipment)	101386	BUDG-16	110-5900-532-6211	72,695	72,695	Complete	Mar-16
Purchase 2016 Ford Fusion	101390	Hotel/Motel	240-4400-551-6213	19,030	19,029	Complete	Apr-16
Replace Directional Signs - Downtown Area	101394	Hotel/Motel	240-4600-551-6310	5,000	-	Planning	TBD
Exterior Christmas Decorations	101395	Hotel/Motel	240-4600-551-6210	23,332	23,332	Complete	Dec-15
Replace 1999 Dodge Ram 3500, Asset #10468	101396	BUDG-16	292-2900-534-6213	44,953	44,953	Complete	Sept-16
Replace 2008 Tymco Sweeper, Asset #12802	101397	BUDG-16	292-2900-534-6222	197,027	197,027	Complete	Apr-16
Replace 1999 International Dump Truck, Asset #10470	101398	BUDG-16	292-2900-534-6222	98,644	98,644	Complete	Feb-16
Replace 2005 Chevy 3500 Utility Bed Truck, Asset #12191	101399	BUDG-16	292-2900-534-6213	47,220	47,220	Complete	Sept-16
	•	1	1				

		Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Replace Tractor with Boom Mower Attachment, Asset #6907	101401	BUDG-16	292-2900-534-6222	\$ 134,548	\$ 134,548	Complete	Jan-16
GPS and Elevation Unit	101402	BUDG-16	292-2900-534-6211	22,933	22,933	Complete	Apr-16
Replace 2006 Sterling/Vactor, Asset #12217	101410	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6220	345,000	-	Ordered	June-17
Replace 2005 CAT 304CR, Asset #12272	101411	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6220	54,683	54,683	Complete	Jan-16
Replace 2001 Freightliner Dump Truck, Asset #11191	101414	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6220	103,462	103,462	Complete	Jan-16
Replace 2002 CAT Mini Excavator, Asset #11457	101415	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6220	28,735	28,735	Complete	Dec-15
Replace South Pump Station at Golf Course, Phase I	101438	BUDG-16	110-5931-551-6310	124,337	100,273	Construction	Dec-16
Purchase Extrication Equipment	101454	BUDG-16	110-5900-522-6211	61,625	60,764	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
Purchase Chevy 1500 Pickup - Utility Tech	101468	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6213	24,737	24,736	Complete	May-16
Purchase Chevy 1500 Pickup - Utility Tech	101469	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6213	24,737	24,736	Complete	May-16
Purchase Body Cameras and Server	101474	BUDG-16	110-2031-521-6229	54,751	54,751	Complete	Sept-16
Video Editing Computer	101478	BUDG-16	110-1900-519-6228	11,103	11,103	Complete	Jan-16
Fiber Fusion Splicer	101484	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6224	10,900	10,872	Complete	Feb-16
Zero-Turn Riding Mower	101485	BUDG-16	110-3500-552-6222	10,527	10,526	Complete	Apr-16
Zero-Turn Riding Mower	101486	BUDG-16	110-3500-552-6222 110-5935-552-6222	10,526	10,526	Complete	Apr-16
Radwin 5000 Radio	101489	BUDG-16 DESCAP	110-1900-519-6228 351-1900-519-6218	16,099	13,363	Complete	May-16
TCIP - Traffic Signal - Kegley Rd @ West Adams	101490	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	50,000	31,209	Engineering	Feb-18
L3 Video Camera System	101491	Seized Funds	110-2031-521-6229	88,614	88,614	Complete	Mar-16
Purchase City Patrol Cruiser	101492	Seized Funds	110-2055-521-6229	12,495	12,495	Complete	Aug-16
Cellebrite Software	101495	Seized Funds	110-2041-521-6229	15,800	15,800	Complete	Mar-16
Maintenance Vehicle - Golf Course	101496		110-3120-551-6222	23,544	23,544	Complete	Mar-16
Brocade Core Network Replacement	101498		110-1900-519-6228 351-1900-519-6218	37,497	37,496	Complete	Apr-16
Microsoft 2017 Agreement	101504	DESCAP	351-1900-519-6221	167,897	167,897	Complete	May-16
Concession Trailer	101505	BUDG-16 DESCAP	110-5935-552-5211 351-3500-552-6211	16,195	16,195	Complete	Aug-16
Virtual Data Center Licenses	101508	BUDG-16	110-1900-519-6221 351-1900-519-6221	20,980	20,960	Complete	Apr-16
Replace Patrol Car, Asset #12569	101509	BUDG-16	110-2031-521-6213	51,450	49,172	Ordered	Dec-16
Storage Area Network Backup	101579	BUDG-16	110-1900-519-6218 110-5900-521-6218	63,010	63,009	Complete	Aug-16
Webrooms Server Upgrade - Police Department	101580	BUDG-16	110-1900-519-5218	18,462	18,461	Complete	Sept-16
Hydraulic Tools (Jaws) - Fire Department	101598	BUDG-16	110-2230-522-6211	11,700	11,700	Complete	Sept-16
4 Dumpsters for Business	101599	BUDG-16	110-2370-540-6211	21,739	21,739	Complete	Sept-16
	101603	BUDG 16	110-1100-513-6210	15,031	15,031	Complete	Sept-16

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Pr	roject Budget	Actual mit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
CSO Remodel Furniture	101604	BUDG-16	110-1400-511-6210	\$	12,599	\$ 12,599	Complete	Sept-16
Fotal Equipment/Other				\$	9,953,219	\$ 9,131,279		-
Kegley Road Improvements ROW}	100346	ROW ESCROW	351-3400-531-6110		189,180	9,340	In Progress	TBD
Water Line Replacement - Charter Oak	100608	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110		1,000,000	109,449	In Progress	July-17
TCIP - Hogan Road Improvements (ROW)	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6857		1,000,000	-	In Progress	TBD
Bird Creek Interceptor (ROW)	101213	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6110		982,691	142,818	In Progress	July-17
Fotal Land Acquisitions		1		\$	3,171,871	\$ 261,606		I
Park Improvements - Wilson Park	101124	BUDG-15 GRANT	110-3500-552-6310 110-3500-552-6513 110-5935-552-6310 260-6100-571-6516		570,296	492,115	Complete	Oct-15
Sidewalk/Trail Repair - Wilson, Jackson, Lions & South Temple	101149	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310		39,894	9,999	In Progress	Oct-16
New Trail - Valley Ranch Park	101150	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310		64,916	64,916	Complete	Mar-16
Caboose Renovations	101303	Hotel/Motel	240-7000-551-6310		18,527	5,743	Construction	Jan-17
Carver Park	101310	GO-15	362-3500-552-6401		125,272	125,272	Complete	May-16
Crossroads Athletic Park	101311	GO-15	362-3500-552-6402		11,900,000	1,255,160	In Progress	May-18
laycee Park	101312	GO-15	362-3500-552-6403		989,570	4,011	Planning	June-17
Jefferson Park	101313	GO-15	362-3500-552-6404		302,675	295,722	Complete	Aug-16
Korampai Soccer Fields	101314	GO-15	362-3500-552-6405		254,745	229,336	Substantially Complete	Oct-16
inkage Trails - Echo Village	101315	GO-15	362-3500-552-6406		129,057	129,057	Complete	May-16
Lions Junction	101316	BUDG-16 GO-15 LTN-16	110-3500-552-6364 362-3500-552-6407 364-3500-552-6364		1,997,001	1,988,581	Substantially Complete	Dec-16
Mercer Fields	101317	GO-15	362-3500-552-6408		677,610	450	Planning	Aug-19
Northam Complex	101318	GO-15	362-3500-552-6409		738,971	652,887	Complete	Aug-16
Dak Creek Park	101319	GO-15	362-3500-552-6410		458,415	4,200	Planning	Oct-17
Optimist Park	101320	GO-15	362-3500-552-6411		496,285	418,627	Substantially Complete	Dec-16
Prairie Park	101321	GO-15	362-3500-552-6412		440,000	 2,938	Planning	TBD
Sammons Community Center	101322	GO-15	362-3500-552-6413		1,750,000	136,739	In Progress	Apr-17
Scott & White Park	101323	GO-15	362-3500-552-6414		371,998	 353,988	Construction	Nov-16
Southwest Community Park	101324	GO-15	362-3500-552-6415		3,330,000	-	Planning	TBD
Nestern Hills Park	101325	GO-15	362-3500-552-6416		302,140	264,548	Construction	Jan-17
Vilson Basketball Cover	101326	GO-15	362-3500-552-6417		212,628	201,527	Construction	Dec-16
Nilson Football Field	101327	GO-15	362-3500-552-6418		611,375	 494,518	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
Wilson Recreation Center	101328	BUDG-16 GO-15 LTN-16	110-5935-552-6310 362-3500-552-6419 364-3500-522-6310		1,452,400	1,233,989	Construction	Feb-17
Wilson South	101329	GO-15	362-3500-552-6420		789,755	320	Planning	Sept-18

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Summit - Racquetball Improvements	101436	BUDG-15	110-3250-551-6310	\$ 19,617	\$ 19,616	Complete	Dec-15
Bend of the River Master Plan	101465	GRANT	260-3500-522-2514 260-3500-552-2623	150,000	145,399	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
Linkage Trails - Windham Trail	101466	GO-15	362-3500-552-6406	285,200	23,745	Engineering	May-17
Total Parks & Recreation			<u> </u>	\$ 28,478,347	\$ 8,553,403		<u> </u>
Southeast Industrial Park {Engineering Only}	100258	RZ	795-9500-531-6317 795-9700-531-6317 795-9700-531-6828	265,200	265,200	Complete	Dec-15
Rail Maintenance	100692	RZ	795-9500-531-6514	274,521	160,131	In Progress	TBD
Road/Sign Maintenance	100693	RZ	795-9500-531-6317	358,574	213,562	In Progress	TBD
Avenue R (West of 25th Street to East of 19th Street)	100696	RZ	795-9500-531-6553 795-9700-531-6553 795-9800-531-6553	3,049,206	3,049,205	Complete	Mar-16
Rail Safety Zone - Downtown Improvements	100697	RZ	795-9500-531-2539 795-9500-531-6528	1,181,493	1,181,493	Complete	Nov-15
Airport Corporate Hangar, Phase II	100811	RZ	795-9500-531-6558	2,437,881	2,394,344	Construction	Nov-16
Pepper Creek Regional Detention Pond	100994	RZ	795-9500-531-6562	1,041,129	1,041,129	Complete	Mar-16
Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (IH35 to Wendland) {Design & ROW}	101000	RZ	795-9500-531-6863 795-9800-531-6863	5,630,000	1,740,384	Engineering	June-17
Temple Industrial Park - Research Pkwy (Wendland to McLane Pkwy) Design & ROW}	101001	RZ	795-9800-531-6864	2,260,000	1,321,212	Engineering	June-17
Corporate Campus Park - Bioscience Trail Connection to Airport (Extending Trail to 36)	101002	RZ	795-9500-531-6865 795-9800-531-6865	2,154,900	1,983,075	Construction	May-17
Corporate Campus Park - McLane Pkwy/Research Pkwy Connection	101003	RZ	795-9500-531-6866 795-9800-531-6866	3,800,693	3,800,693	Complete	Mar-16
Corporate Campus Park - Research Pkwy (McLane Pkwy to Cen Pt Pkwy) (Design & ROW)	101004	RZ	795-9800-531-6881	1,500,000	551,249	Engineering	June-17
Crossroads Park @ Pepper Creek Trail (at Pepper Creek)	101005	RZ	795-9500-531-6867 795-9800-531-6867	4,175,000	461,110	Engineering	May-18
Synergy Park - Entry Enhancement	101006	RZ	795-9800-531-6868	500,000	62,100	Engineering	July-17
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza [Land Acquisition]	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870	3,350,000	1,213,136	In Progress	TBD
Downtown - Santa Fe Plaza Design & Utility Relocation}	101008	RZ	795-9500-531-6870 795-9800-531-6870	1,976,400	626,500	In Progress	Dec-18
TMED - Loop 363 Frontage (PRR to 5th TRZ Portion)	101010	RZ	795-9500-531-6872 795-9800-531-6872	6,750,000	6,567,065	Construction	Mar-18
TMED - 31st St./Loop 363 mprovements/Monuments	101011	RZ	795-9800-531-6873	2,170,000	1,014,175	Construction	Feb-17
TMED - Avenue U Ave to 1st	101012	RZ	795-9500-531-6874	2,780,000	2,507,155	Construction	July-17
TMED - Avenue U Ave to 1st [ROW]	101012	RZ	795-9800-531-6874	2,650,000	2,650,000	Complete	Mar-16
TMED - Master Plan (Health Care Campus)	101013	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	125,000	104,850	Complete	May-16
TMED - Master Plan & Thoroughfare Plan	101014	RZ	795-9800-531-6875	55,000	-	On Hold	TBD
TMED - Friar's Creek Trail to Ave R Trail	101015	RZ	795-9800-531-6876	536,558	536,557	Complete	Mar-16
Airport Enhancement Project (Fuel Farm Loop Roadway, Terminal Access Enhancements, Entry Landscaping & Signage, NW Parking & Entrance)	101019	RZ	795-9500-531-6880 795-9800-531-6880	3,474,279	3,454,653	Complete	May-16
Airport Ramp Grant	101019	GRANT	260-3600-560-6310	50,000	50,000	Complete	May-16
N Lucius McCelvey Extension	101252	RZ	795-9500-531-6564	2,264,766	2,264,766	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
Santa Fe Market Trail {ROW}	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566	1,000,000	964,252	In Progress	TBD

61

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
Santa Fe Market Trail {Design & Construction}	101262	RZ	795-9500-531-6566	\$ 390,000	\$ 199,100	Planning	Dec-17
Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Phase II	101263	RZ	795-9500-531-6567	925,000	621,817	Engineering	TBD
{Design & ROW} N. 31st Street Sidewalks (Zone Match for Project 101440)	101288	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	74,857	22,503	Construction	Feb-17
Northern Y Rail Project {Design Only}	101456	RZ	795-9500-531-6563	78,400	78,400	Complete	July-16
R & D Rail Tracks	101457	RZ	795-9500-531-6568	124,400	124,400	Engineering	Dec-16
{Preliminary Design & ROW} N. 31st Street Sidewalks, Phase II	101458	RZ	795-9500-531-6315	350,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Taxiway for Airport	101563	RZ	795-9500-531-6558	90,000	73,100	Engineering	Jan-17
MLK Festival Fields	101588	RZ	795-9500-531-6569	350,000	-	Planning	TBD
Total Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Infrastructure	L	1		\$ 58,193,257	\$ 41,297,317		
TCIP - Kegley Road Improvements	100346	CO-14	365-3400-531-6888	801,600	101,600	Engineering	Feb-18
Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco (Design, ROW, Construction}	100392	CO-08 CO-14	361-3400-531-6847 365-3400-531-6885	1,976,847	1,956,541	Construction	Dec-16
TCIP - Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco {Sidewalk Project}	100392	CO-14	365-3400-531-6885	356,027	356,027	Construction	Nov-16
Northwest Loop 363 Improvements {PTF - \$20,000,000 Category 12}	100681	TxDOT/PT F Bonds CO-08 UR-10	261-3400-531-2587 261-3400-531-2588 361-3400-531-2588 561-5200-535-6940	50,820,784	50,176,604	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
TCIP - Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th- 17th {Construction}	100718	CO-12	365-3400-531-6874	2,749,802	2,745,565	Construction	July-17
D'Antonie's Crossing Subdivision - Sidewalks	100943	DESCAP	351-3400-531-6315	64,500	64,215	Complete	June-16
TCIP - Hogan Road Improvements {Design}	100952	CO-12	365-3400-531-6857	377,650	363,278	Engineering	Dec-16
TCIP - Legacy Pavement Preservation Program FY 2015	100955	CO-14	365-3400-531-6527	2,801,425	2,801,425	Complete	Oct-15
TCIP - Western Hills - Roadway Improvements	100967	CO-12	365-3400-531-6858	4,757,460	4,745,635	Complete	May-16
Westfield Boulevard Improvements, Phase II {Design Only}	100970	CO-12	365-3400-531-6859	412,210	412,210	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
TCIP - Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase I	100984	CO-14	365-3400-531-6862	8,427,414	8,425,228	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
TCIP - S. 23rd Street/Related Facilities Extension	101107	CO-12	365-3400-531-6882	371,266	371,266	Complete	Dec-15
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IIIA	101121	CO-08 CO-12	361-3400-531-6813 365-3400-531-6813		3,041,929	Complete	Sept-16
TCIP - Outer Loop, Phase IIIB	101121	CO-14	365-3400-531-6813	5,637,930	1,016,124	Engineering	TBD
Upgrade School Zones - Westfield Blvd (Tarver Elementary) and Cedar Lane (Lake Belton Middle School)	101165	BUDG-15	110-2800-532-6323	33,290	33,290	Complete	Feb-16
TCIP - S Pea Ridge Road (Hogan - Poison) - ROUTE STUDY	101214	CO-14	365-3400-531-6860	140,000	-	On Hold	TBD
TCIP - Poison Oak (SH 317 to Future Outer Loop) - ROUTE STUDY	101215	CO-14	365-3400-531-6886	272,837	-	On Hold	TBD
Traffic Signal Upgrade - S. 1st St @ W Ave R	101225	CO-14	365-2800-532-6810	267,936	267,936	Complete	Sept-16
TCIP - East Temple - Greenfield	101234	CO-12	365-3400-531-6884	90,792	-	On Hold	TBD
Drainage Improvements - Summit [Design}	101254	BUDG-15	110-5935-552-6310	17,970	17,970	Complete	Nov-15
TCIP - Prairie View (N Pea Ridge to FM 2483), Phase II	101257	GRANT CO-14	260-3400-531-6862 365-3400-531-6862	8,564,798	1,728,635	Engineering	Aug-18

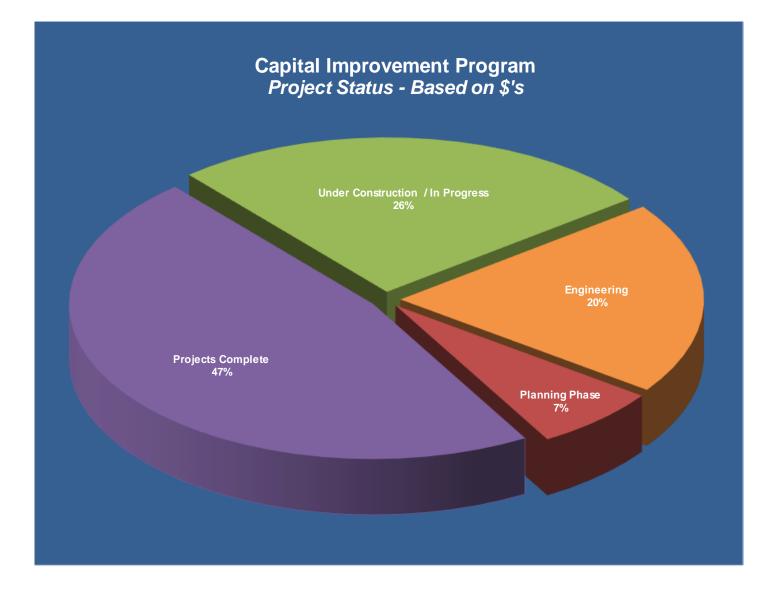
62

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
TCIP - SH317 Sidewalks	101285	CO-14	365-3400-531-6315	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	Construction	Aug-18
Sidewalk/Transportation Enhancement {HOP Bus Stops}	101434	CDBG	260-6100-571-6315	100,000	97,093	Construction	Jan-17
N. 31st Street Sidewalks	101440	GRANT	260-3400-531-6315	414,575	399,200	Construction	Feb-17
Meadows, Phase IV - Tanglehead Development {KAM Homebuilders}	101467	CO-14	365-3400-531-6889	78,000	78,000	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
Sidewalk Replace at 6102 W Adams {Boeselt Group Properties, Inc.}	101470	DESCAP	351-3400-531-6315	11,883	10,486	Complete	June-16
South Pea Ridge Sidewalk	101497	CO-16	365-3400-531-6315	114,173	6,705	Engineering	Feb-17
10' Sidewalk & Landscaping - Hilliard Rd & West Adams {Heritage Road Investments Development Agreement}	101499	DESCAP	351-3400-531-6315	13,761	13,761	Complete	Aug-16
Upgrade 5 Traffic Signals	101556	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	75,000	-	In Progress	Sept-17
Drainage Improvements - Summit {Construction}	101581	CO-16	365-3400-531-6874	92,466	92,466	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
Traffic Signal Upgrade - S. 1st St @ W Ave U	101584	CO-16	365-2800-532-6810	250,000	-	In Progress	May-17
TCIP - Legacy Pavement Preservation Program	101587	CO-16	365-3400-531-6527	2,897,455	-	Planning	Sept-17
TCIP - Legacy Pavement Preservation Program FY 2016	101589	CO-16	365-3400-531-6527	2,527,545	2,527,546	Complete	Sept-16
Total Streets\Related Facilities		1		\$ 98,759,325	\$ 82,050,734		
SH 317 Water Line Relocation from FM2305 to FM439 as part of TxDOT SH 317 Road Improvement Project	100223	UR-08	561-5200-535-6907	2,372,028	2,347,770	Complete	Sept-16
South Temple Water System Improvements: Pipeline, Storage Tank, and Pump Station {Design & ROW}	100333	UR-08	561-5200-535-6909	885,547	885,547	Engineering	TBD
Utilities Relocation - Tarver to Old Waco	100391	UR-08	561-5200-535-6936	34,000	34,000	Construction	Dec-16
TCIP Utilities - Tarver Road Extension to Old Waco	100392	CO-14	561-5200-353-6936	171,826	170,419	Construction	Dec-16
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase I {Engineering Only}	100584	UR-10	561-5500-535-6938	1,004,423	1,004,423	Engineering	Feb-17
Water Line Replacement - Charter Oak	100608	UR-15	561-5200-535-6939	5,769,144	2,772,341	Construction	Dec-17
I-35 Utility Relocation Project (North Loop 363 to Northern Temple City Limits) {Engineering Only}	100682	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	193,240	193,240	Construction	Dec-16
Langineering Only I-35 Utility Relocation Project (South Loop 363 to Nugent) {Engineering Only}	100687	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	557,690	492,690	Construction	Dec-16
I-35 Utility Relocation Project {Nugent to North Loop 363-Engineering Only}	100688	TxDOT	520-5900-535-6618	467,190	404,675	Construction	Dec-16
Ave U - Scott & White to 1st/13th-17th	100718	UR-15	561-5200-535-6969	28,746	13,180	Construction	July-17
Leon River Interceptor	100851	UR-10	561-5400-535-6941	1,122,880	839,524	Engineering	Nov-17
Western Hills - Utility Improvements	100967	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6521 561-5200-535-6950	2,096,806	2,096,805	Complete	Jan-16
Prairie View (Research to N Pea Ridge), Phase I	100984	UR-15	561-5200-535-6862	742,450	742,450	Substantially Complete	Sept-16
Replace Hickory LS Pump	100991	UR-15	561-5400-535-6905	496,749	496,747	Complete	Mar-16
WWTP - Doshier SCADA	100992	UR-10	561-5500-535-6944	390,553	357,216	Construction	Nov-16
Utility Improvements - FY 2014 {Greenfield Development}	101064	BUDG-U	520-5000-535-6370	342,893	-	On Hold	TBD
Westfield Boulevard - Utility Improvements	101084	UR-15	561-5400-535-6948	291,170	291,170	Complete	Oct-15
Temple-Belton WWTP Expansion, Phase II {Engineering Only}	101086	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6310 561-5500-535-6938	, ,	2,533,999	Engineering	Sept-17
WTP Improvements - Tasks 1-3	101087	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	1,000,000	242,832	Engineering	TBD

Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
WTP Improvements - Tasks 4-6	101088	UR-15	561-5100-535-6954	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 141,315	Engineering	Apr-17
Generator Design	101089	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5123-535-6310 561-5100-535-6960	1,713,673	1,533,060	Engineering	Mar-17
Water Line Improvement Projects - FY 2014	101090	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	1,033,094	1,033,094	Complete	Dec-15
TCIP - S. 23rd Street Extension	101107	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	300,946	300,945	Complete	Dec-15
Outer Loop - Phase III {Utilities}	101121	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	1,428,071	745,984	Construction	Aug-18
Meadows @ Creekside Subdivision - Sidewalk, Utility Rerouting, Drainage Improvements	101135	BUDG-15 CO-14 BUDG-U	292-2900-534-6312 365-3400-531-6883 520-5000-535-6370	135,745	135,745	Complete	Dec-15
In-house sewer: E Houston Ave - E French Ave	101177	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	53,912	53,912	Complete	June-16
In-house sewer: Ave B and 24th Street	101178	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	65,538	65,538	Complete	Dec-15
Cycle Stop Valves or Variable Frequency Drive Units for High Service Pumps Discharge	101179	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310	100,000	850	In Progress	TBD
FY 2015 Replace Parts - Membrane Plant	101181	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211	87,344	37,344	Complete	Sept-16
Water/Wastewater Replacement - 2nd & 4th; Ave C to Adams Ave	101186	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6521	642,000	83,715	On Hold	TBD
WL Rehab - Bird Creek Basin	101189	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361	1,000,000	-	Planning	Sept-18
SLR - Barton Ave to E French Ave	101192	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5200-535-6957 561-5400-535-6957	738,436	627,617	Complete	May-16
SLR - N 5th St to Jackson Creek	101193	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361	375,000	109,110	Planning	Sept-17
Waterline Improvements - S 22nd St - Ave H to Ave I	101194	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6357	151,726	151,726	Construction	May-17
SLR - S 18th St - Ave H South	101195	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6962	564,500	564,499	Construction	May-17
SLR - S 20th St - Ave H Deadend	101196	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6963	891,967	891,966	Construction	May-17
WW Master Plan Update	101197	Util-RE	520-5900-535-2616	600,000	-	Planning	TBD
WTP - Airport & Range Rd Tank	101198	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6522	1,402,102	1,402,102	Complete	Dec-15
WWL-McLane/Research Connector (Pepper Creek)	101199	UR-15	561-5400-535-6956	779,662	501,788	Complete	Sept-16
WL Replace - 3rd St - Irvin to Nugent	101200	UR-15	561-5200-535-6952	1,141,511	1,140,951	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
Old Town South Sewer Line (3rd & 11th/Ave D to Ave H & 3rd & 9th/Ave K to Ave N)	101201	UR-15	561-5400-535-6964	1,160,000	219,388	Engineering	June-17
Villages of Westfield Subdivision	101202	BUDG-16	110-3500-552-6332	94,275	88,712	Complete	Aug-16
SLR - Ave M - Ave N & Dunbar Trunk	101203	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6361 561-5400-535-6966	733,826	733,825	Construction	May-17
WWL Replace - Avenue P	101204	UR-15	561-5400-535-6958	485,592	485,592	Construction	Mar-17
WL Replace - Along E Adams	101205	UR-15	561-5200-535-6953	684,413	684,412	Substantially Complete	Nov-16
WTP - High Voltage Transfer MCC Replacement	101206	BUDG-U UR-15	520-5100-535-6222 561-5100-535-6931	885,815	751,192	Construction	Dec-16
WTP - Ave H Tanks/Pump Station	101209	UR-15	561-5100-535-6975	500,000	-	On Hold	TBD
FY 2015 WL Improvements	101227	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357	264,907	340	Planning	TBD
WL Improvements - N. Temple (Elm Creek)	101308	UR-15	561-5200-535-6955	687,563	672,022	Complete	July-16
In House Sewer: Bunker Hill-Patrick Henry; Yorktown-Betsy Ross	101406	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	136,000	-	Engineering	TBD
In House Sewer: Ticonderoga-West Point; Trenton-Liberty	101407	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	187,000	-	Engineering	TBD

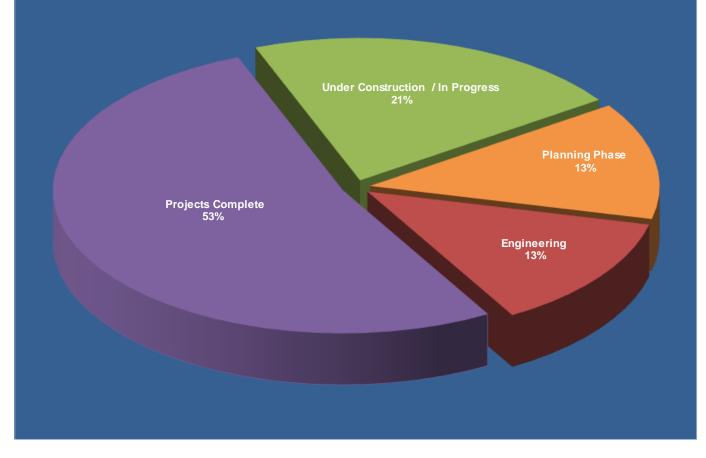
Project	Project #	Funding	Acct #	Project B	Budget	Actual Commit / Spent	Status	Scheduled Completion
In House Sewer: Lexington-Yorktown; Bunker Hill- Valley Forge	101408	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359	\$	110,500	\$-	Engineering	TBD
FY 2016 In House Sewer: Install Additional Man Holes in Sewer Collection System	101409	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6359		6,799	6,799	Complete	Dec-15
WTP - Lagoon #1 Repair	101416	UR-15	561-5100-535-6967		750,000	-	Engineering	TBD
FY 2016 Repair/Replace Pumps, Drives and Valves	101417	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310		27,895	27,895	Complete	Sept-16
FY 2016 Replacement Parts for Membrane Plant	101418	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6211		95,000	5,823	In Progress	Sept-17
FY 2016 Purchase Membrane Modules	101419	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310		504,000	34,119	On Hold	TBD
WTP Membrane Plant - Repaint Piping, Floors, and Concrete Slab	101420	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310		169,000	-	Planning	Mar-17
WTP Membrane Plant - Upgrade Lab and Redesign to Provide More Counter & Storage Space	101422	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310		25,000	-	On Hold	TBD
Ave G & Loop 363 Pump Stations - Install Overhead Monorail and Chain Hoist System	101433	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6222		30,000	-	On Hold	TBD
FY 2016 Waterline Improvement Projects	101435	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357		243,248	-	Planning	TBD
FY 2016 Sewer Line Improvement Projects	101439	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361		148,847	-	Planning	TBD
WTP Conventional - Lab Upgrades	101452	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310		109,172	7,025	Planning	May-17
Williamson Creek Basin - Sewer Line Replacement	101463	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6361		14,250	-	Planning	TBD
Shallowford Lift Station Reconstruction & Relocation	101475	UR-15	561-5400-535-6905	1,	,561,530	641,530	Engineering	Mar-18
Jackson Park Vicinity Water & Wastewater Line	101476	UR-15	561-5400-535-6970		248,057	248,057	Engineering	June-17
Bird Creek Interceptor, Phase V	101477	UR-15	561-5400-535-6925		91,370	91,370	Engineering	June-17
Waste Water Line - Airport Road/Crossroads Park {Design Only}	101480	UR-15	561-5400-535-6971		874,275	124,275	Engineering	Feb-18
Install (2) Water Lines - Highland Park	101488	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366		152,844	152,844	Construction	TBD
18" Wastewater Line - Hilliard Rd & West Adams (Heritage Ridge Investments Development Agreement)	101499	BUDG-U	520-5400-535-6361		19,601	19,601	Complete	Aug-16
Western Hills Water Improvements, Phase II	101503	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6357 561-5200-535-6950	3,	,087,823	387,823	Engineering	Mar-18
Force Main - Shallowford to TBP	101512	Util-RE UR-15	520-5900-535-6352 561-5400-535-6211	1,	,575,100	275,100	Engineering	Mar-18
Temple-Belton WWTP - Drop in Aeration System	101513	BUDG-U	520-5500-535-6211		167,466	161,250	Complete	Aug-16
WTP Clarifiers #1 & #2 Rehabilitation	101571	BUDG-U	520-5100-535-6310		31,483	31,482	Construction	May-17
Jeff Hamilton Park - Utility Improvements	101575	UR-15	561-5200-535-6974		300,000	-	Planning	TBD
Water Line Improvements - Henderson between E Ave H and E Ave I	101594	BUDG-U	520-5200-535-6357		90,000	-	Planning	TBD
Hidden Villages Subdivision Utility Extension	520004	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6366		54,685	54,685	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	TBD
-lills of Westwood, Phase IV, Utility Extension	540003	Util-RE	520-5900-535-6368		21,025	21,025	Cost Sharing Agreement Authorized	Mar-17
Total Water & Wastewater Facilities				\$ 51,0	34,923	\$ 31,366,473		
Total Capital Projects				\$ 251,2	285,892	\$ 173,665,726		

Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	\$ 251,285,892
Planning Phase	16,914,958
Engineering	50,739,729
Under Construction / In Progress	65,490,589
Projects Complete	\$ 118,140,616



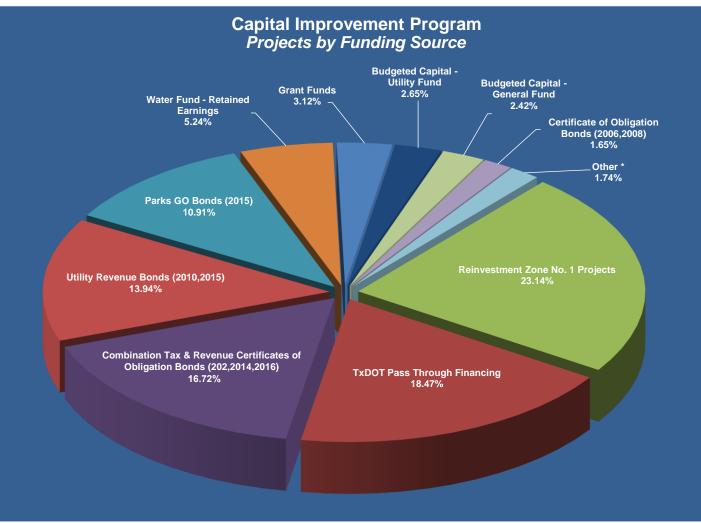
Projects Complete	150
Under Construction / In Progress	61
Planning Phase	38
Engineering	37
Total Number of Capital Improvement Projects	286

Capital Improvement Program Project Status - Based on Number of Projects

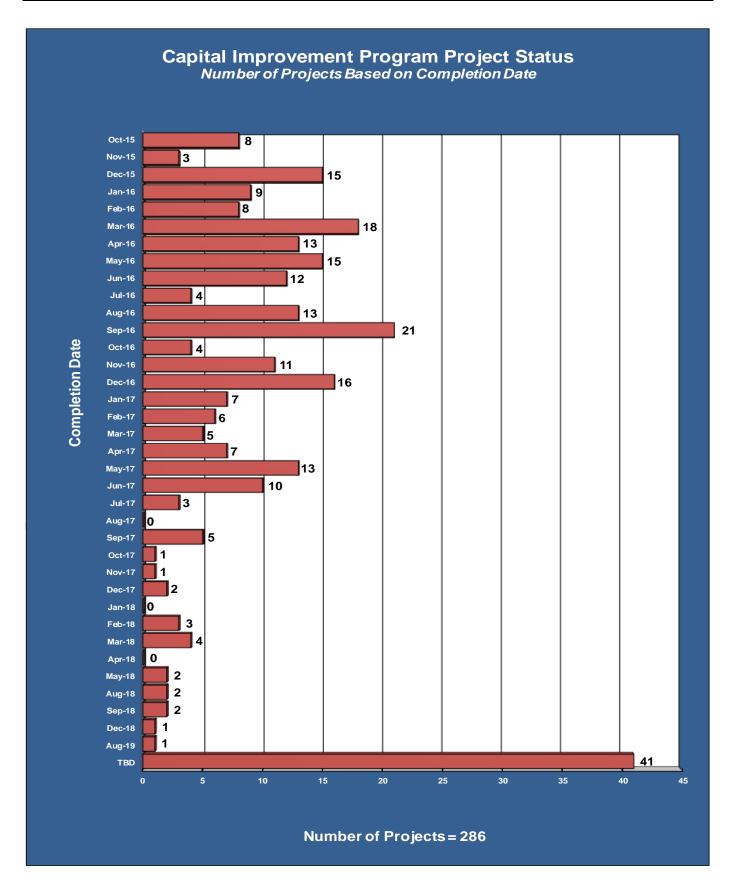


CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM - PROJECT STATUS (BASED ON FUNDING SOURCE) As of September 30, 2016

	٦	Fotal Dollars	% of Total
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	\$	58,143,257	23.14%
TxDOT Pass Through Financing		46,420,176	18.47%
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds (2012,2014,2016)		42,005,564	16.72%
Utility Revenue Bonds (2010,2015)		35,017,479	13.94%
Parks GO Bonds (2015)		27,421,935	10.91%
Water Fund - Retained Earnings		13,174,484	5.24%
Grant Funds		7,834,559	3.12%
Budgeted Capital - Utility Fund		6,648,100	2.65%
Budgeted Capital - General Fund		6,075,276	2.42%
Certificate of Obligation Bonds (2006,2008)		4,145,123	1.65%
Limited Tax Notes (2016) *		1,954,013	0.77%
TxDOT Reimbursable Utility Agreements *		1,218,120	0.47%
General Fund - Designated from Fund Balance/Other *		548,914	0.22%
Hotel-Motel Fund - Designated from Fund Balance *		491,712	0.20%
Forfeited Funds *		116,909	0.05%
General Obligation Bonds (2009) - Fire *		70,271	0.03%
Total Capital Improvement Projects {by funding source}	\$	251,285,892	100.00%



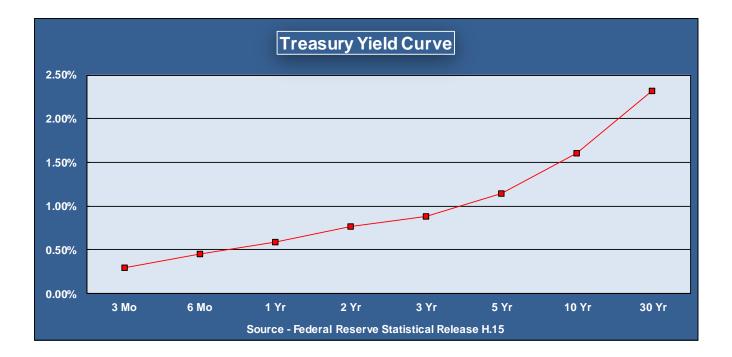
*Funding source is reflected in "other" on graph

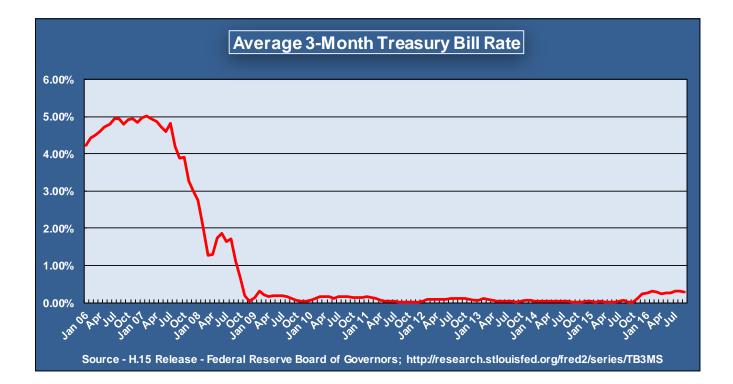






The Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, requires the investment officer to prepare and submit a written report of investments to the governing body of the entity not less than quarterly.





CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT ALLOCATIONS September 30, 2016

Comerica Bank ___6.4%

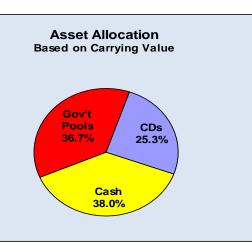
Green Bank 9.4%

_ Independent Bank

18.9%

	Carrying	Bank Balance/	
	Value	Fair Value	Entity Allocation
Entity Allocation			Based on Carrying Value
BBVA Compass	\$ 17,223,461	\$ 18,580,988	
Comerica Bank	10,244,880	10,244,880	BBVA
Green Bank	15,033,255	15,033,255	Compass 10.8%
Independent Bank	30,179,735	30,179,735	TexSTAR*
LegacyTexas Bank	10,026,369	10,026,369	Texpool*
Southside Bank	18,442,826	18,442,826	5.0%
Texas CLASS*	11,728,982	11,728,982	TexasGree
Texpool*	7,976,044	7,976,044	CLASS* 9
TexSTAR*	38,983,877	38,983,877	
Gov/t Securities			Southside
	\$159,839,429	\$161,196,956	Bank Ba
			11.5% LegacyTexas

	Carrying	Bank Balance/
	Value	Fair Value
Asset Allocation		
Cash	\$ 60,725,911	\$ 62,083,438
Govt Pools	58,688,903	58,688,903
CDs	40,424,615	40,424,615
T-Bills	-	-
Agencies	-	-
	\$159,839,429	\$161,196,956



LegacyTexas Bank 6.3%

		% of	
	Carrying	Carrying	Fund Allocation
	Value	Value	Based on Carrying Value
Fund Allocation			, 3
General Fund (GF)	\$ 30,957,160	19.37%	
Water & Wastewater (Wtr/WW)	52,049,573	32.56%	
GO Interest & Sinking (I&S)	713,187	0.45%	
Hotel / Motel (Hot/Mot)	1,346,020	0.84%	
Capital Projects - GO/CO Bond			GO/CO
Program (GO/CO Bonds)	42,533,333	26.61%	Wtr/WW Bonds 33% 27%
Capital Projects - Designated			
Fund Balance (CP/FB)	6,149	0.00%	RZ No.1
PTF Project Fund (PTF)	1,322,101	0.83%	GF 18%
Federal / State Grant Fund (Grant)	-	0.00%	19%
Drainage (Drng)	1,501,002	0.94%	Other
Employee Benefits Trust (Emp)	460,401	0.29%	3%
Reinvestment Zone No.1 (RZ No.1)	28,950,503	18.11%	
	\$159,839,429	100.00%	Note: Other includes I&S, Hot/Mot, CP/FB, PTF, Grant, Drng, & Emp

* The City's investments in local government investment pools are stated at carrying value, which also represents the value of the investments upon withdraw al.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO - MARKET TO MARKET September 30, 2016

	Par	Term*		Maturity	Carrying	Fair	Fair vs
Туре	Value	(Days)	Yield %	Date	Value	Value	Carrying
Independent Bank CD	\$ 5,052,972	95	0.7000	03-Jan-17	\$ 5,054,813	\$ 5,054,813	\$-
Comerica Bank CD	5,112,336	129	0.9500	06-Feb-17	5,115,663	5,115,663	-
Comerica Bank CD	5,125,496	217	1.0600	05-May-17	5,129,217	5,129,217	-
Independent Bank CD	5,003,610	276	0.8500	03-Jul-17	5,005,940	5,005,940	-
Independent Bank CD	5,000,000	336	1.0500	01-Sep-17	5,007,336	5,007,336	-
Independent Bank CD	10,075,826	548	1.1200	01-Apr-18	10,103,961	10,103,961	-
Independent Bank CD	5,000,000	640	1.1000	02-Jul-18	5,007,685	5,007,685	-
TexPool Investment Pool	7,976,044	83	0.3799	-	7,976,044	7,976,044	-
TexSTAR Investment Pool	38,983,877	115	0.4123	-	38,983,877	38,983,877	-
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	11,728,982	56	0.7700	-	11,728,982	11,728,982	-
BBVA Compass Cash	11,474,892	1	0.3100	-	11,474,892	12,832,419	N/A
BBVA Compass Money Market	5,748,569	1	0.1500	-	5,748,569	5,748,569	N/A
Green Bank Money Market	15,033,255	1	0.5300	-	15,033,255	15,033,255	N/A
LegacyTexas Money Market	10,026,369	1	0.4000	-	10,026,369	10,026,369	N/A
Southside Bank Money Market	18,442,826	1	0.5500	-	18,442,826	18,442,826	N/A
	\$ 159,785,054				\$ 159,839,429	\$ 161,196,956	\$ -

Weighted Average

<u>124.52</u> Days

Benchmark Yield

0.59% Yield

Average rolling 90-day T-Bill rate

0.30%

* The term reported for the City's investments in local government investment pools is stated as the pools weighted

Key Rates: Cash Markets *		
Rate	Year ago	Sept 30
City of Temple	0.23	0.59
Texpool	0.09	0.38
TexSTAR	0.10	0.41
Texas Class	0.19	0.77
Fed funds	0.13	0.42
CDs: Three months	0.09	0.09
CDs: Six months	0.13	0.14
T- bill 91-day yield	0.02	0.34
T- bill 52-week yield	0.33	0.59
Bond Buyer 20- bond		
municipal index	3.67	2.28
*Source - GFOA Treasury Manageme	nt, October 28, 20) 16

1ani /

Traci L. Barnard Director of Finance

Alec Velmall.

Melissa Przybylski Assistant Director of Finance

Erica Glover

average maturity in days.

Senior Accountant

Fair Value as a % of Carrying Value



Stacey Re

Stacey Reisner Treasury Manager

3 m Poqu

Sherry M. Pogor Financial Analyst

Exhibit G-2

100.00%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS CARRYING VALUE AND FAIR VALUE COMPARISON For the Quarter Ending September 30, 2016

			Carrying Value			
	Par				Increase /	
Туре	Value	Maturity	6/30/2016	9/30/2016	(Decrease)	
Independent Bank CD	\$-	01-Jul-16	\$ 10,072,087	\$-	\$ (10,072,087)	
Independent Bank CD	5,052,972	03-Jan-17	5,045,910	5,054,813	8,903	
Comerica Bank CD	5,112,336	06-Feb-17	5,103,433	5,115,663	12,230	
Comerica Bank CD	5,125,496	05-May-17	5,115,537	5,129,217	13,680	
Independent Bank CD	5,003,610	03-Jul-17	0	5,005,940	5,005,940	
Independent Bank CD	5,000,000	01-Sep-17	0	5,007,336	5,007,336	
Independent Bank CD	10,075,826	01-Apr-18	10,075,518	10,103,961	28,443	
Independent Bank CD	5,000,000	02-Jul-18	0	5,007,685	5,007,685	
TexPool Investment Pool	7,976,044	-	16,951,011	7,976,044	(8,974,967)	
TexSTAR Investment Pool	38,983,877	-	54,908,780	38,983,877	(15,924,903)	
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	11,728,982	-	17,005,587	11,728,982	(5,276,605)	
BBVA Compass Cash	11,474,892	-	10,679,092	11,474,892	795,800	
BBVA Compass Money Market	5,748,569	-	10,150,309	5,748,569	(4,401,740)	
Green Bank Money Market	15,033,255	-	15,011,982	15,033,255	21,273	
LegacyTexas Money Market	10,026,369	-	10,016,295	10,026,369	10,074	
Southside Bank Money Market	18,442,826	-	20,851,800	18,442,826	(2,408,974)	
	\$159,785,054		\$ 190,987,341	\$ 159,839,429	\$ (31,147,912)	

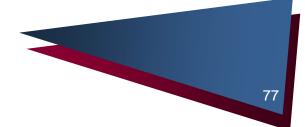
			Fair Value			
Туре	Par Type Value I		6/30/2016	9/30/2016	Increase / (Decrease)	
Independent Bank CD	\$-	01-Jul-16	\$ 10,072,087	\$-	\$ (10,072,087)	
Independent Bank CD	5,052,972	03-Jan-17	5,045,910	5,054,813		
Comerica Bank CD	5,112,336	06-Feb-17	5,103,433	5,115,663	12,230	
Comerica Bank CD	5,125,496	05-May-17	5,115,537	5,129,217	13,680	
Independent Bank CD	5,003,610	03-Jul-17	C	5,005,940	5,005,940	
Independent Bank CD	5,000,000	01-Sep-17	C	5,007,336	5,007,336	
Independent Bank CD	10,075,826	01-Apr-18	10,075,518	10,103,961	28,443	
Independent Bank CD	5,000,000	02-Jul-18	C	5,007,685		
TexPool Investment Pool	7,976,044	-	16,951,011	7,976,044	(8,974,967)	
TexSTAR Investment Pool	38,983,877	-	54,908,780	38,983,877	(15,924,903)	
Texas CLASS Investment Pool	11,728,982	-	17,005,587	11,728,982	(5,276,605)	
BBVA Compass Cash	11,474,892	-	11,310,965	12,832,419	1,521,454	
BBVA Compass Money Market	5,748,569	-	10,150,309	5,748,569	(4,401,740)	
Green Bank Money Market	15,033,255	-	15,011,982	15,033,255	21,273	
LegacyTexas Money Market	10,026,369	-	10,016,295	10,026,369	10,074	
Southside Bank Money Market	18,442,826	-	20,851,800	18,442,826	(2,408,974)	
	\$159,785,054		\$ 191,619,214	\$ 161,196,956	\$ (35,438,846)	

Investments with a \$0 Carrying and Fair Value at 6/30/2016 were purchased after 6/30/2016.



Supplemental Information includes ...

Fund Balance Reserves/Designations – General Fund	78
Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	80
Awards of Federal & State Grants by Project Type	82
Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity	83
Historical Sales Tax Revenue by Month	84
Parks Escrow Deposits by Addition Name	85



		Prop	oosed	
	Balance	2016	Adjusted	
	09/30/16	Allocation	09/30/16	
CAPITAL PROJECTS:				
Various Projects:				
Assistance to Firefighters Grant Program (AFG) 10% Grant Match {01/21/16}	\$ 46,363	\$-	\$ 46,363	
Partners for Places 50% Grant Match {07/21/16}	25,000		25,000	
TOTAL Various Projects	71,363		71,363	
2015/2016 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/TEDC Matrix:				
Capital Equipment Purchases	-	-	-	
TEDC Matrix Allocation				
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT	<u> </u>			
2016/2017 Budgetary Supplement-Capital/SIZ/TEDC Matrix:				
Capital Equipment Purchases	-	2,359,218	2,359,218	
Strategic Investment Zone	-	100,000	100,000	
TEDC Matrix Allocation		522,000	522,000	
TOTAL BUDGETARY SUPPLEMENT		2,981,218	2,981,218	
TOTAL - PROJECT SPECIFIC	71,363	2,981,218	3,052,581	
CAPITAL PROJECTS -				
ASSIGNED	1,402,024	632,704	2,034,728	
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 1,473,387	\$ 3,613,922	<u>\$ 5,087,309</u> (Continued)	

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS Schedule of Fund Balance - General Fund

September 30, 2016

		Prop	osed
	Balance	2016	Adjusted
	09/30/16	Allocation	09/30/16
Other Fund Balance Classifications:			
Encumbrances:	\$-	\$ 1,429,303	\$ 1,429,303
Nonspendable:			
Inventory & Prepaid Items	375,039	32,612	407,651
Restricted for:			
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	11,290	1,537	12,827
Drug enforcement {Forfeiture Funds}	158,653	45,746	204,399
Municipal Court Restricted Fees	617,769	42,303	660,072
Vital Statistics Preservation Fund	27,637	6,906	34,543
Public Safety	29,475	2,392	31,867
Public Education Government (PEG) Access Channel	93,932	41,265	135,197
Assigned to:			
Technology Replacement	4,099	375,000	379,099
"2015/2016 Favorable Variance"	-	(6,428,366)	-
Budgeted decrease in Fund Balance	6,244,445	-	-
Unassigned: { 4 months operations }	18,293,530	837,380	19,130,910
Total Fund Balance	\$ 27,329,256	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ 27,513,177

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS For the year ended September 30, 2016

For the year ended September 30, 2016						
Federal/State Grantor	Federal		Program			
Agency or Pass-Through	CFDA	Grant	or Award	Program		
Program Title	Number	Number	Amount	Expenditures		
Federal Assistance:						
U.S. Department of H.U.D.	44.040	B-14-MC-48-0021	¢ 200.000	¢ 00.040		
CDBG 2014 CDBG 2015	14.218 14.218	B-14-MC-48-0021 B-15-MC-48-0021	\$ 390,268 357,357	\$		
6666 2013	14.210	B-13-10C-40-0021	337,337	146,527		
				<u> </u>		
U.S. Department of Homeland Security						
Texas Department of Public Safety:						
Civil Defense	97.042	16TX-EMPG-1142	39,778	39,778		
Texas Engineering Extension Service			10 550			
Urban Search and Rescue	97.025	2178-PP12 2015	18,558	18,558		
U.S. Department of Justice				58,336		
2015 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2015-BU-BX-13069168	27,920	26,144		
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	TX0140700	24,504	24,504		
Killeen Police Department:	10.022	1761-101-00	21,001	21,001		
2015 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2015-DJ-BX-0695	16,688	16,137		
	10.100	2010 20 20 20 0000	10,000	66,785		
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services						
2016 Community Health Related to Contamination at Land						
Reuse/Brownfield Sites Grant	93.07	1E11TS000265-01	150,000	139,428		
				139,428		
U.S. Department of Transportation						
Texas Department of Transportation:						
Surface Transportation Program (through KTMPO)	20.205	0909-36-155	3,888,000	-		
Pass-Through Agreement	20.205	0320-06-001	16,555,000	1,339,427		
Transportation Alternatives Project North 31st Sidewalks	20.205	0909-36-150	234,064	156,002		
				1,495,429		
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency						
Special Appropriation Act Projects	66.202	01F18601	970,000	-		
				-		
U.S. General Services Administration						
Federal Surplus Property Program	39.003	25165	18,749	18,749		
				18,749		
Institute of Museum and Library Services						
Texas State Library and Archives Commission	45 040		5 000	F 020		
Interlibrary Loan Program	45.310	LS-00-13-0044-13	5,238	5,238		
				5,238		
Total Federal Financial Assistance			22,696,124	1,930,492		
			22,000,124	1,000,402		
State Financial Assistance:						
Office of the Attorney General						
Chapter 59 Asset Forfeitures	-	-	180,078	180,078		
				180,078		
Office of the Governor - Criminal Justice Division						
Crisis Assistance Program	-	2820001	41,719	19,569		
				19,569		
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality						
Texas Natural Gas Vehicle Grant Program	-	582-13-32486-1795	150,000	105,975		
				105,975		
Texas Department of Transportation						
2016 Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP)	-	M1609TEMP	50,000	50,000		
				50,000		
Texas A&M Forest Service			0.000	0.405		
TIFMAS Grant Assistance Program	-	-	2,220	2,125		
Texas State University System				2,125		
Texas School Safety Center						
Tobacco Prevention and Community Services Division						
Tobacco Enforcement Program	_	_	5,025	5,025		
	-	-	5,025	5,025		
Total State Financial Assistance			\$ 429,042	\$ 362,772		
			· · · · ·			
				(Continued)		

Quarterly Financial Statements – for the year ended 09.30.2016

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS For the year ended September 30, 2016

Federal/State Grantor Federal Program Agency or Pass-Through CFDA Grant or Award Program Expenditures Program Title Number Number Amount State Administered Financial Assistance: Texas Department of Transportation - Aviation Division Capital Improvement Program - Airport Master Plan 15MPTMPLE \$ 194,115 49,960 49,960 U.S. Department of Transportation Texas Department of Transportation: Loop 363 & Spur 290 (1st Street) Phase I Intersection Reconstruction 20.205 0184-04-046 6,236,650 Total State Administered Financial Assistance 6,430,765 49,960 2,343,224 Total Federal, State and State Administered Financial Assistance 29,555,931 \$ \$

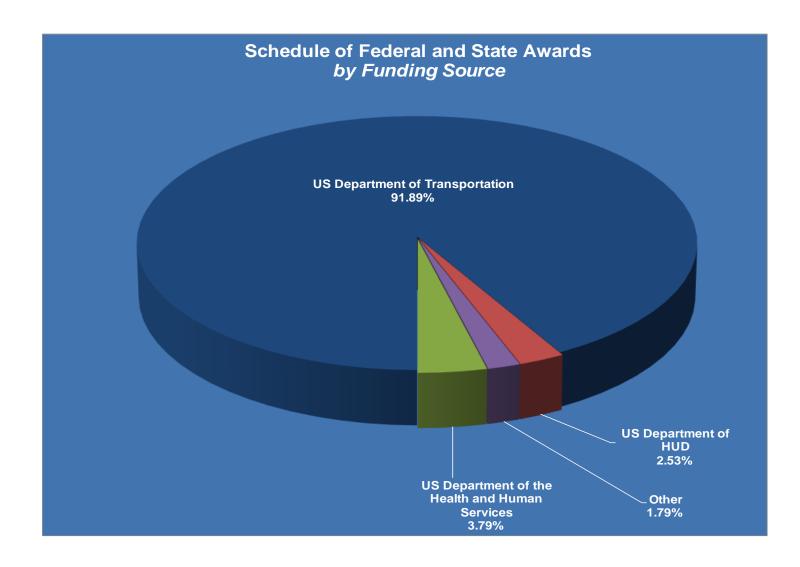
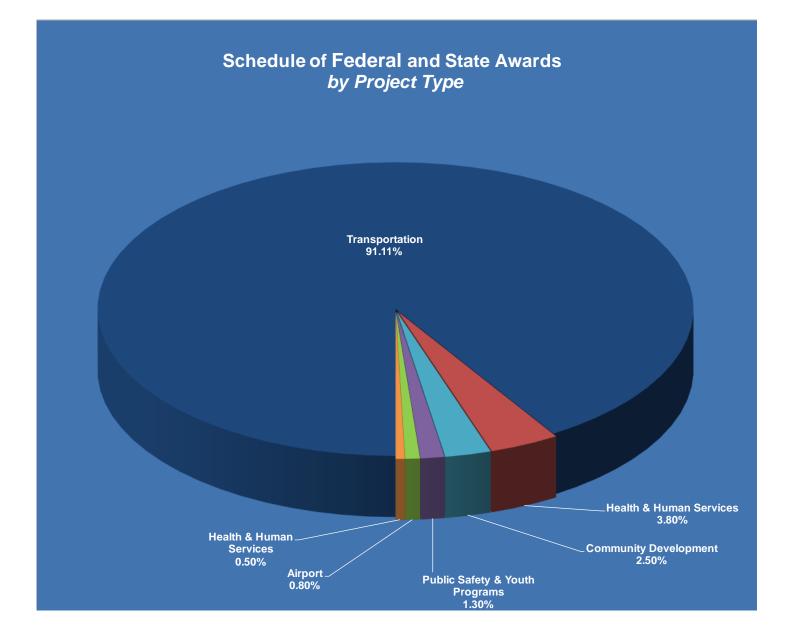
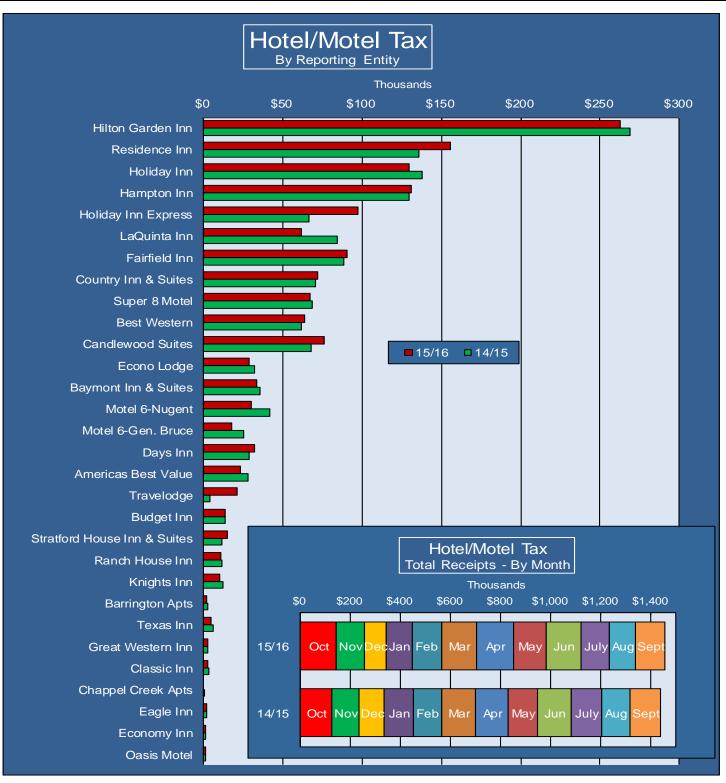


Table II (Continued)

Transportation	\$26,913,714
Health & Human Services	1,120,000
Community Development	747,625
Public Safety & Youth Programs	380,477
Airport	244,115
Energy Efficiency	150,000
	\$29,555,931



City of Temple, Texas Hotel/Motel Tax Receipts by Reporting Entity For the year ended September 30, 2016 & 2015

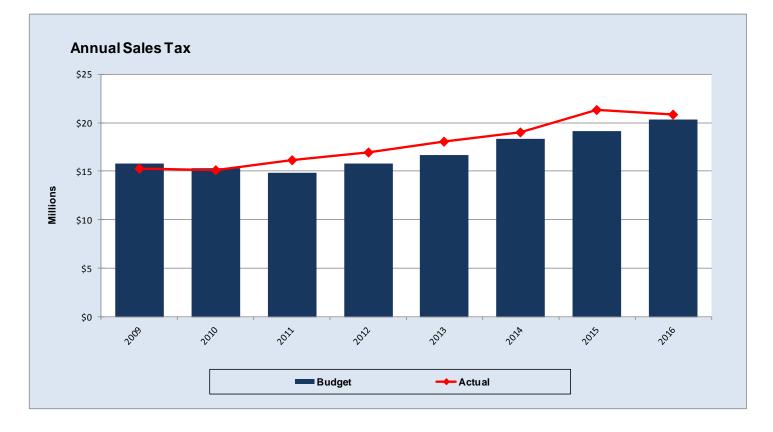


		Hotel/M		
	# Reporting			
Fiscal Year	at 9/30	Actual YTD	Budget	% of Budget
15/16	30	\$1,473,592	\$1,459,320	100.98%
14/15	30	\$1,440,351	\$1,391,500	103.51%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS Historical Sales Tax Revenue - By Month

									% Increase
	FY	(Decrease)							
Month	09	10	11	12	13	14	15 *	16	16 Vs. 15
Oct	\$ 1,485,778	\$ 1,422,026	\$ 1,511,535	\$ 1,519,727	\$ 1,534,807	\$ 1,675,339	\$ 3,489,994	\$ 1,857,540	-46.78%
Nov	1,165,941	1,070,438	1,128,208	1,167,140	1,392,450	1,479,695	1,566,784	1,524,999	-2.67%
Dec	1,113,925	1,055,403	1,165,367	1,214,504	1,462,327	1,419,763	1,430,286	1,514,737	5.90%
Jan	1,691,046	1,724,078	1,797,063	1,861,602	1,838,329	1,960,221	2,213,612	2,260,144	2.10%
Feb	1,094,010	1,085,180	1,059,335	1,157,552	1,258,123	1,433,592	1,457,610	1,418,289	-2.70%
Mar	1,054,277	1,051,792	1,284,123	1,299,150	1,414,245	1,400,219	1,421,812	1,792,732	26.09%
Apr	1,509,532	1,593,190	1,599,804	1,645,580	1,687,794	1,835,107	1,826,749	1,997,512	9.35%
May	1,212,407	1,153,658	1,223,805	1,271,981	1,317,625	1,489,931	1,486,686	1,536,106	3.32%
Jun	1,099,533	1,138,979	1,182,645	1,476,697	1,478,838	1,493,886	1,461,142	1,583,839	8.40%
Jul	1,550,197	1,546,654	1,679,085	1,623,468	1,693,502	1,709,959	1,880,703	2,076,129	10.39%
Aug	1,158,194	1,125,091	1,173,941	1,342,609	1,459,520	1,593,968	1,567,111	1,611,072	2.81%
Sept	 1,103,971	1,167,649	1,320,951	1,387,390	1,480,015	1,489,789	1,509,256	1,685,981	11.71%
	\$ 15,238,812	\$ 15,134,138	\$ 16,125,862	\$ 16,967,401	\$ 18,017,575	\$ 18,981,471	\$ 21,311,743	\$ 20,859,081	-2.12%
Annual:									
\$ Increase	\$ (272,101)	\$ (104,674)	\$ 991,724	\$ 841,539	\$ 1,050,174	\$ 963,895	\$ 2,330,272	\$ (452,662)	
% Increase	 -1.75%	-0.69%	6.55%	5.22%	6.19%	5.35%	12.28%	-2.12%	

* - Includes audit adjustment in the amount \$1,798,088.19.



City of Temple, Texas Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name September 30, 2016

	Total									
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance						
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	9/30/2016						
Bell Addition	08/13/97	\$ 450.00	\$-	\$ 450.00						
Colwell	03/31/99	2,250.00	-	2,250.00						
Alford	11/06/03	450.00	-	450.00						
Chesser-Pitrucha	02/05/04	450.00	-	450.00						
Simpson	03/05/04	225.00	-	225.00						
Ditzler	07/09/04	225.00	-	225.00						
Avanti	11/22/04	450.00	-	450.00						
Meadow Bend I & II	07/08/05	26,662.50	-	26,662.50						
Willow Grove	10/12/05	225.00	-	225.00						
Berry Creek	03/17/06	450.00	-	450.00						
Krasivi	04/13/06	900.00	-	900.00						
Bluebonnet Meadows	08/21/06	2,025.00	-	2,025.00						
Pecan Pointe Apts.	09/29/06	26,100.00	26,100.00	_ 4						
Lantana II	10/03/07	1,350.00	415.87	934.13						
Chappell Hill II	10/03/07	5,400.00	5,400.00	_ 3						
Meadow Oaks	11/05/07	225.00	-	225.00						
Eagle Oaks at the Lake III	02/14/08	4,725.00	-	4,725.00						
Clark	02/14/08	225.00	-	225.00						
Downs First I	07/30/08	1,125.00	-	1,125.00						
Country Lane III	05/07/09	7,200.00	-	7,200.00						
Westfield III	06/24/09	12,150.00	12,150.00	- 4						
Scallions	08/18/09	900.00	-	900.00						
Overlook Ridge Estates	11/13/09	3,375.00	-	3,375.00						
Hamby	06/11/10	225.00	-	225.00						
Villa Andrea	02/07/11	450.00	-	450.00						
Northcliffe IX	09/21/11	13,050.00	-	13,050.00						
West Ridge Village	07/27/12	5,850.00	-	5,850.00						
Liberty Hill III	09/17/12	10,350.00	10,350.00	_ 2						
Nathans	10/18/12	225.00	-	225.00						
Lago Terra	11/06/12	17,550.00	-	17,550.00						
Wildflower Meadows I	11/14/12	16,200.00	-	16,200.00						
Westfield III	01/28/13	12,150.00	12,150.00	_ 4						
Westfield VIII	01/28/13	11,700.00	11,700.00	_ 4						
Creeks at Deerfield	02/25/13	7,875.00	306.99	7,568.01						
Porter	05/07/13	450.00	-	450.00						
				(Continued)						

(Continued)

City of Temple, Texas Parks Escrow Deposits - By Addition Name September 30, 2016

			Total	
Addition	Date of	Amount of	Expenditures/	Balance
Name	Deposit	Deposit	Refunds	9/30/2016
	/	•	•	• • • • • • • • • • •
Prairie Crossing	06/14/13	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 2,397.96	\$ 4,802.04 ³
King's Cove	07/10/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Residences at D'Antoni's V	10/22/13	1,125.00	-	1,125.00
Prairie Crossing	10/30/13	900.00	-	900.00 ³
Brazos Bend	02/27/14	8,550.00	-	8,550.00
Oaks at Lakewood	02/27/14	8,325.00	-	8,325.00
Alta Vista II	03/06/14	55,125.00	-	55,125.00
Westfield VIII	04/22/14	4,275.00	4,275.00	- 4
Ranch at Woodland Trails	04/22/14	4,500.00	-	4,500.00
Ranch at Woodland Trails #2	04/22/14	4,950.00	-	4,950.00
Villas at Friars Creek	12/31/14	15,300.00	-	15,300.00
Salusbury VII	01/26/15	1,350.00	-	1,350.00
North Gate	06/30/15	15,300.00	15,300.00	_ 4
Westfield X	09/09/15	12,600.00	7,037.25	5,562.75 4
Villas at Friars Creek	09/28/15	14,850.00	-	14,850.00
Phillips	10/13/15	225.00	-	225.00
Hartrick Valley Estates	12/02/15	5,400.00	-	5,400.00
Plains at Riverside I	06/17/16	10,350.00	-	10,350.00
Spurlock's Arbour	07/11/16	450.00	-	450.00
Long View Estates	07/27/16	2,925.00	-	2,925.00
Bluebonned Ridge Estates II	09/29/16	225.00	-	225.00
Accumulated Interest ¹		93,518.09	91,679.09	1,839.00
	Total	\$ 462,180.59	\$ 199,262.16	\$ 262,918.43

Notes:

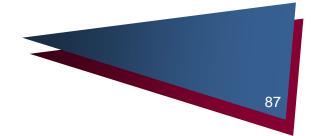
- 1. In response to an opinion from the City Attorney's Office, the interest earnings will no longer be added to each individual deposit.
- 2. Funds appropriated for amenities for Woodbridge Park.
- 3. Funds appropriated for amenities for Hodge Park and Walker Park/Pool.
- 4. Funds appropriated for cost sharing agreement with Kiella Development for the construction of sidewalks in the Villages of Westfield subdivision.

Park escrow funds may be used only for land acquisition or development of a neighborhood park located within the same area as the development or in close proximity to the development. Land acquisition or development costs include but are not limited to land purchases; design and construction of landscaping, utilities, structures, sidewalks and trails; and purchase and installation of new equipment such as playscapes, outdoor furniture and lighting fixtures. Park escrow funds may not be used for costs of operation, maintenance, repair or replacement. Funds designated for development of an existing neighborhood park must be spent within two years from receipt. Funds designated for land acquisition and development of a new neighborhood park must be spent within five years from receipt.

Strategic Investment Zones

The City's Strategic Investment Zone (SIZ) is designed to encourage redevelopment of strategically important neighborhoods and corridors that might otherwise not occur in the absence of incentives. The incentives would include the availability of a matching grant where the City participates with dollars or in-kind services to encourage redevelopment. The grant matrix includes funds or services related façade replacement or upgrading, sign to improvements, landscaping improvements, asbestos abatements, demolitions and sidewalk replacement.

Boundaries of the SIZ incentive zones include Downtown Zone – Single Façade or Double Façade and Commercial Zones.



City of Temple, Texas Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ) As of September 30, 2016

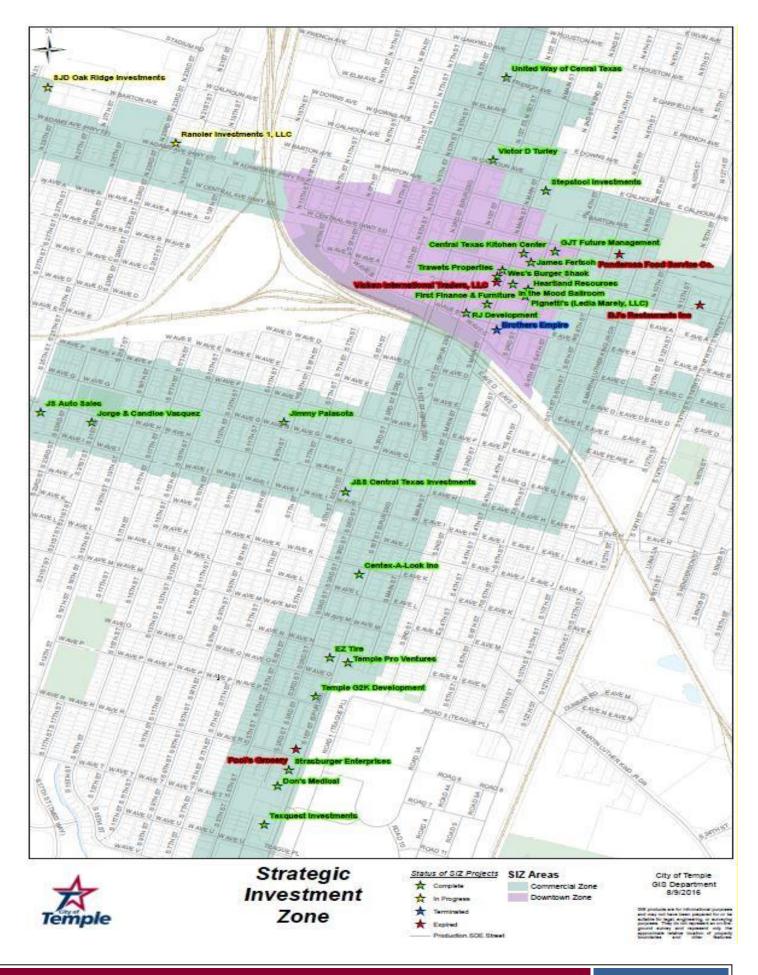
lino #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
1	2/24/2009	The Wallace Group	\$ 1,668		N/A	3/13/2009	Complete	Drainage Study
2	3/26/2009	JZI Primetime LLC (Pool's Grocery)	23,877	20,198	12/31/2009	8/21/2009	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
3	6/29/2009	The Wallace Group	2,332	2,332	N/A	10/23/2009	Complete	S. 1st Street Drainage Study
4	7/13/2009	Texquest Investments LLC	44,000	42,050	3/31/2010	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade, Landscaping, Monument Sign, Asbestos Survey/Removal and Sidewalks
5	7/13/2009	Don's Medical	14,400	12,457	12/31/2009	2/26/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
6	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	13,500	10,000	11/1/2010	9/3/2010	Complete	Facade and Landscaping
7	9/17/2009	J&S Central Texas Investments	5,000	4,900	5/31/2010	6/25/2010	Complete	Residential Improvements for 819 S. 5th
8	11/19/2009	Kelum Pelwatta (EZ Tire)	39,700	30,128	4/30/2011	12/27/2013	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sidewalks
		John Deere Landscapes		418	N/A	7/8/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
		Cooper & Company Nurseries		77	N/A	7/11/2014	Complete	Landscaping - Plant Material
		Bourland Landscape, LLC		704	N/A	7/18/2014	Complete	Landscaping - River Rock
		Pops Tree Farm		1,645	N/A	8/20/2010	Complete	Trees
		BJS Park & Recreation Products		3,165	N/A	5/28/2010	Complete	Tree Grates
9	2/4/2010	Jorge and Candice Vasquez	10,000	10,000	5/30/2010	3/19/2010	Complete	Facade Improvements
10	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 14 E Central	28,500	25,215	5/30/2011	1/7/2011	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
11	5/20/2010	James Fertsch - 12 E Central	28,500	19,993	5/30/2011	7/23/2010	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Demolition
12	5/20/2010	First Finance & Furniture	22,500	14,794	5/30/2011	10/15/2010	Complete	Facade, Sign and Demolition
13	10/7/2010	Temple G2K Development	35,250	31,529	12/31/2011	1/6/2012	Complete	Facade, Sidewalks and Landscaping
14	10/21/2010	Jimmy Palasota	27,500	27,500	7/31/2011	8/19/2011	Complete	Facade, Landscaping and Sign
15	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 807 S 25th Street	5,000	5,000	10/30/2011	1/28/2011	Complete	Residential Improvements for 807 S. 25th Street
16	11/4/2010	James & Jana Warren (JS Auto Sales) - 1217 W Ave H	29,500	-	10/30/2011	N/A	Expired	Facade, Landscaping, Sign, Irrigation and Demolition
17	3/17/2011	Victor D. Turley, P.E., R.P.L.S.	9,985	7,997	9/20/2011	11/11/2011	Complete	Upgrade Fencing
18	4/7/2011	Rudy & Karen Gonzales (In The Mood Ballroom)	15,000	15,000	12/31/2011	10/14/2011	Complete	Facade Improvements
19	5/19/2011	Brothers Empire LLC	30,000	-	12/31/2011	N/A	Terminated	Façade, Sidewalk, Sign and Demolition
20	5/19/2011	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	30,000	30,000	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Utility Relocation
21	11/3/2011	Strasburger Enterprises	22,300	19,933	N/A	5/18/2012	Complete	Landscaping, Sidewalks and Tree Grates
22	3/14/2012	Stepstool Investments, LLC	19,864	18,532	N/A	10/5/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement

City of Temple, Texas
Redevelopment Grants and Incentive Programs within Strategic Investment Zones (SIZ)
As of September 30, 2016

Line #	Contract/ Council Award Date	Grantee	Original Match Amount	Actual City Match	Expiration Date	Payment Date	Improvement Status	Improvement Description
23	6/7/2012	Central Texas Kitchen Center	\$ 31,020	\$ 23,197	12/31/2012	12/7/2012	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks & Asbestos Survey and Abatement
24	10/4/2012	Temple Pro Ventures Commercial, LP	44,000	42,597	12/30/2013	2/10/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
25	11/15/2012	Trawets Properties, Inc.	29,000	29,000	5/15/2014	10/24/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping and Demolition
26	1/3/2013	Ponderosa Food Service Company Inc.	44,000	-	N/A	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Landscaping, Sidewalks and Demolition
27	3/21/2013	R.J. Development	18,000	12,587	9/1/2013	11/5/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Asbestos Survey and Abatement, Demolition and Landscaping
28	8/15/2013	United Way of Central Texas	42,000	32,605	2/1/2014	12/27/2013	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Demolition
29	11/7/2013	Vicken International Traders, LLC	40,000	-	12/1/2014		Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
30	12/19/2013	GJT Future Management	33,000	22,508	2/1/2015	11/21/2014	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
31	8/21/2014	BJ's Restaurants, Inc.	43,000	-	6/30/2015	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
32	8/7/2015	Pignetti's (Ledia Marely, LLC)	11,270	8,931	12/1/2015	10/15/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
33	8/7/2015	Heartland Resources, Inc.	10,040	8,651	12/1/2015	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
34	8/7/2015	Wes's Burger Shack	24,950	24,550	N/A	11/13/2015	Complete	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
35	10/1/2015	Pool's Grocery	40,800	-	5/1/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
36	11/5/2015	Rancier Investments 1, LLC	10,000	-	7/20/2016	N/A	Expired	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
37	2/18/2016	SJD Oak Ridge Investments, LLC	47,763	47,763	11/30/2016	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping, Asbestos Abatement and Demolition
38	6/10/2016	Centex-A-Lock, Inc.	24,961	24,961	1/15/2017	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement
39	7/7/2016	Casey Building, LLC	129,979	129,979	2/1/2017	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Lighting and Asbestos Abatement
40	7/21/2016	Mo Flo Company, LLC	42,900	42,900	2/15/2017	TBD	In Progress	Façade, Sign, Sidewalks, Landscaping and Asbestos Abatement

\$ 805,463

85,000
85,000
95,714
142,437
100,000
100,000
100,000
100,000
-
(805,463)
2,688



RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8435-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FOURTH QUARTER FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Director of Finance has prepared the fourth quarter 2016 fiscal year financial results which details the fourth quarter ending September 30, 2016, for the General Fund, Water & Sewer Fund, Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Drainage Fund and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Fund;

Whereas, included in the fourth quarter results are various schedules detailing construction contracts, grants, sales tax, capital projects and investments;

Whereas, final audited reports will be presented to City Council in February, 2017; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to approve the fourth quarter financial results for the fiscal year 2016.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: The City Council approves the fourth quarter 2016 fiscal year financial results, more fully described in Exhibit 'A,' attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>**Part 2**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #3(Q) Consent Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the carry forward of FY 2015-2016 funds to the FY 2016-2017 budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: This agenda item will recognize and carry forward to fiscal year 2016-2017 outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2015-2016. These items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2017. Also, all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will be carried forward to fiscal year 2017.

Line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2017 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2016 funds that will be carried forward. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards is \$107,211,820. The total of all expenditure-related carry forwards from prior fiscal year was \$108,365,467. The increase compared to the prior year is due to the issuance of bond proceeds for projects funded in the Capital Improvement Program. Revenue carry forwards related to TXDOT reimbursements, Capital Projects and Federal/State Grant funding, detailed on the attachment, total \$9,211,159.

Itemization by fund is as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	Carry Forward
General Fund	\$ 1,660,403
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund	529,308
Federal/State Grant Fund	7,138,603
Pass Through Financing Fund	919,835
Drainage Fund	2,045
Capital Projects	201,214
Bond Projects	40,700,899
Water & Sewer Fund	31,406,859
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	24,652,654
Total Carry Forwards	<u>\$ 107,211,820</u>

FISCAL IMPACT: The fiscal impact will not change the fiscal year results presented in the agenda item detailing year end financial results for FY 2016.

ATTACHMENTS:

Carry Forward to FY 2016/2017 Resolution

			APPROPR	IATION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
	GENERAL FUND			
110-1000-511.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	\$	48,425	
110-1100-513.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		17,100	
110-1100-513.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101494	2,128	
110-1195-513.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		170	
110-1195-513.26-31	LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT		183,826	
110-1195-513.26-90	KEEP TEMPLE BEAUTIFUL		30,774	
110-1195-513.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101576	1,500	
110-1195-513.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101144	300	
110-1195-513.63-19	LANDSCAPING	101511	15,000	
110-1200-515.21-28	POSTAGE		231	
110-1200-515.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		2,466	
110-1200-515.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		14,257	
110-1400-511.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		694	
110-1400-511.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		3,298	
110-1400-511.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		16,000	
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		2,689	
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP	101185	2,539	
110-1500-515.26-95	NEIGHBORHOOD CLEAN UP		245,603	
110-1900-519.22-21	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT		10,921	
110-1900-519.23-31	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		900	
110-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101459	6,800	
110-1900-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101188	107,999	
110-2011-521.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		2,994	
110-2011-521.21-40	BLUE SANTA		2,102	
110-2011-521.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		2,178	
110-2011-521.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		329	
110-2011-521.23-30	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		195	
110-2011-521.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		4,162	
110-2012-521.23-13	GENERAL MAINT/REPAIR		4,562	
110-2012-521.23-38	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT		465	
110-2012-521.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101583	2,117	
110-2020-521.25-33	DARE EXPENDITURES		4,190	
110-2020-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101155	363	
110-2031-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		4,824	
110-2031-521.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		604	
110-2031-521.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		4,990	
110-2031-521.23-30	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		35	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101045	170	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101153	152	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101155	133	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101156	619	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101368	1,558	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101509	45,474	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101153	1,378	

			APPROPR	IATION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101155	263	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101156	394	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101368	1,313	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101153	11,994	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101155	2,199	
110-2031-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101368	1,999	
110-2032-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		408	
110-2033-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		623	
110-2033-521.21-20	EDUCATION/RECREATION		66	
110-2034-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		51	
110-2036-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101266	2,130	
110-2041-521.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		604	
110-2041-521.25-38	CRIME VICTIMS EXPENDITURES		3,071	
110-2041-521.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		339	
110-2042-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		215	
110-2051-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		141	
110-2052-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		453	
110-2052-521.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		658	
110-2054-521.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,973	
110-2100-529.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101445	20,373	
110-2210-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		593	
110-2210-522.25-13	SPECIAL SERVICES		3,674	
110-2210-522.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		16,508	
110-2221-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		228	
110-2221-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101282	966	
110-2222-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		266	
110-2230-522.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		274	
110-2230-522.22-20	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT		6,810	
110-2230-522.23-31	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		3,248	
110-2330-540.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		1,076	
110-2330-540.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		17,530	
110-2330-540.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		14,851	
110-2350-540.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		22,140	
110-2400-519.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		2,453	
110-2400-519.23-11	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		5,503	
110-2400-519.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		2,532	
110-2400-519.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		20,379	
110-2400-519.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		6,995	
110-2400-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101446	19,230	
110-2700-515.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		2,500	
110-2700-515.25-15	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS		4,497	
110-2700-515.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		24,369	
110-2800-532.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		11,900	
110-3110-551.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		83	
110-3120-551.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		5,559	
110-3130-551.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		6,428	

			APPROPR	ΙΔΤΙΟΝ
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
110-3222-551.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		1,472	
110-3223-551.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		1,619	
110-3250-551.22-20	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT		5,496	
110-3260-551.21-20	EDUCATION/RECREATION		2,903	
110-3260-551.22-20	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT		4,293	
110-3270-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101444	46,478	
110-3292-551.25-13	SPECIAL SERVICES	101111	648	
110-3500-552.23-11	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		24,819	
110-3500-552.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		35,898	
110-3500-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101124	6	
110-3500-552.63-32	PARK FEE EXPENDITURES	101202	5,563	
110-3500-552.65-16	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	101124	5,000	
110-3620-560.23-38	MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	101121	27,197	
110-3700-524.26-31	LOT CLEAN UP/CODE ENFORCEMENT		21,163	
110-4000-555.22-25	BOOKS & PERIODICALS		1,585	
110-4000-555.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		12,456	
110-4000-555.25-22	MICRO FILM/AUDIO VISUAL		8	
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101154	9,675	
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101134	394	
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101303	131	
110-5900-521.62-13	AUTOMOTIVE	101369	1,999	
110-5900-521.62-15	COMPUTER HARDWARE	101305	471	
110-5900-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101357	861	
110-5900-522.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101434	20,550	
110-5914-511.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101548	6,091	
110-5919-519.62-21	COMPUTER SOFTWARE	101578	8,999	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	100750	2,100	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101026	1,173	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101020	24,100	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101404	387	
110-5924-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101025	7,900	
110-5931-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101404	116,967	
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101438	16,000	
110-5932-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101370	24,522	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101444	29,895	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS			
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101254 101150	1,700 775	
	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		130	
110-5935-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101362		
110-5935-552.63-10 110-5938-519.62-13		101328	32,915	
		101352	58,441	
110-6000-513.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		4,651	
110-6000-513.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		20,970	
110-9100-591.81-51	TRANSFER OUT-CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		21,374	
110-9100-591.81-60	TRANSFER OUT-FEDERAL GRANTS FUND		3,555	
110-0000-445.19-95	OTHER / RZ REIMBURSMENTS	-		231,100
	TOTAL GENERAL FUND		\$ 1,660,403 \$	231,100

			APPROF	RIATION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
	HOTEL/MOTEL FUND			
240-4400-551.26-10	TELEPHONE		\$ 9,266	
240-4400-551.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		1,181	
240-4400-551.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		280	
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101057	100,669	
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101387	11,400	
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101389	150,000	
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101057	16,643	
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101388	1,370	
240-4400-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101387	6,600	
240-4600-551.21-29	ADVERTISING/MARKETING		255	
240-4600-551.26-21	BELL COUNTY EXPO CENTER		675	
240-4600-551.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		121,421	
240-4600-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101394	5,000	
240-7000-551.22-14	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS		3,000	
240-7000-551.25-16	JUDGMENT & DAMAGES		19,197	
240-7000-551.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	100915	13,227	
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101303	12,784	
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101391	9,493	
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101392	1,260	
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101447	36,847	
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101507	4,000	
240-7000-551.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101392	 4,740	
	TOTAL HOTEL/MOTEL FUND		\$ 529,308	\$-
			· ·	•
	GRANT FUND			
260-2000-521.21-10	OFFICE SUPPLIES		\$ 1,797	
260-2000-521.21-13	CLOTHING & UNIFORMS		4,902	
260-2000-521.21-29	ADVERTISING/MARKETING		400	
260-2000-521.21-36	PUBLIC SAFETY EXPENDITURES		1,200	
260-2000-521.22-10	FURNITURE & FIXTURES		400	
260-2000-521.22-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		551	
260-2000-521.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING		1,844	
260-2000-521.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		16,509	
260-3400-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101440	117,046	
260-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	6,557,760	
260-3500-552.25-14	TRAVEL & TRAINING	101465	4,600	
260-3500-552.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES	101465	5,972	
260-3500-552.63-16	HIKE & BIKE TRAILS	100629	2,169	
260-3600-560.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		3,839	
260-6000-515.65-32	CONTINGENCY		37,345	
260-6100-571.11-12	PROFESSIONAL		5,348	
260-6100-571.12-20	RETIREMENT/PENSION		743	
260-6100-571.12-21	SOCIAL SECURITY		72	

					. ۲ ا ط	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #		APPROP DEBIT	'RIA	CREDIT
260-6100-571.12-23	WORK COMPENSATION			51		
260-6100-571.26-91	HOUSING REHABILITATION			114,388		
260-6100-571.26-98	CODE ENFORCEMENT/CLEARANCE			79,019		
260-6100-571.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101434		84,927		
260-6100-571.65-16	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	101124		82,774		
260-6100-571.65-32	CONTINGENCY			14,947		
260-0000-431.01-31	CDBG FEDERAL GRANT					419,614
260-0000-431.01-63	FEDERAL GRANTS					3,900,899
260-0000-431.02-61	STATE GRANTS					104,052
260-0000-490.25-89	LAW ENFORCE BLOCK GRANT TRANSFER IN					3,126
260-0000-490.25-82	TAP GRANT MATCH					430
260-0000-445.19-95	OTHER / RZ REIMBURSMENTS					21,578
260-0000-461.08-41	OTHER / DONATIONS					16,976
260-0000-490.25-82	TRANSFER IN-GENERAL FUND					2,671,929
	TOTAL GRANT FUND		\$	7,138,603	\$	7,138,603
	PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND					
261-3400-531.25-88	NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100681	\$	919,835		
	TOTAL PASS THROUGH FINANCING FUND		\$	919,835	\$	-
	DRAINAGE FUND	-				
	DRAINAGE FUND					
202 2000 524 26 16	DDOFESSIONAL		ć	1 1 1 1		
292-2900-534.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	101007	\$	1,145		
292-2900-534.26-16 292-2900-534.61-10	PROFESSIONAL LAND ACQUISITION	101007	\$	1,145 900		
		101007	\$ \$	-	\$	-
	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND	101007		900	\$	
292-2900-534.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	101007	\$	900 2,045	\$	-
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT	101007		900 2,045 6,969	\$	
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	101007	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612	\$	
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647	\$	-
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE	100407	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703	\$	-
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-18	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE		\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735	\$	_
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	100407 101489	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708	\$	_
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-2200-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION	100407	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735	\$	-
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	100407 101489	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708	\$	- 179,840 21,374
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10 351-0000-461.08-65	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS	100407 101489	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708		-
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-1900-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10 351-0000-461.08-65	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND	100407 101489	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708 179,840		21,374
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.62-18 351-200-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10 351-0000-461.08-65 351-0000-490.25-82	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	100407 101489 100346	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708 179,840 201,214		21,374
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.62-18 351-200-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10 351-0000-461.08-65 351-0000-490.25-82 361-3400-531.25-88	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100407 101489	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708 179,840 201,214		21,374
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.26-23 351-1900-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10 351-0000-461.08-65 351-0000-490.25-82 361-3400-531.25-88 361-3400-531.25-88	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS TARVER ROAD EXT TO OLD WACO ROAD	100407 101489 100346	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708 179,840 201,214 53,716 17,570		21,374
292-2900-534.61-10 351-1500-515.26-86 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.22-21 351-1900-519.62-18 351-200-519.62-18 351-2200-522.23-31 351-3400-531.61-10 351-0000-461.08-65 351-0000-490.25-82 361-3400-531.25-88	LAND ACQUISITION TOTAL DRAINAGE FUND CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND HILL COUNTRY TRANSIT DISTRICT COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES COMPUTER HARDWARE COMPUTER HARDWARE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE LAND ACQUISITION MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENTS TRANSFER IN - GENERAL FUND TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NW LOOP 363 IMPROVEMENTS	100407 101489 100346	\$	900 2,045 6,969 4,612 1,647 703 2,735 4,708 179,840 201,214		21,374

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
362-3500-552.64-02	CROSSROADS ATHLETIC PARK	101311	11,054,002	
362-3500-552.64-03	JAYCEE PARK	101312	985,559	
362-3500-552.64-04	JEFFERSON PARK	101313	6,954	
362-3500-552.64-05	KORAMPAI SOCCER FIELDS	101314	29,005	
362-3500-552.64-06	LINKAGE TRAILS	101466	275,855	
362-3500-552.64-07	LIONS JUNCTION	101316	8,420	
362-3500-552.64-08	MERCER FIELDS	101317	677,160	
362-3500-552.64-09	NORTHAM COMPLEX	101318	86,084	
362-3500-552.64-10	OAK CREEK PARK	101319	454,215	
362-3500-552.64-11	OPTIMIST PARK	101320	202,402	
362-3500-552.64-12	PRAIRIE PARK	101321	437,063	
362-3500-552.64-13	SAMMONS COMMUNITY CENTER	101322	1,636,886	
362-3500-552.64-14	SCOTT & WHITE PARK	101323	162,955	
362-3500-552.64-15	SOUTHWEST COMMUNITY PARK	101324	3,330,000	
362-3500-552.64-16	WESTERN HILLS PARK	101325	290,862	
362-3500-552.64-17	WILSON BASKETBALL COVER	101326	11,101	
362-3500-552.64-18	WILSON FOOTBALL FIELD	101327	116,858	
362-3500-552.64-19	WILSON RECREATION CENTER	101328	931,730	
362-3500-552.64-20	WILSON SOUTH	101329	789,435	
362-3500-552.65-32	CONTINGENCY		78,215	
364-1500-515.65-36	CONTINGENCY - COMPENSATION		1,292	
364-2011-521.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101568	71,319	
364-3500-552.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101328	110,485	
364-3800-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101403	18,610	
364-3800-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101405	19,341	
364-3800-519.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101404	15,704	
364-4000-555.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101481	94,505	
365-1500-515.65-36	CONTINGENCY - COMPENSATION		115,000	
365-2200-522.67-76	FIRE ENGINES	101338	13,303	
365-2200-522.67-76	FIRE ENGINES	101339	7,082	
365-2200-522.67-76	FIRE ENGINES	101338	1,942	
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101490	18,791	
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101556	75,000	
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101584	250,000	
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101225	5,827	
365-2800-532.68-10	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	101490	20,459	
365-3400-531.63-15	SIDEWALKS/CURB/GUTTER	101497	112,198	
365-3400-531.65-27	STREET IMPROVEMENTS	101587	2,897,455	
365-3400-531.65-32	CONTINGENCY		1,047,326	
365-3400-531.68-13	OUTER LOOP	101121	4,635,146	
365-3400-531.68-57	HOGAN ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100952	1,225,887	
365-3400-531.68-58	WESTERN HILLS ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS	100967	11,825	
365-3400-531.68-59	WESTFIELD BLVD IMPROVEMENTS	100970	126,878	
365-3400-531.68-60	SOUTH PEA RIDGE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101214	140,000	
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	2,186	
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	356,163	

			APPROPR	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	18,229	
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	102,374	
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984	378,514	
365-3400-531.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101257	91,054	
365-3400-531.68-74	AVE U IMPROVEMENTS	100718	2,143,847	
365-3400-531.68-74	AVE U IMPROVEMENTS	101581	92,466	
365-3400-531.68-84	EAST TEMPLE GREENFIELD PROJECT	101234	90,792	
365-3400-531.68-85	TARVER ROAD EXTENSION	100392	874,919	
365-3400-531.68-86	POISON OAK ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101215	272,837	
365-3400-531.68-88	KEGLEY ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100346	742,900	
365-3400-531.68-89	TANGLEHEAD ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	101467	78,000	
365-9100-591.81-60	TRANSFER OUT-FEDERAL GRANTS FUND	_	2,669,760	
	TOTAL BOND PROJECTS FUND		\$ 40,700,899	\$-
	WATER & SEWER FUND			
	PROFESSIONAL		\$ 11,032	
520-5000-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101403	18,610	
520-5000-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101405	19,159	
520-5000-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101404	15,704	
520-5000-535.63-70	GREENFIELD DEVELOPMENT UTILITY IMPR	101064	342,893	
520-5100-535.23-11	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		1,200	
520-5100-535.23-31	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE		8,476	
520-5100-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		4,869	
520-5100-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101577	4,760	
520-5100-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101181	50,000	
520-5100-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101418	89,177	
520-5100-535.62-18	COMPUTER HARDWARE	101074	13,125	
520-5100-535.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101206	18,815	
520-5100-535.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101433	30,000	
520-5100-535.62-22	MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT	101206	6,600	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101089	171,333	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101179	99,150	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101419	469,881	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101420	169,000	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101422	25,000	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101452	102,147	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101089	22,100	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101452	1,255	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101571	6,500	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101419	34,119	
520-5100-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101417	15,041	
520-5200-535.62-16	TOOLS AND RELATED	101330	5,000	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101227	264,567	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101435	146,998	
520-5200-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101594	90,000	

			APPROPRIATION	
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #	DEBIT	CREDIT
520-5300-535.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		4,741	
520-5300-535.62-50	METERS & METER BOXES	101173	410,880	
520-5400-535.25-11	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS		2,795	
520-5400-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL		63,290	
520-5400-535.26-23	OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES		50,485	
520-5400-535.62-20	HEAVY EQUIPMENT	101410	345,000	
520-5400-535.63-59	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101406	136,000	
520-5400-535.63-59	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101407	187,000	
520-5400-535.63-59	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT-IN HOUSE CREW	101408	110,500	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101189	1,000,000	
520-5400-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101439	52,597	
520-5500-535.62-11	INSTRUMENTS/SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	101513	6,216	
520-5900-535.26-16	PROFESSIONAL	101197	600,000	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	100608	890,551	
520-5900-535.61-10	LAND ACQUISITION	101213	951,973	
520-5900-535.63-10	BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	101086	350,000	
520-5900-535.63-52	SEWER MAINS	101512	1,300,000	
520-5900-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101503	2,700,000	
520-5900-535.63-57	WATER LINE IMPROVEMENTS	101194	1,318	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101193	265,890	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101463	14,250	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101203	14,311	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101195	3,399	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101196	1,516	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101193	32,925	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101195	125,537	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101196	206,985	
520-5900-535.63-61	SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT	101203	61,488	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	520004	54,685	
520-5900-535.63-66	WATER LINE EXTENSION	101488	152,844	
520-5900-535.63-68	SEWER LINE EXTENSION	540003	21,025	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101121	682,086	
520-5900-535.65-21	UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS	101186	576,535	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	65,000	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	62,514	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100682	50,957	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	48,773	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	26,593	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100687	9,771	
520-5900-535.66-18	WATER & SEWER PROJECTS	100688	65,682	
561-5000-535.65-32	CONTINGENCY		402,669	
561-5100-535.69-31	SCADA SYSTEM UPGRADES@WTPS	101206	448,112	
561-5100-535.69-54	WTP REHAB PROJECT # 1	101087	835,882	
561-5100-535.69-59	WTP REHAB PROJECT # 2	101088	1,000,000	
561-5100-535.69-60	WPT GENERATOR INSTALL@BPS	101089	1,385,946	
561-5100-535.69-67	LAGOON REPAIR	101416	750,000	

				APPROPRIATION		ION
ACCOUNT #	DESCRIPTION	PROJECT #		DEBIT		CREDIT
561-5100-535.69-75	AVE H TANKS/PUMP STAT IMP	101209		500,000		
561-5200-535.68-62	PRAIRIE VIEW ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	100984		55,241		
561-5200-535.69-07	317 WTRLINE REL-2305/439	100223		110,065		
561-5200-535.69-09	S TEMPLE WATER SYS IMPR	100333		224,804		
561-5200-535.69-36	TARVER-OLD WACO UTIL RELC	100392		1,407		
561-5200-535.69-36	TARVER-OLD WACO UTIL RELC	100391		12,500		
561-5200-535.69-36	TARVER-OLD WACO UTIL RELC	100392		74,370		
561-5200-535.69-39	CHARTER OAKS WATERLINE	100608		3,476,763		
561-5200-535.69-50	WESTERN HILLS UTIL RELOC	101503		205,995		
561-5200-535.69-52	WL REPLACE-3RD/IRVIN&NUG	101200		118,728		
561-5200-535.69-53	WL REPLACE-EAST ADAMS	101205		30,770		
561-5200-535.69-55	ELM CREEK WATERLINE IMPR	101308		15,541		
561-5200-535.69-69	W AVE U & 13TH/17TH CONNE	100718		24,291		
561-5200-535.69-74	JEFF HAMILTON PK UTIL IMP	101575		300,000		
561-5400-535.69-05	LIFT STATION IMPROVEMENTS	101475		1,446,016		
561-5400-535.69-25	WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK	100980		234,356		
561-5400-535.69-25	WW LINE REPL - BIRD CREEK	101477		68,615		
561-5400-535.69-41	LEON RIVER INTERCEPTOR PR	100851		404,906		
561-5400-535.69-56	PEPPER CREEK WW LINE EXT	101199		281,874		
561-5400-535.69-58	AVE P WASTEWATER LINE	101204		314,875		
561-5400-535.69-62	WWL REPL - S 18TH/AVE H	101195		224,032		
561-5400-535.69-64	WWL REPL - 3RD & 11TH/AVE D	101201		1,067,196		
561-5400-535.69-66	WWL REPL - AVE M-AVE N	101203		583,652		
561-5400-535.69-70	WWL IMPR - JACKSON CREEK	101476		79,808		
561-5400-535.69-71	WWL - W AIRPORT TRUNK	101480		803,855		
561-5400-535.69-73	FM SHALLOWFORD LS - TBP	101512		275,100		
561-5500-535.69-38	TBRSS EXPANSION	101086		1,596,295		
561-5500-535.69-44	WWTP SCADA	100992		90,572		
520-0000-461.08-65	TXDOT REIMBURSEMENTS					670,241
	TOTAL WATER & SEWER FUND		\$	31,406,859	\$	670,241
	REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1					
	DOWNTOWN EXPENDITURES		÷	221 100		
795-9500-531.25-39		101200	\$	231,100		
795-9500-531.63-15		101288		52,354		
795-9500-531.63-15		101458		350,000		
795-9500-531.63-17		100693		138,243		
795-9500-531.63-17		100258		13,975		
795-9500-531.65-14		100692		114,390		
795-9500-531.65-58	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	100811		43,537		
795-9500-531.65-58	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101563		16,900		
795-9500-531.65-58	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	100811		198,661		
795-9500-531.65-58	AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS	101563		48,200		
795-9500-531.65-64	RESEARCH PARKWAY	101252		186,655		
795-9500-531.65-66	SANTA FE MARKET	101262		416,462		
795-9500-531.65-67	VETERANS MEMORIAL BLVD	101263		804,285		

DESCRIPTION R & D TRACKS MLK FESTIVAL FIELDS RESEARCH PKWY (135/WEND) DEDRED CREEK TRAIL UNIV 26 MCLANE	PROJECT # 101457 101588 101000	DEBIT 107,500 350,000	CRED	IT
MLK FESTIVAL FIELDS RESEARCH PKWY (135/WEND)	101588	,		
RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND)		350.000		
	101000	,		
	101000	2,925,000		
PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE	101002	1,409,920		
CROSS ROADS PARK	101005	2,420,000		
SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	3,613,994		
LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH)	101010	300,000		
AVE U	101012	2,780,007		
NW AIRPORT PARKING & ENT	101019	19,626		
RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND)	101000	1,202,056		
RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE)	101001	1,081,176		
PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE	101002	91,600		
CROSS ROADS PARK	101005	1,394,692		
SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC	101006	487,726		
SANTA FE PLAZA	101008	325,339		
LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH)	101010	290,657		
31ST ST/LP363/MONUMENT	101011	2,037,205		
AVE U	101012	104,664		
TMED MASTER PLAN	101013	20,150		
TMED MASTER PLAN	101014	55,000		
RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT)	101004	1,021,580		
EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS			970	0,000
TOTAL REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1		\$ 24,652,654	\$ 970	0,000
TOTAL ALL FUN	DS	\$ 107,211,820	\$ 9,212	1,159
	SANTA FE PLAZA LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH) AVE U NW AIRPORT PARKING & ENT RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND) RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE) PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE CROSS ROADS PARK SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC SANTA FE PLAZA LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH) 31ST ST/LP363/MONUMENT AVE U TMED MASTER PLAN TMED MASTER PLAN RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT) EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS TOTAL REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1	SANTA FE PLAZA101008LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH)101010AVE U101012NW AIRPORT PARKING & ENT101019RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND)101000RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE)101001PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE101002CROSS ROADS PARK101005SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC101006SANTA FE PLAZA101008LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH)101011AVE U101012TMED MASTER PLAN101013TMED MASTER PLAN101014RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT)101004EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS	SANTA FE PLAZA 101008 3,613,994 LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH) 101010 300,000 AVE U 101012 2,780,007 NW AIRPORT PARKING & ENT 101019 19,626 RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND) 101000 1,202,056 RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE) 101001 1,081,176 PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE 101002 91,600 CROSS ROADS PARK 101005 1,394,692 SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC 101006 487,726 SANTA FE PLAZA 101008 325,339 LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH) 101011 2,037,205 AVE U 101012 104,664 TMED MASTER PLAN 101013 20,150 TMED MASTER PLAN 101014 55,000 RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT) 101004 1,021,580 EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS \$ 24,652,654	SANTA FE PLAZA 101008 3,613,994 LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH) 101010 300,000 AVE U 101012 2,780,007 NW AIRPORT PARKING & ENT 101019 19,626 RESEARCH PKWY (I35/WEND) 101000 1,202,056 RESEARCH PKWY (WEND/MCLANE) 101001 1,081,176 PEPPER CREEK TRAIL HWY 36 - MCLANE 101002 91,600 CROSS ROADS PARK 101005 1,394,692 SYNERGY PK ENTRY ENHANC 101006 487,726 SANTA FE PLAZA 101008 325,339 LOOP 363 FR (UPPR TO 5TH) 101011 2,037,205 SIST ST/LP363/MONUMENT 101012 104,664 TMED MASTER PLAN 101013 20,150 TMED MASTER PLAN 101014 55,000 RESEARCH PKWY (MCLANE TO CENT PT) 101004 1,021,580 EPA SAPP GRANT FUNDS 970

RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8436-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE CARRY FORWARD OF FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016 FUNDS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017 BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, there are outstanding purchase orders and contracts that were not completed at the end of fiscal year 2015-2016 which need to be carried forward to fiscal year 2016-2017;

Whereas, these items will be received or completed during fiscal year 2017 - all unencumbered Community Development funds and ongoing Capital Projects will also be carried forward to fiscal year 2017;

Whereas, line item expenditure accounts in the fiscal year 2017 budget will be amended to reflect fiscal year 2016 funds that will be carried forward; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to authorize the carry forward of Fiscal Year 2015-2016 funds to the Fiscal Year 2016-2017 budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: The City Council authorizes the Director of Finance to carry forward fiscal year 2015-2016 funds to the fiscal year 2016-2017 budget, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #4 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, Parks & Recreation Director Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Patin Construction, LLC of Taylor in the amount of \$5,249,899.50 for Phase 1 development of Crossroads Park.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: One of the projects approved in the 2015 Parks Bond was the construction of an approximate 262-acre new athletic complex in West Temple, Crossroads Park. Authorization of this contract will enable the Phase 1 construction of this project, which consists of the following three major elements:

- Overall grading of the site which includes approximately 346,000 CY of balanced cut and fill for Crossroads Park west of Research Boulevard and approximately 38,700 CY of balanced cut and fill for Crossroads Park east of Research Boulevard.
- A regional detention pond, including a channel to the existing culvert at Stonehollow, and a regional detention pond near Prairie View Road with an outlet connection to the existing curb inlet.
- Utility lines that include 15" and 12" trunk sewer lines, an 8" wastewater lines on the west side of Crossroads Park, a wastewater line for the east side of Crossroads Park, and 8" water lines that will service future concession stands and a maintenance building.

As shown on the attached bid tabulation and letter of recommendation prepared by Kasberg, Patrick & Associates (KPA), on November 4, 2016, six bids were received for the Phase 1 project. Base bids ranged from a low of \$5,249,899.50 from Patin Construction, LLC, to a high of base bid of \$8,227,545.93. An add alternate bid was included in the bid that would upgrade the finish-out of the detention bond area from Bermuda grass to native grasses and wildflowers; however based on the proposed bids received for the add alternate bid, KPA and staff are not recommending acceptance of the add alternate work.

This project is scheduled for completion within 210 days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. It is anticipated that construction will start on December 1, 2016.

Phase II of the Crossroads Park will encompass the construction of a 4-field baseball complex with a restroom/concession facility, a 4-field softball complex with a restroom/concession facility, an 8-field soccer complex with a restroom/concession facility, tennis courts, a disc golf course, a 4,000 SF maintenance building, a playground, and a trail.

FISCAL IMPACT: The project is funded with the Parks GO Bonds that were approved by the voters on May 9, 2015, and sold on September 24, 2015. In addition, funding for the detention pond is provided through Temple Reinvestment Zone funds, and funding for the wastewater trunk line is provided by Utility fund as follows:

	Project		Amount		
Account	No.	Description	Available		
362-3500-552-6402	101311	Project Budget	\$11,900,000		
		Encumbered/Committed to Date	-1,255,336		
		Construction Award - Patin Construction	-2,417,059		
		GO Bond Remaining Project Funds	\$8,227,605		
795-9800-531-6867	101005	Project Budget	\$1,750,000		
		Encumbered/Committed to Date	-456,110		
		Construction Award - Patin Construction	-1,293,890		
		TRZ Remaining Project Funds	\$ -		
795-9500-531-6867	101005	Project Budget	\$2,425,000		
		Encumbered/Committed to Date	-5,000		
		Construction Award - Patin Construction	-959,439		
		TRZ Remaining Project Funds	\$1,460,561		
561-5400-535-6971	101480	Project Budget	\$874,275		
		Encumbered/Committed to Date	-124,275		
		Construction Award - Patin Construction	-579,512		
		Utilities Remaining Project Funds	\$170,488		
		Total Construction Award - Patin Construction	\$5,249,900		

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter of Recommendation Bid Tabulation Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM

<u>Georgetown</u> 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

November 7, 2016

Mr. Kevin Beavers, CPRP City of Temple 2 North Main Street, Suite 201 Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple, Texas Crossroads Park Phase I – Grading and Utilities

Dear Mr. Beavers:

On November 4, 2016, the City of Temple received bids from six (6) contractors for the Crossroads Park Phase I – Grading and Utilities Project.

The attached Bid Tabulation shows Patin Construction, LLC of Taylor, Texas as the low bidder with a combined Part A, Part B and Part C bid of \$5,249,899.50. The bids ranged from this low bid to \$8,227,545.93. Our final opinion of probable construction cost was \$6,150,000.00.

Patin Construction, LLC has successfully completed numerous projects of this type and are well qualified to perform the work. Therefore, we recommend that a contract be awarded to Patin Construction, LLC for the in the amount of \$5,249,899.50.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

RDP/crc 2015-121-40

		ſ						BIDDER IN	FORMATION					_
			Patin Constr	uction LLC	RT Schneider Cor	struction Co Ltd	TTG Util	ities LP	Emerson Construct	ion Company Inc	McLean Con	struction Inc	Gary W Purser C	Construction Ltd
			3800 W 2	nd Street	PO Bo	x 876	PO Bo	x 299	4502 Twin	City Blvd	PO Box	x 10759	2901 E Stan So	chlueter Loop
			Taylor T	X 76574	Belton TX 76513 Gatesvil		Gatesville '	Gatesville TX 76528 Temple TX		X 76502	Killeen T	TX 76547	Killeen T	X 76542
Bid	Estimated	Unit Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No.	Quantity	Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
PART A	- CROSSR	DADS DETENTION POND (TRZ)		Section of the sectio		AND AND AND AND	Clark Charles			The State March	195-Balling Street	State State	n the State - Basic	AN TAX PROPERTY
1	100%	LS Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Part A Bid	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 88,280.00	\$ 88,280.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 85,400.00	\$ 85,400.00	\$ 99,550.00	\$ 99,550.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00
2	100%	LS Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of ROW for Part A	5,000.00	5,000.00	134,886.00	134,886.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	32,025.00	32,025.00	12,765.00	12,765.00	52,200.00	52,200.00
3	100%	LS Submit Trench Safety Plan Prepared & Signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA, for Part A	1,250.00	1,250.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	850.00	850.00		1,067.50	1,280.00	1,280.00	650.00	650.00
4	2,155	LF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	1.00	2,155.00	1.10	2,370.50	0.75	1,616.25	2.20	4,741.00	3.20	6,896.00	1.50	3,232.50
5	448	SF Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures)	1.00	448.00	1.10	492.80	0.65	291.20	2.20	985.60	7.00	3,136.00	2.00	896.00
6	100%	LS Prepare SWPPP for Part A, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from TCEQ	5,000.00	5,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	850.00	850.00	533.80	533.80	4,573.00	4,573.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
7	100%	LS Prepare & Submit a Control Plan for Part A prepared & signed by a P.E. for Vehicular Traffic	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	2,300.00	2,300.00		1,281.00	5,022.00	5,022.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
8	100%	LS Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular & Pedestrian) for Part A	3,500.00	3,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00		5,337.50	6,277.00	6,277.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
9	100%	LS Provide Project Record Drawings for Part A	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,020.00	1,020.00	3,202.50	3,202.50	8,224.00	8,224.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
10	100%	LS Provide DVD of right-of-way pre-construction & post construction site conditions	2,500.00	2,500.00	500.00	500.00	1,070.00	1,070.00	1,601.30	1,601.30	6,654.00	6,654.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
11	100%	LS Demolition including but not Limited to Removal of Treeline & Vegetation, Fenceline, & Asphalt per Demolition Layout of Plans for Part A	10,000.00	10,000.00	46,200.00	46,200.00	13,650.00	13,650.00		32,025.00	72,817.00	72,817.00	45,000.00	45,000.00
12	1	EA 4' x 4' Area Inlet Including 12' x 12' Concrete Apron	3,500.00	3,500.00	4,484.00	4,484.00	4,100.00	4,100.00	3,202.50	3,202.50	2,785.00	2,785.00	3,580.00	3,580.00
13	1	EA Parallel Headwall (PW-0) for 30" HDPE	3,500.00	3,500.00	6,164.00	6,164.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	10,675.00	10,675.00	6,103.00	6,103.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
14	1	EA Concrete Wing Walls for 24" RCP	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,043.00	4,043.00	3,600.00	3,600.00	5,017.30	5,017.30	2,521.00	2,521.00	1,900.00	1,900.00
15	3	EA Concrete SET for 24" RCP	4,500.00	13,500.00	1,260.00	3,780.00	1,120.00	3,360.00		5,764.50	1,575.00	4,725.00		3,930.00
16	6	EA Concrete Set for 18" RCP	3,500.00	21,000.00	851.00	5,106.00	750.00	4,500.00	1,494.50	8,967.00	1,140.00	6,840.00	800.00	4,800.00
17	412	LF 42" Class III RCP	90.00	37,080.00	122.00	50,264.00	110.00	45,320.00	117.50	48,410.00	119.50	49,234.00	124.55	51,314.60
18	330	LF 30" HDPE	65.00	21,450.00	66.70	22,011.00	60.00	19,800.00	62.00	20,460.00	92.00	30,360.00	55.15	18,199.50
19	45	LF 30" Class III RCP, Including Connections to HDPE	70.00	3,150.00	116.00	5,220.00	102.00	4,590.00	81.20	3,654.00	88.00	3,960.00	96.01	4,320.45
20	64	LF 24" Class III RCP	60.00	3,840.00	78.00	4,992.00	73.00	4,672.00	70.50	4,512.00	72.50	4,640.00	67.20	4,300.80
21	1,304	LF 18" Class III RCP	55.00	71,720.00	48.30	62,983.20	42.50	55,420.00	55.60	72,502.40	60.50	78,892.00	52.55	68,525.20
22	8	EA Trash Racks for 42" RCP	4,500.00	36,000.00	872.00	6,976.00	800.00	6,400.00		28,182.40	3,267.00	26,136.00	1,460.00	11,680.00
23	611	SY Concrete Weir Structure Including Reinforcing & RCP Connections	55.00	33,605.00	57.00	34,827.00	60.00	36,660.00	58.80	35,926.80	174.00	106,314.00	67.35	41,150.85
24	311	SY Concrete Low Water Crossing Structure Including Reinforcing, Toe & RCP	55.00	17,105.00	57.00	17,727.00	47.00	14,617.00	58.80	18,286.80	126.50	39,341.50	67.18	20,892.98
25	148	SY Concrete Flume Including Reinforcing	55.00	8,140.00	50.00	7,400.00	58.00	8,584.00		8,939.20	123.50	18,278.00	54.00	7,992.00
26	3,603	LF 4-foot Wide Concrete Pilot Channel Including Reinforcing & Toe	50.00	180,150.00	19.80	71,339.40	24.00	86,472.00		96,200.10	47.50	171,142.50	24.00	86,472.00
27	294	SY Concrete Rip-Rap Including Reinforcing & Toe	55.00	16,170.00	57.00	16,758.00	62.00	18,228.00	80.80	23,755.20	127.50	37,485.00	54.00	15,876.00
28	61	SY Mortared Limestone Rock Rip-Rap	100.00	6,100.00	85.00	5,185.00	91.40	5,575.40	144.20	8,796.20	68.00	4,148.00	46.00	2,806.00
29	18,789	SY 18" Diameter Rock Rip-Rap 1.5-feet Deep	26.00	488,514.00	29.20	548,638.80	32.00	601,248.00	-	984,543.60	46.50	873,688.50	35.00	657,615.00
30	18,164	SY Filter Fabric	2.00	36,328.00	1.40	25,429.60	1.50	27,246.00	2.00	36,328.00	2.00	36,328.00	2.20	39,960.80
31	135,988	CY Unclassified Excavation	5.00	679,940.00	1.95	265,176.60	1.60	217,580.80	3.80	516,754.40	3.50	475,958.00	6.00	815,928.00
32	111,248	CY Unclassified Fill	2.00	222,496.00	1.23	136,835.04	3.60	400,492.80	1.10	122,372.80	3.00	333,744.00	5.00	556,240.00
33	1	EA Stabilized Construction Entrance	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	3,400.00	3,400.00		3,736.30	2,174.00	2,174.00		1,500.00
34	2,835	LF Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	2.50	7,087.50	2.00	5,670.00	2.60	7,371.00		9,355.50	3.00	8,505.00		
35	100	LF Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	38.00	3,800.00	10.00	1,000.00	27.00	2,700.00		2,670.00	39.50	3,950.00		
36		SY Pond & Channel Revegetation, Including Fertilizing & Mowing	0.65	221,000.00	2.55	867,000.00	2.60	884,000.00		680,000.00	3.20	1,088,000.00		850,000.00
37	150	CY Class A Concrete	150.00	22,500.00	265.00	39,750.00	300.00	45,000.00		27,225.00	597.00	89,550.00		48,600.00
38	200	SY Concrete Riprap	45.00	9,000.00	57.00	11,400.00	62.00	12,400.00		16,020.00	123.00			
PART	A - CROSS	ROADS DETENTION POND (TRZ) - (Items 1 - 38)		\$ 2,253,328.50		\$ 2,513,488.94	l	\$ 2,717,984.45		\$ 2,970,457.20		\$ 3,756,596.50		\$ 3,534,950.1

			F						BIDDER INI	FORMATION						
			_	Patin Construction LLC		RT Schneider Con	struction Co Ltd	TTG Utili		Emerson Construct	ion Company Inc	McLean Construction Inc		Gary W Purser Construction Ltd		
				3800 W 2n		PO Boy	ANTENDED AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	PO Box 299		4502 Twin City Blvd		PO Box	10759	2901 E Stan Schlueter Loop		
				Taylor TX	76574	Belton TX	x 76513	Gatesville 7	TX 76528	Temple T	X 76502	Killeen T	K 76547	Killeen TX	76542	
Bid	Estimated	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	
No.	Quantity		Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	
PART B	- CROSSR	OADS I	PARK (PARK BOND)	The States		Company of the State	CLARK AND R					A STATISTICS AND A STATISTICS				
1	100%	LS	Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Part B Bid \$	50,000.00 5	50,000.00	\$ 61,230.00	\$ 61,230.00	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 115,000.00	\$ 106,750.00	\$ 106,750.00	\$ 43,599.00	\$ 43,599.00	35,000.00 \$	35,000.00	
2	100%	LS	Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of Right-of- Way for Part B	5,000.00	5,000.00	189,500.00	189,500.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	32,025.00	32,025.00	8,510.00	8,510.00	45,600.00	45,600.00	
3	100%	LS	Submit Trench Safety Plan Prepared & Signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA, for Part C	500.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	850.00	850.00	1,067.50	1,067.50	1,280.00	1,280.00	500.00	500.00	
4	5,295	LF	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	1.00	5,295.00	1.10	5,824.50	0.75	3,971.25	2.20	11,649.00	3.20	16,944.00	1.50	7,942.50	
5	5,760	SF	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures)	1.00	5,760.00	1.10	6,336.00	0.65	3,744.00	2.20	12,672.00	7.00	40,320.00	2.00	11,520.00	
6	100%		Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for Part B, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	850.00	850.00	533.80	533.80	10,892.00	10,892.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
7	100%		Prepare & Submit a Control Plan for Part B prepared & signed by a P.E. for Vehicular Traffic, Complete in Place For	500.00	500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	570.00	570.00	1,281.00	1,281.00	7,111.00	7,111.00	500.00	500.00	
8	100%	LS	Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular & Pedestrian) for Part B	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	5,337.50	5,337.50	13,434.00	13,434.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
9	100%	LS	Provide Project Record Drawings for Part B	500.00	500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,020.00	1,020.00	3,202.50	3,202.50	9,574.00	9,574.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
10	100%	LS	For Demolition including but not Limited to Removal of Treeline & Vegetation, Fenceline, & Asphalt per Demolition Layout of Plans for Part B	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,400.00	4,400.00	13,600.00	13,600.00	32,025.00	32,025.00	79,642.00	79,642.00	35,000.00	35,000.00	
11	67	LF	18" HDPE	55.00	3,685.00	36.00	2,412.00	31.00	2,077.00	37.40	2,505.80	52.00	3,484.00	41.25	2,763.75	
12	1	EA	Concrete Set for 18" HDPE	3,500.00	3,500.00	919.00	919.00	815.00	815.00	1,647.20	1,647.20	1,395.00	1,395.00	800.00	800.00	
13	1	EA	Connect 18" HDPE to Existing Curb Inlet	4,200.00	4,200.00	630.00	630.00	560.00	560.00	1,814.80	1,814.80	957.00	957.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
14	1,011	LF	18-inch Diameter, Class 250, DIP Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	80.00	80,880.00	87.15	88,108.65	77.00	77,847.00	91.90	92,910.90	72.00	72,792.00	77.00	77,847.00	
15	860	LF	8-inch Diameter PVC Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	50.00	43,000.00	30.00	25,800.00	26.40	22,704.00	32.10	27,606.00	32.40	27,864.00	26.05	22,403.00	
16	144	LF	6-inch Diameter PVC Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	40.00	5,760.00	24.00	3,456.00	21.00	3,024.00	26.70	3,844.80	30.00	4,320.00	17.75	2,556.00	
17	1	EA	Remove 18" 90° Bend & Connect to Existing 18" Waterline	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,707.00	4,707.00	4,300.00	4,300.00	1,601.30	1,601.30	1,807.00	1,807.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	
18	1	EA	Connect to Existing 18" Waterline	7,500.00	7,500.00	18,900.00	18,900.00	16,725.00	16,725.00	23,276.90	23,276.90	17,958.00	17,958.00	12,500.00	12,500.00	
19	1	EA	Standard Fire Hydrant Assembly Including Tee per Detail	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	3,912.40	3,912.40	3,654.00	3,654.00	5,290.00	5,290.00	
20	2	EA	18" Gate Valve	13,000.00	26,000.00	10,028.00	20,056.00	8,875.00	17,750.00	10,440.20	20,880.40	9,407.00	18,814.00	10,000.00	20,000.00	
21	2	EA	18" Tee	1,200.00	2,400.00	2,050.00	4,100.00	1,805.00	3,610.00	1,227.70	2,455.40	1,478.00	2,956.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	
22	1	EA	18"x6" Tee	800.00	800.00	1,533.00	1,533.00	1,360.00	1,360.00	992.80	992.80	1,185.00	1,185.00	1,665.00	1,665.00	
23	1	EA	18"x8" Cross	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,415.00	2,415.00	2,130.00	2,130.00	2,241.80	2,241.80	1,972.00	1,972.00	3,900.00	3,900.00	
24	1	EA	18" 45° Bend	800.00	800.00	945.00	945.00	920.00	920.00	779.30	779.30	1,111.00	1,111.00	1,475.00	1,475.00	
25	1	EA	18" 22.5° Bend	800.00	800.00	1,365.00	1,365.00	1,205.00	1,205.00	713.10	713.10	1,052.00	1,052.00	1,415.00	1,415.00	
26	4	EA	18" 11.25° Bend	800.00	3,200.00	1,470.00	5,880.00	1,280.00	5,120.00	856.20	3,424.80	804.00	3,216.00	1,485.00	5,940.00	
27	4	EA	8" Gate Valve	1,400.00	5,600.00	1,155.00	4,620.00	995.00	3,980.00	1,281.00	5,124.00	1,153.00	4,612.00	1,210.00	4,840.00	
28	2	EA	8" Plug	75.00	150.00	263.00	526.00	218.00	436.00	213.50	427.00	355.00	710.00	335.00	670.00	
29	4	EA	8" 22.5° Bend	150.00	600.00	315.00	1,260.00	278.00	1,112.00	320.30	1,281.20	457.00	1,828.00	600.00	2,400.00	
30	2	EA	6" Gate Valve	900.00	1,800.00	798.00	1,596.00	702.00	1,404.00	875.40	1,750.80	935.00	1,870.00	980.00	1,960.00	
31	2	EA	6" Plug	75.00	150.00	221.00	442.00	196.00	392.00	213.50	427.00	343.00	686.00	324.00	648.00	
32	1	EA	6" Tapping Sleeve & Gate Valve	4,500.00	4,500.00	3,045.00	3,045.00	2,665.00	2,665.00		2,762.70	2,459.00	2,459.00	2,900.00	2,900.00	
33	2		6" 45° Bend	120.00	240.00	273.00	546.00	236.00	472.00	253.00	506.00	438.00	876.00	500.00	1,000.00	
34	100%		Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Pressure Testing Water Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,725.00	4,725.00	4,015.00	4,015.00		3,202.50	3,625.00	3,625.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
35	100%		Sampling Stations for Microbiological Testing in Accordance with AWWA C-651	2,500.00	2,500.00	3,990.00	3,990.00	3,540.00	3,540.00	3,202.50	3,202.50	953.00	953.00	3,775.00	3,775.00	
36	100%		Temporary Flush Assembly	5,400.00	5,400.00	4,305.00	4,305.00	3,805.00	3,805.00		4,270.00	7,481.00	7,481.00	7,130.00		
37	2,531		8" Wastewater Line	35.00	88,585.00	44.31	112,148.61	40.00	101,240.00	35.80	90,609.80	52.00	131,612.00	40.55	102,632.05	
38	425	LF	8" Wastewater Line, Class 160, SDR 26, ASTM D-2241 Pressure Pipe, Green in Color	35.00	14,875.00	42.00	17,850.00	37.50	15,937.50		14,535.00	46.60	19,805.00	25.75	10,943.75	
39	257		6" Wastewater Service Line	30.00	7,710.00	38.85	9,984.45	34.50	8,866.50		7,684.30	44.00	11,308.00	21.30	5,474.10	
40	11	EA	4-foot Diameter Concrete Wastewater Manhole	2,500.00	27,500.00	3,528.00	38,808.00	3,130.00	34,430.00		32,292.70	2,702.00	29,722.00 1,887.00	2,930.00 2,000.00	32,230.00	
41	1		Connect to Existing Manhole	4,500.00	4,500.00	1,901.00	1,901.00	1,690.00	1,690.00		1,601.30	653.00	1,306.00	2,000.00	500.00	
42	2		Plug & Abandon Existing 8" Wastewater Line	500.00	1,000.00	945.00	1,890.00	825.00	1,650.00		1,460.40	2,255.00	2,255.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	
43	1		Connect to Existing Manhole with Drop Structure	4,500.00	4,500.00	2,268.00	2,268.00	2,015.00	2,015.00				2,255.00	900.00	2,300.00	
44	1		Abandon Existing Wastewater Manhole per Detail	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,313.00	1,313.00	1,135.00	1,135.00		1,281.00	2,175.00		2,000.00	2,000.00	
45	100%		Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Deflection Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc.	1,000.00	1,000.00	4,216.00	4,216.00	3,740.00	3,740.00		3,469.40	3,704.00	3,704.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	
46	100%		Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Air Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc.	1,000.00	1,000.00	5,303.00	5,303.00	4,675.00	4,675.00		3,736.30	2,325.00	2,325.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
47	100%	LS	Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc.	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,415.00	2,415.00	2,130.00	2,130.00	3,736.30	3,730.30	2,470.00	2,470.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	

Bid No. Estimate Quantity PART B - CROSS 48 49 273,500 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	y SROADS A 8 CY 0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF	Bid Data Description PARK (PARK BOND) (continued) Unclassified Excavation Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	Patin Constru 3800 W 2n Taylor TX Unit Price \$ \$ 4.00 \$ 2.00 1,600.00 \$ 2.50 2.50 \$ 38.00 \$ \$	d Street	RT Schneider Con PO Bo Belton T Unit Price \$ 2.54 1.29 1,000.00 2.00	ox 876 X 76513 Extended Amount	TTG Util PO Bo: Gatesville T Unit Price \$ 1.60 3.60	299	Emerson Construct 4502 Twin Temple T Unit Price	City Blvd X 76502 Extended Amount	PO Bos Killeen 7 Unit Price	EX 76547 Extended Amount	Gary W Purser Co 2901 E Stan Sci Killeen TX Unit Price	hlueter Loop
No. Quantity PART B - CROSS 48 247,958 49 273,500 50 3 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300 60 1,300	y SROADS A 8 CY 0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF	Description PARK (PARK BOND) (continued) Unclassified Excavation Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	Taylor TX Unit Price \$ 4.00 \$ 2.00 1,600.00 2.50 2.50	.76574 Extended Amount 991,832.00 547,000.00 4,800.00 11,620.00	Belton T Unit Price \$ 2.54 1.29 1,000.00	X 76513 Extended Amount \$ 629,813.32 352,815.00	Gatesville T Unit Price \$ 1.60	X 76528 Extended Amount	Temple T Unit Price	X 76502 Extended Amount	Killeen 7 Unit Price	EX 76547 Extended Amount	Killeen TX Unit	K 76542 Extended
No. Quantity PART B - CROSS 48 247,958 49 273,500 50 3 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300 60 1,300	y SROADS A 8 CY 0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF	Description PARK (PARK BOND) (continued) Unclassified Excavation Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	Unit Price \$ 4.00 \$ 2.00 1,600.00 2.50 2.50	Extended Amount 991,832.00 547,000.00 4,800.00 11,620.00	Unit Price \$ 2.54 1.29 1,000.00	Extended Amount \$ 629,813.32 352,815.00	Unit Price \$ 1.60	Extended Amount	Unit Price	Extended Amount	Unit Price	Extended Amount	Unit	Extended
No. Quantity PART B - CROSS 48 247,958 49 273,500 50 3 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300 60 1,300	y SROADS A 8 CY 0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF	Description PARK (PARK BOND) (continued) Unclassified Excavation Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	Price \$ 4.00 \$ 2.00 1,600.00 2.50 2.50	Amount 991,832.00 547,000.00 4,800.00 11,620.00	Price \$ 2.54 1.29 1,000.00	Amount \$ 629,813.32 352,815.00	<i>Price</i> \$ 1.60	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount		CONVERSION OF STREET, STRE
PART B - CROSS 48 247,958 49 273,500 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	SROADS 8 CY 0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF	PARK (PARK BOND) (continued) Unclassified Excavation Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	\$ 4.00 \$ 2.00 1,600.00 2.50 2.50	991,832.00 547,000.00 4,800.00 11,620.00	\$ 2.54 1.29 1,000.00	\$ 629,813.32 352,815.00	\$ 1.60		1. N				Price	Amount
48 247,958 49 273,500 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	8 CY 0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF LF	Unclassified Excavation Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	2.00 1,600.00 2.50 2.50	547,000.00 4,800.00 11,620.00	1.29 1,000.00	352,815.00		\$ 396,732.80	\$ 3.10	740 440 00 1				and the second se
49 273,500 50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	0 CY EA LF LF LF LF LF LF	Unclassified Fill Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	2.00 1,600.00 2.50 2.50	547,000.00 4,800.00 11,620.00	1.29 1,000.00	352,815.00		\$ 396,732.80	\$ 3.10					
50 3 51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	EA LF LF LF LF LF	Stabilized Construction Entrance Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	1,600.00 2.50 2.50	4,800.00 11,620.00	1,000.00		3.60				\$ 2.50			\$ 1,487,748.00
51 4,648 52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF LF LF LF LF LF	Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	2.50	11,620.00		3,000.00		984,600.00	1.10	300,850.00	1.70	464,950.00	5.00	1,367,500.00
52 210 53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF LF LF LF LF	Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence with Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	2.50		2.00	9,296.00	3,425.00	10,275.00 12,084.80	3,736.30 3.30	11,208.90	2,652.00	7,956.00	1,500.00	4,500.00
53 84 54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF LF LF LF	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Furnish, Install, & Maintain Rock Berm as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections		525.00		9,290.00	2.00	12,004.00	5.50	13,338.40	5.00	15,944.00	2.50	11,020.00
54 700 55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF LF LF	Prevention Plan 2 - 4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	38.00		8.00	1,680.00	5.00	1,050.00	10.70	2,247.00	8.50	1,785.00	20.00	4,200.00
55 1,400 56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF LF			3,192.00	10.00	840.00	27.00	2,268.00	26.70	2,242.80	39.50	3,318.00	30.00	2,520.00
56 1,300 57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF		12.00	8,400.00	12.43	8,701.00	13.25	9,275.00	15.50	10,850.00	11.60	8,120.00	44.25	30,975.00
57 2,700 58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300		2 - 3" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	12.00	16,800.00	10.80	15,120.00	11.80	16,520.00	14.50	20,300.00	10.70	14,980.00	27.94	39,116.00
58 500 59 24,700 60 1,300	LF	2 - 2 1/2" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	12.00	15,600.00	10.25	13,325.00	11.30	14,690.00	11.80	15,340.00	10.30	13,390.00	22.12	28,756.00
59 24,700 60 1,300	-	2 - 2" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	12.00	32,400.00	9.35	25,245.00	10.50	28,350.00	10.70	28,890.00	10.30	27,810.00	16.20	43,740.00
60 1,300	_	3" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	10.00	5,000.00	9.00	4,500.00	10.20	5,100.00	9.70	4,850.00	9.30	4,650.00	20.70	10,350.00
	_	2" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	10.00	247,000.00	8.25	203,775.00	9.30	229,710.00	9.10	224,770.00	8.90	219,830.00	8.81	217,607.00
61 1,100		1 1/4" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	10.00	13,000.00	7.50	9,750.00	9.20	11,960.00	8.90	11,570.00	8.60	11,180.00	13.67	17,771.00
		1" Schedule 40 PVC Electrical Conduit with Pull String, Including All Connections	7.00	7,700.00	7.50	8,250.00	9.00	9,900.00	8.50	9,350.00	8.50	9,350.00	10.15	11,165.00
62 160		Electric Pull Box, Including All Connections Remove & Replace Existing Concrete Sidewalk	375.00	60,000.00	902.00	144,320.00	870.00	139,200.00	485.80	77,728.00	680.00	108,800.00	963.13	154,100.80
63 100		S PARK (PARK BOND) (Items 1 - 63)	45.00	4,500.00	75.00	7,500.00	60.00	6,000.00 \$ 2,398,697.85	96.10	9,610.00 \$ 2,094,722.20	58.50	5,850.00	85.50	8,550.00 \$ 3,937,138.95
				\$ 2,417,059.00		\$ 2,123,299.53						\$ 2,165,320.00		
Bid Estimated		Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No. Quantity	-	Description TRUNK LINE (UTILITIES)	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
1 100%		Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Part C Bid	\$ 15,000.00 \$	15,000.00	s 22 280 00	\$ 22,280,00	s 25.000.00 l	25 000 00	£ 42 700 00	£ 42 700 00	17 722 00	s 17 722 00	c 20.000.00	20,000,00
2 100%	LS	Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of Right-of Way for Part C	5,000.00	5,000.00	\$ 22,380.00 6,500.00	\$ 22,380.00 6,500.00	\$ 25,000.00 9,626.00	\$ 25,000.00 9,626.00	\$ 42,700.00 5,337.50	\$ 42,700.00 5,337.50	\$ 17,733.00 3,829.00	\$ 17,733.00 3,829.00	\$ 20,000.00 3,600.00	\$ 20,000.00 3,600.00
3 100%	LS	Submit Trench Safety Plan Prepared & Signed by P.E., in Conformance with State Law & OSHA, for Part C	500.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	860.00	860.00	1,067.50	1,067.50	1,918.00	1,918.00	500.00	500.00
4 5,649	LF	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	1.00	5,649.00	2.10	11,862.90	1.80	10,168.20	2.20	12,427.80	3.50	19,771.50	1.50	8,473.50
5 13,960	SF	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures)	1.00	13,960.00	0.27	3,769.20	0.20	2,792.00	1.40	19,544.00	1.50	20,940.00	2.00	27,920.00
6 100%	LS	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for Part C, Including Submission to & Receiving Permits from Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)	500.00	500.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	860.00	860.00	533.80	533.80	4,517.00	4,517.00	500.00	500.00
7 100%		Prepare & Submit a Control Plan for Part C prepared & signed by a P.E. for Vehicular Traffic	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	600.00	600.00	1,281.00	1,281.00	3,839.00	3,839.00	500.00	500.00
8 100%	LS	Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular & Pedestrian) for Part C	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	3,300.00	3,300.00	5,337.50	5,337.50	3,222.00	3,222.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
9 100%	_	Provide Project Record Drawings for Part C	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	1,230.00	1,230.00	3,202.50	3,202.50	1,915.00	1,915.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
10 100%		Provide DVD of right-of-way pre-construction & post construction site conditions for Part C	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	1,230.00	1,230.00	1,601.30	1,601.30	1,915.00	1,915.00	750.00	750.00
11 70	LF	28" Steel Encasement Pipe by Open Cut	125.00	8,750.00	223.00	15,610.00	197.00	13,790.00	106.80	7,476.00	205.20	14,364.00	160.00	11,200.00
12 250	LF	28" Steel Encasement Pipe by Bore	435.00	108,750.00	405.30	101,325.00	359.00	89,750.00	480.40	120,100.00	481.10	120,275.00	335.00	83,750.00
13 226 14 2,456	LF LF	24" Steel Encasement Pipe by Bore 15" Wastewater Line	360.00	81,360.00	327.60	74,037.60	291.00	65,766.00	427.00	96,502.00	417.50	94,355.00	290.00	65,540.00
14 2,456 15 3,193		15° Wastewater Line 12° Wastewater Line	45.00	122,800.00 143,685.00	63.00 54.60	154,728.00 174,337.80	56.00 48.00	137,536.00 153,264.00	64.10 56.60	157,429.60 180,723.80	67.00 55.50	164,552.00 177,211.50	75.00 65.60	184,200.00 209,460.80
16 14	EA	4-foot Diameter Concrete Wastewater Manhole	2,500.00	35,000.00	3,722.25	52,111.50	3,305.00	46,270.00	3,485.40	48,795.60	2,979.00	41,706.00	3,450.00	48,300.00
17 3	EA	4-foot Diameter Concrete Watertight Wastewater Manhole	2,700.00	8,100.00	3,722.23	10,710.00	3,165.00	9,495.00	3,159.80	9,479.40	2,979.00	8,514.00	3,080.00	9,240.00
18 100%		Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Deflection Testing	1,000.00	1,000.00	7,413.00	7,413.00	6,575.00	6,575.00	5,871.30	5,871.30	3,699.00	3,699.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
19 100%	LS	of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc. Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Air Testing of All	1,000.00	1,000.00	9,255.00	9,255.00	8,220.00	8,220.00	4,803.80	4,803.80	2,006.00	2,006.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
20 100%	LS	Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc. Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc.	1,000.00	1,000.00	3,728.00	3,728.00	3,290.00	3,290.00	3,736.30	3,736.30	3,858.00	3,858.00	3,200.00	3,200.00
21 3,729	LF	Furnish, Install, & Maintain Silt Fence as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	2.00	7,458.00	2.00	7,458.00	2.60	9,695.40	3.30	12,305.70	3.00	11,187.00	2.50	9,322.50
22 20,000	SY	Hydromulch, Including Fertilizing & Mowing	0.65	13,000.00	1.80	36,000.00	2.70	54,000.00	2.00	40,000.00	4.40	88,000.00	2.50	50,000.00
23 100	SY		50.00	5,000.00	57.00	5,700.00	62.00	6,200.00	80.10	8,010.00	125.00	12,500.00	54.00	5,400.00
		ER TRUNK LINE (UTILITIES) (Items 1 - 23)		5 579,512.00		\$ 700,926.00		\$ 659,517.60		\$ 788,266.40		\$ 821,827.00		\$ 755,456.80

.

	BIDDER INFORMATION											
	Patin Construction	on LLC	RT Schneider Cor	nstruction Co Ltd	TTG Uti	TTG Utilities LP		on Company Inc	McLean Construction Inc		Gary W Purser Construction Lto	
	3800 W 2nd S	treet	PO Bo	PO Box 876		PO Box 299		City Blvd	PO Box 10759		2901 E Stan Schlueter Loop	
	Taylor TX 76574		Belton T	Belton TX 76513		Gatesville TX 76528		K 76502	Killeen TX 76547		Killeen TX 76542	
Bid Estimated Unit Bid Data	Unit	Unit Extended		Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No. Quantity Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
PART AA1 - POND VEGETATION ALTERNATE (TRZ)												
AA1 340,000 SY Pond & Channel Revegetation, Including All Elements of the Specifications for Native Grass Seeding for Erosion Control & Vegetative Watering	\$ 2.60 \$	884,000.00	\$ 5.20	\$ 1,768,000.00	\$ 3.05	\$ 1,037,000.00	\$ 2.41 5	819,400.00	5 4.50	\$ 1,530,000.00	\$ 4.1	5 \$ 1,411,000.00
PART AA1 - POND VEGETATION ALTERNATE (TRZ) (Item 1)	\$	884,000.00		\$ 1,768,000.00		\$ 1,037,000.00	*	\$ 819,400.00		\$ 1,530,000.00		\$ 1,411,000.00
	Patin Construction LLC		RT Schneider Construction Co Ltd		TTG Uti	TTG Utilities LP		ion Company Inc	McLean Construction Inc		Gary W Purser Construction Ltd	
BID SUMMARY	3800 W 2nd Street		PO Box 876		PO Box 299		4502 Twin City Blvd		PO Box 10759		2901 E Stan Schlueter Loop	
	Taylor TX 76	5574	Belton T	X 76513	Gatesville	Gatesville TX 76528		Temple TX 76502		Killeen TX 76547		n TX 76542
PART A - CROSSROADS DETENTION POND (TRZ) - (Items 1 - 38)	\$	2,253,328.50	\$ 2,513,488.94		\$ 2,717,984.45		\$ 2,970,457.20					
PART B - CROSSROADS PARK (PARK BOND) (Items 1 - 63)	\$	2,417,059.00	\$ 2,123,299.53		\$	\$ 2,398,697.85						3,937,138.95
PART C - WASTEWATER TRUNK LINE (UTILITIES) (Items 1 - 23)	\$	579,512.00	\$ 700,926.00		\$							755,456.80
TOTAL PARTS A + B + C	\$	5,249,899.50	\$ 5,337,714.47		5,776,199.90		\$ 5,853,445.80		\$ 6,743,743.50		8,227,545.93	
							1		-			1 111 000 00
PART AA1 - POND VEGETATION ALTERNATE (TRZ) (Item 1)	\$	884,000.00	\$	1,768,000.00	\$	1,037,000.00	\$	819,400.00	\$	1,530,000.00	\$	1,411,000.00
							1					V50
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 1?	YES			ES	Vie je	ES	YE			ES		YES
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 2?	YES			ES		YES		YES		YES		YES
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 3?	YES			ES	YES		YES		YES		YES	
Did Bidder provide Bid Security?	YES			ES		ES	YE		YES		YES	
Did Bidder provide required documents?	YES		YES		YES		YES		YES		YES	

I hereby certify that this is a correct & true tabulation of all bids received

R. David Patrick, PE, CFM

Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP

ulalis Date



RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8437-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,249,899.50, WITH PATIN CONSTRUCTION, LLC OF TAYLOR, TEXAS, FOR PHASE 1 DEVELOPMENT OF CROSSROADS PARK; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, one of the projects approved in the 2015 Parks Bond was the construction of an approximately 262-acre athletic complex in West Temple, Crossroads Park;

Whereas, this contract includes construction of Phase 1 of this project, which consists of three major elements:

- 1. overall grading of the site which includes approximately 346,000 cubic yards of balanced cut and fill for Crossroads Park west of Research Boulevard and approximately 38,700 cubic yards of balanced cut and fill for Crossroads Park east of Research Boulevard;
- 2. a regional detention pond, including a channel to the existing culvert at Stonehollow, and a regional detention pond near Prairie View Road with an outlet connection to the existing curb inlet; and
- 3. utility lines that include 15-inch and 12-inch trunk sewer lines, an 8-inch wastewater line on the west side of Crossroads Park, a wastewater line for the east side of Crossroads Park, and 8-inch water lines that will service future concession stands and a maintenance building;

Whereas, on November 4, 2016, the City received 6 bids for the Phase 1 project with Patin Construction, LLC, providing the low bid and Staff recommends Council authorize a construction contract with Patin Construction in the amount of \$5,249,899.50 for Phase 1 development of Crossroads Park;

Whereas, this project is funded with the Parks GO Bonds that were approved by the voters on May 9, 2015, and sold on September 24, 2015 - in addition, funding for the detention pond is provided through Temple Reinvestment Zone funds, and funding for the wastewater trunk line is provided by Utility fund as follows:

- Account No. 365-3500-552-6402, Project No. 101311;
- Account No. 795-9800-531-6867, Project No. 101005;
- Account No. 795-9500-531-6867, Project No. 101005; and
- Account No. 561-5400-535-6971, Project No. 101480;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract in the amount of \$5,249,899.50, with Patin Construction, LLC of Taylor, Texas, for Phase 1 development of Crossroads Park.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #5 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kevin Beavers, Parks & Recreation Director Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract for the construction of roadway, parking lots, and utilities associated with the Santa Fe Plaza project.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Authorization of this contract will provide for the construction of the following Phase I roadway, parking, and utility improvements necessary for the Santa Fe Plaza project:

- 1. Reconstruction of Avenue A, part of Avenue B and three associated parking lots
- 2. Common trench for future electrical/communication conduit and utility lines
- 3. Storm sewer inlets, junction boxes, RCP and box culverts
- 4. 18", 8" and 6" wastewater lines, 5' and 4' diameter manholes, and 12", 8", 6" water lines

As shown on the attached bid tabulation, on November 14, 2016, the City received six bids for the Santa Fe Plaza Phase I – Roadway and Utilities project. The bids ranged from a low bid of \$2,835,834.50 from McLean Construction, Inc. (McLean) of Killeen, to a high bid of \$4,057,256.77. Per the attached letter of recommendation from Kasberg, Patrick & Associates (KPA), KPA and staff are recommending award of a construction contract to the low bidder, McLean, in the amount of \$2,835,834.50. McLean has constructed several projects for the City and staff has found them to be responsible vendor.

The contract will provide for 150 calendar days for construction with several interim deadlines for specific project elements.

Phase II of the Santa Fe Plaza will include the construction of two buildings with associated parking and sidewalks. Phase III will include the construction of the plaza area to include grass, landscaping and concert area. It is anticipated that the construction of all three phases will be complete by December 31, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding for a contract for the construction of roadway, parking lots, and utilities associated with the Santa Fe Plaza project is available in Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 404, Santa Fe Plaza, project 101008, as identified below:

	79	5-9500-531- 6870	795	-9600-531- 6870	795	-9800-531- 6870		Total
Project Budget Encumbered/Committed to	\$	9,287,800	\$	1,500,000	\$	538,600		\$11,326,400
Encumbered/Committee to Date KPA Contract Amendment		(1,487,860)		-		(538,600)	1	(2,026,460)
#2		(268,200)		-		-		(268,200)
Oncor Electric Delivery Co.		(309,953)		-		-		(309,953)
Construction Contract- McLean		(2,835,835))		<u> </u>		-		(2,835,835)
Remaining Project Funds	\$	4,385,952	\$	1,500,000		\$-		\$ 5,885,952

Remaining project funds will be used for additional ROW purchases and additional phases of the project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Letter of Recommendation Bid Tabulation Resolution



KASBERG, PATRICK & ASSOCIATES, LP

CONSULTING ENGINEERS Texas Firm F-510

<u>Temple</u> One South Main Street Temple, Texas 76501 (254) 773-3731 RICK N. KASBERG, P.E. R. DAVID PATRICK, P.E., CFM THOMAS D. VALLE, P.E. GINGER R. TOLBERT, P.E. ALVIN R. "TRAE" SUTTON, III, P.E., CFM Georgetown 1008 South Main Street Georgetown, Texas 78626 (512) 819-9478

November 14, 2016

Mr. Kevin Beavers, CPRP City of Temple 2 North Main Street, Suite 201 Temple, Texas 76501

Re: City of Temple, Texas Santa Fe Plaza Phase I – Roadway and Utilities

Dear Mr. Beavers:

On November 14, 2016, the City of Temple received bids from six (6) contractors for the Santa Fe Plaza Phase I – Roadway and Utilities Project.

The attached Bid Tabulation shows McLean Construction, Inc. of Killeen, Texas as the low bidder with a bid of \$2,835,834.50. The bids ranged from this low bid to \$4,057,256.77. Our final opinion of probable construction cost was \$4,000,000.00.

McLean Construction, Inc. has successfully completed numerous projects of this type and are well qualified to perform the work. Therefore, we recommend that a contract be awarded to McLean Construction, Inc. for the in the amount of \$2,835,834.50.

Sincerely,

R. David Patrick, P.E., CFM

RDP/crc 2014-126-40

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE SANTA FE PLAZA PHASE I - ROADWAY & UTILITIES November 14, 2016; 10:00 AM

			ſ						BIDDER INF	FORMATION					
				McLean Co	nstruction	RT Schneider	Construction	Emmerson Con	struction Inc	Lonestar Gradding	g & Materials	Holy Conct	ractors LLC	TTG Util	ities LP
BASE BID		4101 Trimmier Rd		PO Bo	x 876	4520 Twin	City Blvd	PO Box 1	1162	712 E Par	nther Way	PO Box 299			
				Killeen T	X 76542	Belton T	X 76513	Temple T	X 76502	Salado TX	76571	Hewitt 7	TX 76643	Gatesville '	ГХ 76528
Bid	Estimated	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No.	Quantity		Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
1	100%	LS	Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance, not-to-exceed 5% of the Base Bid Amount	\$ 74,675.00	\$ 74,675.00	\$ 82,600.00	\$ 82,600.00	\$ 154,000.00	\$ 154,000.00	\$ 181,650.00 \$	181,650.00	\$ 188,015.00	\$ 188,015.00 \$	200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
2	29	STA	Provide Labor, Equipment, Tools & Supervision to Complete Preparation of ROW	2,567.00	74,443.00	1,105.00	32,045.00	2,200.00	63,800.00	7,970.57	231,146.53	29,723.28	861,975.12	2,000.00	58,000.00
3	100%	LS	Submit Trench Safety Plan Prepared & Signed by PE, in Conformance with State	1,320.00	1,320.00	935.00	935.00	1,375.00	1,375.00	1,010.50	1,010.50	1,600.00	1,600.00	895.00	895.00
4	10,890	IF	Law & OSHA Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Pipe)	0.00	25.047.00	1.00	12 701 40	0.00	22.050.00	1.40	15 246 02	1.00	10,000,00	4.65	50,638.50
5	36,000	LF SF		2.30 0.60	25,047.00	1.26 0.76	13,721.40	2.20 0.60	23,958.00 21,600.00	1.40	15,246.00 29,880.00	1.00	10,890.00 36,000.00	0.85	30,600.00
6	100%	LS	Implement & Follow Trench Safety Plan (Structures) Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Including Submission to & Receiving	3,846.00	21,600.00 3,846.00	3,410.00	27,360.00 3,410.00	550.00	550.00	1,881.25	1,881.25	1,200.00	1,200.00	9,400.00	9,400.00
7	100%	LS	Implement & Administer Barricade, Signing & Traffic Safety Plan (Vehicular &	14,167.00	14,167.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	32,465.00	32,465.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	16,700.00	16,700.00
ĺ.	10070	20	Pedestrian)	14,107.00	14,107.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	22,000.00	22,000.00	52,405.00	52,405.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,700.00	10,700.00
8	100%	LS	Provide Project Record Drawings	3,903.00	3,903.00	500.00	500.00	3,850.00	3,850.00	537.50	537.50	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,095.00	1,095.00
9	100%	LS	Provide DVD of ROW pre-construction & post construction site conditions for total	1,095.00	1,095.00	500.00	500.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	537.89	537.89	150.00	150.00	730.00	730.00
			project												
10	20	LF	30" Steel Encasement Pipe by Open Cut	199.10	3,982.00	147.00	2,940.00	150.00	3,000.00	161.25	3,225.00	500.00	10,000.00	138.00	2,760.00
11	85	LF	24" Steel Encasement Pipe by Open Cut	169.10	14,373.50	104.00	8,840.00	103.00	8,755.00	118.25	10,051.25	387.00	32,895.00	98.00	8,330.00
12	3,060	LF	12" Diameter PVC Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	53.60	164,016.00	51.35	157,131.00	85.00	260,100.00	55.69	170,411.40	23.00	70,380.00	52.00	159,120.00
13	340	LF	8" Diameter PVC Water Line, including Thrust Restraint	43.20	14,688.00	37.70	12,818.00	66.00	22,440.00	40.85	13,889.00	11.00	3,740.00	47.00	15,980.00
14 15	460	LF EA	6" Diameter PVC Water Service Line, including Thrust Restraint	39.80	18,308.00	34.55	15,893.00 9,240.00	51.00 3,014.00	23,460.00	37.52 2,472.50	17,259.20	3.50 775.00	1,610.00	42.00	19,320.00
	4		Connect to Existing 12" Waterline	1,143.00	4,572.00	2,310.00					9,890.00		3,100.00	3,425.00	
16 17	4	EA EA	Connect to Existing 8" Waterline	886.00	3,544.00	1,785.00	7,140.00	1,140.00	4,560.00	1,935.00	7,740.00	675.00 580.00	2,700.00	2,675.00	10,700.00
18	5	EA	Connect to Existing 4" Waterline Standard Fire Hydrant Assembly Including Tee per Detail	699.00 3,813.00	699.00 19,065.00	1,155.00 3,570.00	1,155.00	1,100.00	1,100.00 20,860.00	1,290.00	19,350.00	5,065.00	25,325.00	4,035.00	20,175.00
18	24	EA	12" Gate Valve	2,159.00	51,816.00	2,205.00	52,920.00	3,330.00	79,920.00	2,365.00	56,760.00	2,825.00	67,800.00	2,014.00	48,336.00
20	4	EA	12 Gale Valve	391.00	1,564.00	2,203.00	1,052.00	484.00	1,936.00	2,303.00	1,161.00	310.00	1,240.00	2,014.00	1,160.00
20	13	EA	12 Flog 12"x 12" Tee	827.00	10,751.00	609.00	7,917.00	924.00	12,012.00	666.50	8,664.50	495.00	6,435.00	950.00	12,350.00
22	7	EA	12 x 12 1cc	752.00	5,264.00	546.00	3,822.00	863.00	6,041.00	602.00	4,214.00	585.00	4,095.00	860.00	6,020.00
23	2	EA	12 x 0 7 cc	750.00	1,500.00	525.00	1,050.00	836.00	1,672.00	569.75	1,139.50	540.00	1,080.00	820.00	1,640.00
24	2	EA	12 x 0 100	746.00	1,492.00	525.00	1,050.00	832.00	1,664.00	569.75	1,139.50	540.00	1,080.00	720.00	1,440.00
25	2	EA	12"x 8" Cross	808.00	1,616.00	788.00	1,576.00	965.00	1,930.00	860.00	1,720.00	740.00	1,480.00	685.00	1,370.00
26	2	EA	12"x 6" Reducer	598.00	1,196.00	441.00	882.00	622.00	1,244.00	473.00	946.00	417.00	834.00	520.00	1,040.00
27	3	EA	12" 90° Bend	744.00	2,232.00	515.00	1,545.00	698.00	2,094.00	559.00	1,677.00	535.00	1,605.00	655.00	1,965.00
28	5	EA	12" 45° Bend	719.00	3,595.00	494.00	2,470.00	669.00	3,345.00	526.75	2,633.75	491.00	2,455.00	630.00	3,150.00
29	13	EA	12" 11.25° Bend	599.00	7,787.00	462.00	6,006.00	645.00	8,385.00	505.25	6,568.25	455.00	5,915.00	605.00	7,865.00
30	8	EA	8" Gate Valve	1,294.00	10,352.00	1,260.00	10,080.00	1,518.00	12,144.00	1,290.00	10,320.00	1,576.00	12,608.00	1,055.00	8,440.00
31	6	EA	8" Plug	364.00	2,184.00	231.00	1,386.00	520.00	3,120.00	258.00	1,548.00	265.00	1,590.00	255.00	1,530.00
32	2	EA	8"x 6" Reducer	471.00	942.00	284.00	568.00	566.00	1,132.00	301.00	602.00	335.00	670.00	285.00	570.00
33	3	EA	6" Gate Valve	1,058.00	3,174.00	882.00	2,646.00	1,224.00	3,672.00	956.75	2,870.25	1,130.00	3,390.00	775.00	2,325.00
34	2	EA	6" 90° Bend	524.00	1,048.00	378.00	756.00	563.00	1,126.00	408.50	817.00	330.00	660.00	300.00	600.00
35	2	EA	4" Gate Valve	850.00	1,700.00	756.00	1,512.00	1,100.00	2,200.00	817.00	1,634.00	940.00	1,880.00	660.00	1,320.00
36	200	LF	1" Water Service Line	20.60	4,120.00	39.00	7,800.00	26.00	5,200.00	42.25	8,450.00	1.00	200.00	19.00	3,800.00
37	4	EA	Water Service	1,259.00	5,036.00	1,365.00	5,460.00	1,095.00	4,380.00	1,505.00	6,020.00	471.00	1,884.00	1,540.00	6,160.00
38	100%	LS	Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Pressure Testing	2,553.00	2,553.00	5,145.00	5,145.00	2,750.00	2,750.00	5,590.00	5,590.00	3,860.00	3,860.00	7,740.00	7,740.00
39	100%	LS	Water Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs Sampling STAs for Microbiological Testing in Accordance with AWWA C-651	1,158.00	1,158.00	3,255.00	3,255.00	3,300.00	3,300.00	3,547.50	3,547.50	2,550.00	2,550.00	5,580.00	5,580.00
40	100%	LS	Temporary Flush Assembly	3,955.00	3,955.00	3,255.00	3,255.00	2,750.00	2,750.00	3,347.50	3,347.30	4,542.00	4,542.00	3,675.00	3,675.00
40	1,500	LS	18" Wastewater Line	76.60	114,900.00	98.00	147,000.00	111.00	166,500.00	105.78	158,670.00	4,342.00	52,500.00	117.00	175,500.00
41	380	LF	8" Wastewater Line	48.70	18,506.00	53.00	20,140.00	116.00	44,080.00	56.98	21,652.40	7.00	2,660.00	94.00	35,720.00
43	40	LF	6" Wastewater Line	49.50	1,980.00	84.00	3,360.00	77.00	3,080.00	90.52	3,620.80	6.00	240.00	68.00	2,720.00
44	10	EA	5' Diameter Concrete Wastewater Manhole	4,487.00	44,870.00	4,620.00	46,200.00	6,177.00	61,770.00	4,945.00	49,450.00	3,800.00	38,000.00	4,975.00	49,750.00
45	3	EA	4' Diameter Concrete Wastewater Manhole	2,692.00	8,076.00	3,465.00	10,395.00	4,620.00	13,860.00	3,762.50	11,287.50	2,090.00	6,270.00	3,840.00	11,520.00
46	1	EA	Connect Wastewater Line to Existing Manhole	1,868.00	1,868.00	1,785.00	1,785.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,935.00	1,935.00	600.00	600.00	737.27	737.27
47	1	EA	8" Wastewater Cleanout	1,031.00	1,031.00	1,155.00	1,155.00	1,166.00	1,166.00	1,182.50	1,182.50	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,525.00	1,525.00
48	100%	LS	Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Deflection Testing	1,857.00	1,857.00	4,725.00	4,725.00	2,750.00	2,750.00	5,160.00	5,160.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,420.00	3,420.00
			of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc.			_	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							Serve and the server of	
49	100%	LS	Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Air Testing of All	1,857.00	1,857.00	3,465.00	3,465.00	2,750.00	2,750.00	3,762.00	3,762.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,420.00	3,420.00
50	100%	IC	Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc. Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of	1 057 00	1 057 00	2 000 00	2 000 00	2 750 00	2 750 00	4 200 00	4 200 00	2 000 00	2 000 00	2 960 00	3,860.00
50	100%	LS	Furnish All Materials, Equipment, Tools & Labor Necessary for Vacuum Testing of All Proposed Wastewater Line, Including Any Necessary Repairs, Etc.	1,857.00	1,857.00	3,990.00	3,990.00	2,750.00	2,750.00	4,300.00	4,300.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	3,860.00	3,860.00
51	750	LF	5'x 4' RCB	198.00	148,500.00	252.00	189,000.00	310.00	232,500.00	268.75	201,562.50	326.67	245,002.50	261.00	195,750.00
52	50	LF	4'x 3.5' RCB	181.30	9,065.00	221.00	11,050.00	224.00	11,200.00	236.50	11,825.00	250.00	12,500.00	236.00	11,800.00
u	1999 B			1						100 80010	0.0000		a subscreaters		

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE SANTA FE PLAZA PHASE I - ROADWAY & UTILITIES November 14, 2016; 10:00 AM

bit Barbon Date is and isolation in the second sec						ORMATION	BIDDER INF									
b b b Total Solution Total Solution	TTG Utilities LP	TTG U	actors LLC	Holy Conctr	ing & Materials	Lonestar Gradd	onstruction Inc	Emmerson Co	Construction	RT Schneider	nstruction	McLean Co				
Int Finance Jobe Date Date <thdate< th=""> Date Date <th< td=""><td>PO Box 299</td><td>РО</td><td>ther Way</td><td>712 E Pan</td><td>x 1162</td><td>PO Bo</td><td>n City Blvd</td><td>4520 Twin</td><td></td><td></td><td>CONTRACTOR STORAGE</td><td></td><td>BASE BID</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<></thdate<>	PO Box 299	РО	ther Way	712 E Pan	x 1162	PO Bo	n City Blvd	4520 Twin			CONTRACTOR STORAGE		BASE BID			
b) b)b) c)b)b) c)b)b) c)b)<	Gatesville TX 76528	Gatesvil	X 76643	Hewitt T	X 76571											N 14
3 60 10 47.80 70.00 70.800 <t< td=""><td>Unit Extended</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000</td><td></td><td>0.000</td><td>The second se</td><td></td><td></td><td>100000</td><td></td><td>Unit</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Unit Extended					0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000		0.000	The second se			100000		Unit		
95 95 10 3 > 10 3 > 10.0 53.00 73.0	Price Amount															
3 U L V	226.00 42,940				-											
94 95 94 95 94 95 94 95<	193.00 6,755 197.00 1,970			ALMAN CONTRACT							<i>.</i>					281.8
17 96 17 96 17 96 17 95 100 15.00 45.00.00 15.00 15.00.00 15	286.00 2,860															
18 18 18 18 18 18 18 13.00 13.00 19.00 <	156.00 56,160								2						60	57
64 94 15 ² 10 ² Units V RCP 17.00 <	109.00 16,350									137.00	15,390.00		F 30" Class IV RCP	LF	50	58
61 2 45 75.7 Junition Bay all Bold 10,950.00 21,960.00 12,100.00 95,750.0 95,750.0 19,840.00 12,223.01 25,450.00 15,00.00 12,00.00	87.00 33,930	87.00	31,200.00	80.00	46,117.50	118.25	44,460.00	114.00	39,390.00	101.00	33,891.00	86.90	F 24" Class IV RCP	LF	90	59
64 45 74 2 starting from the	84.00 3,360	84.00	2,200.00	55.00	3,736.80	93.42	3,680.00	92.00	3,480.00	87.00	2,968.00	74.20	F 18" Class IV RCP	LF	40	60
B 1 BA 6.47 4.37 handling begins 6.422.00 9.42.00 9.945.00 7.33.00 7.33.00 7.10.00	11,200.00 22,400	11,200.00	31,000.00	15,500.00	26,445.00	13,222.50			24,360.00	12,180.00	21,916.00	10,958.00				
64 1 E.A. 9.4 Performance 6.15300 4.15300 5.90000 5.90000 5.93500 6.127.20 7.127.20 7.20000 66 1 E.A. 9.4 Y Juncies Bac 7.23000 7.24000 7.24000 7.24000 7.240000 7.24000 7.24000 7.240000 7.240000 7.24000 7.24000 </td <td>11,500.00 46,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>V</td> <td></td> <td>A PARTY AND A PART</td> <td></td>	11,500.00 46,000			V		A PARTY AND A PART										
66 6 Ka 54 Bes 3 9 Jancim Bits 723000	8,540.00 8,540	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·														
66 1 E.A 4.4 2.4.4 2.9.73.00 3.975.00 3.975.00 3.987.50 3.977.50 5.977.50	5,065.00 5,065	75 A 59 (10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		17 MAR 10 19 MAR 1					2		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		AND			
67 1 EA 2.47 Junction Bas 1,584.00 1,273.00 2,730.00 2,730.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 2,700.00 1,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700.00 5,700	4,050.00 24,300															
66 1 E.A 7.2.4° Crace Huls, ficularing Concrete Box, Generator Box, Genetor Box, Generator Box, Generator Box, Genetor Box, Gen	3,470.00 3,470 1,985.00 1,985			÷												
9 2 LA 2 × 18 "Gme Ibits Including Contre Bas, Globalized Steel Gaus, & Passenes 12,780.00 13,980.00 13,980.00 13,980.00 13,980.00 13,980.00 12,785.00 17,975.30 > 54,615.00 12,000.00 12,000.00 12,000.00 12,000.00 12,000.00 12,000.00 12,000.00 11,025.00 12,050.00 11,025.00 11,025.00 11,025.00 11,025.00 11,025.00 11,025.00 11,025.00 12,050.00 12,050.00 12,025.00	1,985.00 1,985									55 C.					-	
Pi I FA 2x 12 Conte Inde, Including Concrete Box, Galvanized Steel Grates, & Patzeran 100,216.00 10,200.00 7.964.00 9.762.00 7.964.00 9.762.00 7.974.00 7.974.10 7.964.00 9.976.00 9.762.00 7.960.00 7.960.00 7.960.00	14,450.00 28,900	8														
1 EA BA SPA & Curb lists 10,281.00 10,281.00 11,455.00 11,855.00 11,285.00 12,147.00 12,147.00 13,000.00 13,000.00 78 1 EA 29.4 ° Curb lists 10,080.00 10,030.00 11,235.00 11,235.00 12,145.01 12,145.0	9,325.00 9,325							()	5				A 2'x 12' Grate Inlet, Including Concrete Box, Galvanized Steel Grates, & Fasteners	EA	1	70
73 1 EA 15% 6° Curb Inlet 7741.00 9,704.00 9,746.00 9,782.50 9,782.50 9,782.50 10,000.00 10,000.00 75 1 EA 15% 3° Two Skdc Curb Inlet 10,051.00 10,051.00 6,090.00 6,300.00 6,300.00 6,537.50 5,507.00 5,577.00 5,500.00 10,000.00 76 1 EA 15% 3° Two Skdc Curb Inlet 10,951.00 1,517.30 8,583.00 8,505.00 9,103.00 9,245.00 9,245.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 77 1 EA 10% 3° Curb Inlet 7,371.00 5,830.00 8,400.00 9,010.00 9,245.00 9,245.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 78 1 EA 10% 4° Curb Inlet 2,576.00 5,56.00 5,56.00 6,600.00 6,400.00 9,000.00 2,571.00 13,500.00 11,800.00 3,560.00 15,500.00 11,800.00 2,575.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 11,200.00 </td <td>9,780.00 9,780</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>13,000.00</td> <td>12,470.00</td> <td>12,470.00</td> <td>11,825.00</td> <td>11,825.00</td> <td>11,445.00</td> <td>11,445.00</td> <td>10,281.00</td> <td>10,281.00</td> <td>A 20'x 6' Curb Inlet</td> <td>EA</td> <td>1</td> <td>71</td>	9,780.00 9,780			13,000.00	12,470.00	12,470.00	11,825.00	11,825.00	11,445.00	11,445.00	10,281.00	10,281.00	A 20'x 6' Curb Inlet	EA	1	71
1 EA 13° X ° Curb hiet 774100 8.8000 9.8000 9.8000 9.46000 9.46000 10,0000 15 11 EA 15° X ° Curb hiet 7.74100 6.8000 6.6000 6.3000<	9,780.00 9,780	9,780.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	12,147.50	12,147.50	11,523.00	11,523.00	11,235.00	11,235.00	10,080.00	10,080.00	A 20'x 4' Curb Inlet	EA	1	72
15 1 EA 157.3 7 Two Sind Curb Inlet 10.951.00 10.951.00 6.690.00 6.490.00 6.530.00 6.537.50 6.537.50 5.500.00 5.500.00 76 1 EA 157.3 Curb Inlet 7.371.00 7.371.00 8.865.00 6.507.00 9.261.00 9.260.00 12.200.00 12.200.00 12.200.00 12.200.00 12.200.00 <t< td=""><td>7,500.00 7,500</td><td>7,500.0</td><td>10,000.00</td><td>10,000.00</td><td>9,782.50</td><td>9,782.50</td><td>9,746.00</td><td>9,746.00</td><td>9,030.00</td><td>9,030.00</td><td>7,741.00</td><td>7,741.00</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	7,500.00 7,500	7,500.0	10,000.00	10,000.00	9,782.50	9,782.50	9,746.00	9,746.00	9,030.00	9,030.00	7,741.00	7,741.00				
Inf I EA 15x 3* Curb Indet 7,371.00 7,371.00 8,585.00 9,103.00 9,103.00 9,285.00 9,285.00 10,000.00 77 1 EA 19x 3* Curb Indet 3,368.00 4,515.00 4,515.00 5,451.00 5,451.00 4,465.00 4,465.00 4,465.00 4,500.00 4,500.00 78 2. EA 5x 4* Curb Indet 9,556.00 8,400.00 6,720.00 5,940.00 3,500.00 9,137.50 13,60.00 12,50.50 11,257.50 </td <td>7,500.00 7,500</td> <td>7,500.0</td> <td>10,000.00</td> <td>10,000.00</td> <td>9,460.00</td> <td>9,460.00</td> <td>9,350.00</td> <td>9,350.00</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>	7,500.00 7,500	7,500.0	10,000.00	10,000.00	9,460.00	9,460.00	9,350.00	9,350.00						-	-	
17 1 EA 19' 3' Curb Inlet 3.863.00 4.515.00 4.515.00 5.451.00 5.451.00 4.945.00 4.900.00 1.000.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 5.940.00 1.188.00 2.967.30 1.127.50 2.000.00 1.120.00 1.980.00 1.188.00 2.867.30 1.128.00 2.867.30 1.120.00 1.980.00 2.867.30 1.120.00 1.120.00 1.120.00 1.20.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00 1.20.00.00	4,900.00 4,900								- ACC 40 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -							
18 2 A. 5 x 4° Curb Indet 2,710.00 5,420.00 3,360.00 6,720.00 2,970.00 5,940.00 3,655.00 7,310.00 3,000.00 6,000.00 79 1 EA 10'x 4' Combination Curb/Grate Indet 9,566.00 9,356.00 8,400.00 8,400.00 9,020.00 9,137.50 9,137.50 9,137.50 9,137.50 10,000.00 10,000.00 80 6 EA Connect Proposed Lunction Box 3,21.00 2,352.00 2,500.00 11,200 1,980.00 11,880.0 2,687.50 11,287.50 2,000.00 11,200.00 81 5 EA Connect Proposed Incretion Box 3,37.00 11,200.00 11,980.00 11,880.00 2,287.50 11,287.50 2,000.00 11,200.00 15.34 11,896.20 12,000.00 12,000.00 15.34 11,986.20 12,000.00 15.34 1,986.00 15.36 12,000.00 15.34 1,968.00 15.36 1,986.00 15.34 3,946.00 14.00 3,960.00 15.34 1,968.00 16	7,500.00 7,500															
19 1 EA 10'4' Combination Curb/Creat Inlet 9,536.00 9,536.00 9,630.00 9,020.00 9,137.50 9,137.50 10,000.00 10,000.00 80 6 EA Connect Existing RCP/RCB to Proposed Juncion Box 3,221.00 23,526.00 1,510.00 1,880.00 2,687.50 11,215.00 2,000.00 11,200.00 81 5 EA Connect Existing RCP/RCB to E	3,850.00 3,850							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
80 6 EA Connect Existing RCP/RCB to Proposed Junction Box 3,921.00 23,526.00 2,520.00 15,120.00 11,880.00 2,687.50 16,125.00 2,000.00 12,000.00 81 5 EA Connect Proposed RCP/RCB to Existing RCP/RCB 4,901.00 24,505.00 2,100.00 10,900.00 1,980.00 2,257.50 11,287.50 2,000.00 10,000.00 82 7.800 FE Connect Proposed RCP/RCB to Existing RCP/RCB 4,901.00 24,505.00 2,100.00 11,800.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 10,000.00 19,900.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,200.00 15.50 12,000.00 15.50 12,000.00 15.50 10,	2,785.00 5,570									12 - 42 C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C						
81 5 EA Connect Proposed RCP/RC to Existing RCP/RCB 4,901.00 24,050.00 2,100.00 11,980.00 9,900.00 2,275.30 11,287.20 2,000.00 10,000.00 82 7,800 LF Connect Proposed RCP/RC to Existing Rcdway 23.70 11,376.00 3.00 14.00.00 5.50 2,400.00 2.85 11,368.00 2,000.00 2.85 1,368.00 2,000.00 2.85 1,368.00 2,000.00 2.85 1,368.00 2,000.00 2,000.00 1.40 120,400.00 1.65 1,368.00 3,894.00 18.00 3,400.00 1.60 3,894.00 18.00 19,900.00 2,575.00 1.128 3,894.00 18.00 19,900.00 2,800.00 1.128 3,894.00 18.00 19,900.00 2,800.00 1.128 3,894.00 18.00 19,900.00 2,800.00 1.100 22,800.00 1.1128 3,894.00 18.00 10,000.00 1.00 22,800.00 1.128 3,894.00 18.00 1,0128.00 1.012 22,800.00 1.128 3,894.00 <td>9,020.00 9,020 1,425.00 8,550</td> <td>· · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td>	9,020.00 9,020 1,425.00 8,550	· · · · ·			2											
82 7,800 LF Concrete Curb & Guter 113,30 105,300,00 112,00 99,600,00 113,30 112,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 12,00 93,600,00 13,30 1,00 12,00 93,600,00 13,30 1,00 12,00 91,60,00 13,30 13,68,00 5,00 2,400,00 13,30 13,68,00 5,00 2,400,00 13,30 13,00 14,40,00 0 0,35 13,68,00 16,30 14,40,00 0 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35 0,35	900.00 4,500							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		2					-	Martin and American
83 480 LF Sawcut Existing Roadway 23.70 11,376.00 3.00 1,440.00 5.00 2,400.00 2.85 1,368.00 5.00 2,400.00 84 8,600 CY Unclassified Roadway Excavation 10.07 92,020.00 6.60 56,760.00 14.00 120,400.00 10.67 91,762.00 4.00 34,400.00 85 1,100 CY Unclassified Roadway Fill 7.20 7.920.00 4.45 4,895.00 8.00 8,800.00 3.54 3,894.00 18.00 19,300.00 86 22,800 SY 6* Moisture Conditioned Subgrade 1.40 31,920.00 1.00 22,800.00 1.12 25,56.00 4.50 102,600.00 87 22,800 SY 9* CLBM 10.050 223,400.00 8.75 199,500.00 11.10 250,800.00 9.63 219,554.00 16.30 339,552.00 13.00 50,00.02,00.00 16.00 9.50 165,500.00 9.50 155,900.00 12.00 16.44 21,504.00	16.60 129,480															82
84 8,600 CY Unclassified Roadway Excavation 10.70 92,020.00 6.60 56,760.00 14.00 120,400.00 10.67 91,762.00 4.40 34,400.00 85 1,100 CY Unclassified Roadway Excavation 7,20 4.45 4,895.00 8.00 8.80.00 3.54 3,894.00 18.00 19,800.00 86 22,800 SY 6' Moisture Conditioned Subgrade 1.40 31,920.00 1.00 228,00.00 9.63 219,544.00 16.20 369,360.00 87 22,800 SY 9' CLBM 215,074.00 8.75 199,500.00 11.00 250,800.00 9.63 219,544.00 16.20 369,360.00 88 16.200 SY 3 5/8 Type B HMAC 9.70 157,140.00 8.55 139,410.00 9.90 130,800.00 9.50 131,00 50.00 153,000.00 120,000.00 153,000.00 150,000 153,000.00 153,000.00 150,000 153,000.00 150,000 153,000.00 150,000.00 150,000 <td>1.75 840</td> <td></td> <td>F Sawcut Existing Roadway</td> <td>LF</td> <td>80</td> <td>83</td>	1.75 840												F Sawcut Existing Roadway	LF	80	83
86 22,800 SY 6* Moisture Conditioned Subgrade 1.40 31,920.0 1.00 22,800 1.12 25,536.0 1.00 1.00 1.00 22,800 SY 9* CLBM 1.00 22,800 SY 9* CLBM 1.00 22,800 SY 9* CLBM 1.00 25,536.00 1.12 25,536.00 1.62.00 SY 35/8* 199,500.00 1.10 250,800.00 9.63 219,564.00 16.20 359,360.00 1.00 20,000.00 1.00 250,800.00 9.63 219,564.00 16.20 359,352.00 31.00 502,200.00 102,400.00 102,400.00 103,400.00 9.60 231,000.00 11.00 250,800.00 9.63 219,564.00 102,400.00 102,400.00 102,400.00 102,400.00 102,400.00 103,400.00 104,400.00 103,400.00 104,400.00 103,400.00 104,400.00 102,400.00 102,400.00 104,400.00 104,400.00 104,400.00 104,400.00 104,400.00 104,400.00 104,500.00 112,500 103,400.00 104,00	9.90 85,140	74 P 112					120,400.00		56,760.00	6.60	92,020.00	10.70	Y Unclassified Roadway Excavation	CY	600	84
87 22,800 SY 9* CLBM 10.50 239,400.00 8.75 199,500.00 11.00 250,800.00 9.63 219,564.00 16.20 359,360.00 88 16,200 SY 3 5/8* Type B HMAC 21.50 348,300.00 18.25 295,650.00 23.10 374,220.00 20.96 339,552.00 31.00 502,200.00 89 16,200 SY 1.5* Type D HMAC 9.70 157,140.00 8.05 130,410.00 9.90 160,380.00 9.50 153,900.00 12.00 194,400.00 90 350 SY Concrete Valley Gutter/Ribon Curb 86.10 30,130.00 50.00 153,900.00 157,90.00 10,000.00 157,90.00 10,000.00 15,750.00 10,000.00 15,750.00 10,000.00 15,750.00 268,75 10,000.00 15,750.00 15,750.00 268,75 10,000.00 15,750.00 10,000.00 15,750.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00	7.25 7,975	7.2	19,800.00	18.00	3,894.00	3.54	8,800.00	8.00	4,895.00	4.45	7,920.00	7.20	Y Unclassified Roadway Fill	CY	100	85
88 16,200 SY 3 5/8" Type B HMAC 21,00	2.10 47,880	2.10	102,600.00	4.50	25,536.00	1.12	38,760.00	1.70	22,800.00	1.00	31,920.00	1.40	6" Moisture Conditioned Subgrade	SY	,800	86
89 16.200 SY 1.5° Type D HMAC 90 15°, 1000 100, 1000 91 1 EA Relocate Existing Amtrax Sign, Including Pole & Base 1,255.00 1,255.00 500.00 500.00 550.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 3,300.00 456.88 2,741.28 850.00 3,600.00 90 90 16.13 1,935.60 30.000 3,600.00 90 90<	13.00 296,400	13.00	369,360.00	16.20	219,564.00	9.63	250,800.00	11.00	199,500.00	8.75	239,400.00	10.50				
90 350 SY Concrete Valley Gutter/Ribbon Curb 86.10 30,135.00 50.00 17,500.00 66.00 23,100.00 61.44 21,504.00 45.00 15,750.00 91 1 EA Relocate Existing Amtrax Sign, Including Pole & Base 1,255.00 1,255.00 500.00 500.00 550.00 268.75 268.75 10,000.00	23.00 372,600	Sec. 2. (1977)				A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O									-	
91 1 EA Relocate Existing Amtrax Sign, Including Pole & Base 1,255.00 1,255.00 500.00 550.00 550.00 268.75 10,000.00 10,000.00 92 6 EA R1-1 Stop Sign, Including Pole & Base 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 550.00 3,300.00 456.88 2,741.28 850.00 5,100.00 10,000.00 <td>10.60 171,720</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>123</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>and an and a second sec</td> <td></td> <td>218.0030</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	10.60 171,720				123					and an and a second sec		218.0030				
92 6 EA R1-1 Stop Sign, Including Pole & Base 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 550.00 3,300.00 456.88 2,741.28 660.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 456.88 2,741.28 660.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 456.88 2,741.28 660.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 456.88 2,741.28 660.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 456.88 2,741.28 660.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 456.88 2,741.28 660.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,299.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00	60.00 21,000	- 240 M 100 P							the second se							
93 6 EA R5-1 Do Not Enter Sign, Including Pole & Base 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 468.00 2,808.00 550.00 3,300.00 456.88 2,741.28 600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 94 120 LF 24" White Thermoplastic Stop Bar 16.50 1,980.00 16.00 1,920.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.13 1,935.60 30.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,000.00 16.13 1,935.60 30.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,600.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.50 1,980.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,299.00 30,000.00 30,000.00 30,000.00 13,093.00 13,393.00 8,106.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 10,000.00 10,000.00 13,300.00 6,000.00 14,540.00 12,500 <t< td=""><td>4,500.00 4,500</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>(*************************************</td><td>A CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	4,500.00 4,500								(*************************************	A CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.						
94 120 LF 24* White Thermoplastic Stop Bar 16.50 1,980.00 16.00 1,920.00 16.50 1,980.00 16.13 1,935.60 30.00 3,600.00 95 100% LS All Parking Striping per Sheets G-09 & G-10, Including Lot & Street Parking Striping, Handicap Parking Emblems, Handicap Parking Signs, Loading Zone Striping & Lettering, & Loading Zone Signs 13,393.00 13,393.00 8,106.00 8,106.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,299.00 8,299.00 30,000	420.00 2,520 420.00 2,520															
95 100% LS All Parking Striping per Shets G-09 & G-10, Including Lot & Street Parking Striping, Handicap Parking Emblems, Handicap Parking Signs, Loading Zone Striping & Lettering, & Loading Zone Signs 13,393.00 13,393.00 8,106.00 8,106.00 8,800.00 8,800.00 8,299.00 8,299.00 30,000.00 30,0	420.00 2,520 12.00 1,440					Check to have		1000 DOG 1000								
Image: Note of the stripting of the strip	5,700.00 5,700												1 1			
96 620 LF Conduit Per Detail T-1, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, Bends, Fittings, & Connections 39.20 24,304.00 210.00 130,200.00 129.00 79,980.00 215.00 133,300.00 67.00 41,540.00 41,540.00 97 1,180 LF Conduit Per Detail T-2, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, 33.50 39,530.00 147.00 125.00 147,500.00 150.50 177,590.00 58.00 68,440.00	2,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	5,755.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	5,277100	0,277.00	5,555.50	5,555.50	-,	.,			Striping, Handicap Parking Emblems, Handicap Parking Signs, Loading Zone			
Image: Provide the state of the st		_		_												
97 1,180 LF Conduit Per Detail T-2, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, 33.50 39,530.00 147.00 173,460.00 125.00 147,500.00 150.50 177,590.00 58.00 68,440.00	294.00 182,280	294.00	41,540.00	67.00	133,300.00	215.00	79,980.00	129.00	130,200.00	210.00	24,304.00	39.20			20	96
	288.00 339,840	288 0	68 440 00	58.00	177 590 00	150 50	147 500 00	125.00	173 460 00	147 00	39,530.00	33 50			180	97
Bends, Fittings, & Connections	200.00 559,840.	208.00	00,440.00	56.00	177,350.00	150.50	147,500.00	125.00	173,400.00	147.00	57,550.00	55.50	Bends, Fittings, & Connections			
98 550 LF Conduit Per Detail T-3, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, 31.90 17,545.00 157.50 86,625.00 121.00 66,550.00 150.50 82,775.00 60.00 33,000.00	287.00 157,850.	287.00	33,000.00	60.00	82,775.00	150.50	66,550.00	121.00	86,625.00	157.50	17,545.00	31.90			50	98
Bends, Fittings, & Connections State <	204.00	001.00	20.000.00	<i>(</i> ())	02 525 00	161.05	74.040.00	100.00	01 250 00	157 50	22 214 00	20 20			80	99
99 580 LF Conduit Per Detail T-4, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, Bends, Fittings, & Connections 38.30 22,214.00 157.50 91,350.00 128.00 74,240.00 161.25 93,525.00 66.00 38,280.00	294.00 170,520	294.00	38,280.00	66.00	93,525.00	161.25	74,240.00	128.00	91,350.00	157.50	22,214.00	58.50				~
100 60 LF Conduit Per Detail T-5, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, 35.40 2,124.00 157.50 9,450.00 125.00 7,500.00 172.00 10,320.00 71.00 4,260.00	291.00 17,460.	291.00	4,260.00	71.00	10,320.00	172.00	7,500.00	125.00	9,450.00	157.50	2,124.00	35.40	Conduit Per Detail T-5, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork,	LF (0	100
Bends, Fittings, & Connections	an . co. I s tot stateme	1910 - 1919 1													-	101
101 620 LF 2 - 2" & 1 - 4" Conduit Stubout, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, Bends, Fittings, & Connections 11.60 7,192.00 64.68 40,101.60 100.00 62,000.00 92.02 57,052.40 5.00 3,100.00	160.00 99,200	160.00	3,100.00	5.00	57,052.40	92.02	62,000.00	100.00	40,101.60	64.68	7,192.00	11.60			20	
102 350 LF 2 - 4" Conduit Stubout, Including But Not Limited to All Piping, Trenchwork, 16.50 5,775.00 66.89 23,411.50 93.00 32,550.00 94.39 33,036.50 12.00 4,200.00	126.00 44,100	126.00	4,200.00	12.00	33,036.50	94.39	32,550.00	93.00	23,411.50	66.89	5,775.00	16.50			50	102
Bends, Fittings, & Connections			.,200.00			5.5 10402.5							Bends, Fittings, & Connections	1		
103 1 EA Switch Gear Pad, Including Connections 1,573.00 5,355.00 5,355.00 2,200.00 4,192.50 4,192.50 5,000.00	2,360.00 2,360.	2,360.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	4,192.50	4,192.50	2,200.00	2,200.00	5,355.00	5,355.00	1,573.00	1,573.00	Switch Gear Pad, Including Connections	EA S		103

BID TABULATION CITY OF TEMPLE SANTA FE PLAZA PHASE I - ROADWAY & UTILITIES November 14, 2016; 10:00 AM

			Ĩ			-			BIDDER INF	ORMATION					
				McLean Cor	nstruction	RT Schneider	Construction	Emmerson Con	struction Inc	Lonestar Graddi	ng & Materials	Holy Concta	ractors LLC	TTG Utili	ities LP
			BASE BID	4101 Trimmier Rd		PO Box 876		4520 Twin City Blvd		PO Box 1162		712 E Panther Way		PO Box 299	
				Killeen TX 76542		Belton TX 76513		Temple TX 76502		Salado TX 76571		Hewitt TX 76643		Gatesville TX 76528	
Bid	Estimated	Unit	Bid Data	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended	Unit	Extended
No.	Quantity		Description	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount	Price	Amount
104	1	EA	Install Vista Switchgear Pad, Including Connections	1,573.00	1,573.00	5,670.00	5,670.00	2,200.00	2,200.00	6,127.50	6,127.50	5,000.00	5,000.00	2,470.00	2,470.00
105	2	EA	Install Pull Box, Including Connections	1,122.00	2,244.00	5,670.00	11,340.00	1,650.00	3,300.00	3,063.75	6,127.50	1,000.00	2,000.00	2,400.00	4,800.00
106	3	EA	Transformer Pad, Including Connections	1,188.00	3,564.00	4,305.00	12,915.00	5,500.00	16,500.00	4,730.00	14,190.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	2,470.00	7,410.00
107	1	EA	End Common Trench at Future Pole Location, Including Bends, Fittings, & Connections	784.00	784.00	2,625.00	2,625.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	2,902.50	2,902.50	500.00	500.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
108	3	EA	End Common Trench at Existing Pole Location, Including Bends, Fittings, & Connections	1,307.00	3,921.00	2,940.00	8,820.00	1,100.00	3,300.00	1,075.00	3,225.00	500.00	1,500.00	2,700.00	8,100.00
109	3	EA	End Common Trench at Building, Including Bends, Fittings, & Connections	1,960.00	5,880.00	2,940.00	8,820.00	1,100.00	3,300.00	1,075.00	3,225.00	500.00	1,500.00	2,700.00	8,100.00
110	1	EA	End Common Trench at Existing Pull Box, Including Bends, Fittings, & Connections	1,307.00	1,307.00	3,150.00	3,150.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	3,332.50	3,332.50	500.00	500.00	2,700.00	2,700.00
111	26	EA	Sweep Up & Cap Conduit, Including Bends, Fittings, & Connections	3,460.00	89,960.00	2,415.00	62,790.00	550.00	14,300.00	2,580.00	67,080.00	500.00	13,000.00	1,795.00	46,670.00
112	15	EA	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Curb Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	980.00	14,700.00	60.00	900.00	550.00	8,250.00	268.75	4,031.25	100.00	1,500.00	470.00	7,050.00
113	2	EA	Furnish, Install, Maintain & Remove Grate Inlet Protection as required in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan	2,235.00	4,470.00	120.00	240.00	550.00	1,100.00	268.75	537.50	100.00	200.00	530.00	1,060.00
114	200	CY	Class A Concrete	391.10	78,220.00	300.00	60,000.00	187.00	37,400.00	384.20	76,840.00	275.00		415.00	83,000.00
115	200	SY	Concrete Riprap	74.40	14,880.00	54.00	10,800.00	66.00	13,200.00	83.23	16,646.00	45.00		52.50	10,500.00
116	5,000	SY	Hydromulch, Including Fertilizing & Watering to Promote & Establish Growth	9.50	47,500.00	3.42	17,100.00	4.40	22,000.00	1.35	6,750.00	1.50		2.50	12,500.00
117	150	LF	Commercial Gas Line from Relocated Atmos Gas Meter to Santa Fe Depot by a Licensed Plummer, Including All Connections	43.00	6,450.00	33.33	4,999.50	55.00	8,250.00	199.20	29,880.00	30.00	4,500.00	68.50	10,275.00
118	160	LF	Remove & Stockpile Existing Black Fence for City to Pick up & Remove from the Project	19.60	3,136.00	3.00	480.00	6.00	960.00	10.63	1,700.80	2.50	400.00	11.00	1,760.00
119	450	SY	Temporary Road	30.20	13,590.00	42.00	18,900.00	29.70	13,365.00	50.17	22,576.50	12.00	5,400.00	41.00	18,450.00
120	100%	LS	Construct Parking Lot at 7th & Avenue B, Including routing signs for AMTRAK	14,257.00	14,257.00	6,800.00	6,800.00	8,800.00	8,800.00	9,774.61	9,774.61	15,000.00	15,000.00	8,500.00	8,500.00
121	26	TN	Type B HMAC in Drainage Trench	137.50	3,575.00	138.00	3,588.00	187.00	4,862.00	134.38	3,493.88	240.00	6,240.00	170.00	4,420.00
BASE	BID - (Item	is 1 - 12	1)		\$ 2,835,834.50	_	\$ 3,062,224.00		\$ 3,530,429.00		\$ 3,713,119.62		\$ 3,960,305.62		\$ 4,057,256.77

	McLean Construction	RT Schneider Construction	Emmerson Construction Inc	Lonestar Gradding & Materials	Holy Conctractors LLC	TTG Utilities LP
	4101 Trimmier Rd	PO Box 876	4520 Twin City Blvd	PO Box 1162	712 E Panther Way	PO Box 299
	Killeen TX 76542	Belton TX 76513	Temple TX 76502	Salado TX 76571	Hewitt TX 76643	Gatesville TX 76528
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 1?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 2?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Did Bidder Acknowledge Addendum No. 3?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Did Bidder provide Bid Security?	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Did Bidder provide required documents?	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES

I hereby certify that this is a correct & true tabulation of all bids received

R. David Patrick, PE, CFM Kasberg, Patrick & Associates, LP

Date



RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8438-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT, IN THE AMOUNT OF 2,835,834.50 WITH MCLEAN CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF KILLEEN, TEXAS, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADWAYS, PARKING LOTS, AND UTILITIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE SANTA FE PLAZA PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on November 14, 2016, the City received 6 bids for the construction of roadways, parking lots, and utilities associated with the Santa Fe Plaza project, with McLean Construction, Inc. of Killeen, Texas providing the low bid;

Whereas, Staff and the City's engineer, recommend Council authorize a construction contract with McLean Construction in the amount of \$2,835,834.50, for the construction of the following improvements necessary for Phase I of the Santa Fe Plaza project:

- 1. reconstruction of Avenue A, part of Avenue B and construction of three associated parking lots;
- 2. construction of common trench for future electrical/communication conduit and utility lines;
- 3. construction of storm sewer inlets, junction boxes, RCP and box culverts; and
- 4. construction of 18-inch, 8-inch and 6-inch wastewater lines, 5-foot and 4-foot diameter manholes, and 12-inch, 8-inch, 6-inch water lines;

Whereas, Staff has worked with McLean Construction in the past and finds them to be a very responsible vendor;

Whereas, Phase II of the Santa Fe Plaza will include the construction of two buildings with associated parking and sidewalks and Phase III will include the construction of the plaza area to include grass, landscaping and concert area;

Whereas, funding for this construction contract will be available in Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Financing and Project Plans, Line 404, Account No. 795-9500-531-6870, Project No. 101008; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute a construction contract in the amount of \$2,835,834.50, with McLean Construction, Inc. of Killeen, Texas, for the construction of roadways, parking lots, and utilities associated with the Santa Fe Plaza project.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17th** day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #6 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

DEPARTMENT / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW;

Dessie Redmond, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing approval of naming a newly constructed connection between McLane and Research Parkways as "Corporate Way," in the city of Temple, Bell County, Texas.

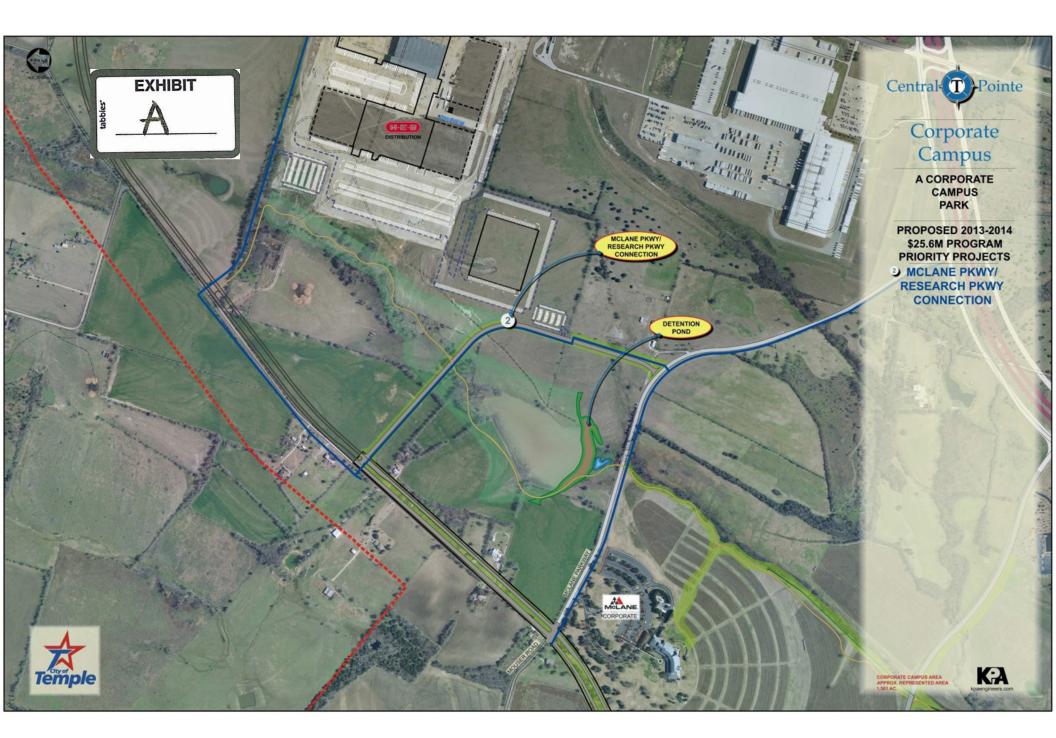
<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>: Staff recommends approval of naming a newly constructed connection between McLane and Research Parkways as "Corporate Way," in the city of Temple, Bell County, Texas and more particularly shown as Exhibit A.

ITEM SUMMARY: A newly constructed street connection between McLane and Research Parkway is complete. Staff is recommending this connection be named Corporate Way. The adopted naming policy for city parks, facilities and streets is attached (2015-7889-R). This policy was adopted in 2002 and updated in 2015 and allows for staff or a citizen to request a street name in writing to the City Manager. On October 24, 2016 the Development Review Committee (DRC) discussed the naming of this connection. During this meeting, several factors were discussed including the need to call the connection a 'Drive' or a 'Way' rather than a 'Parkway' or 'Boulevard' because of street names already in use. The names "Corporate Way" or "Distribution Drive" were submitted in writing to the city manager who ultimately made the recommendation for "Corporate Way". Per the updated policy, the City Council is the determining body to approve the naming of public streets.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Exhibit A 2015-7889-R Resolution



RESOLUTION NO. <u>2015-7889-R</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING AMENDMENTS TO THE CURRENT POLICY ON THE NAMING OF CITY PARKS, FACILITIES AND STREETS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Council adopted the current policy for the naming of City parks, facilities, and streets on July 18, 2002;

Whereas, on September 15, 2015, the Parks and Recreation Board unanimously passed recommended amendments to the City naming policy which range from defining the process on the naming of streets and non-park facilities, adding language to allow businesses or individuals who have had an outstanding impact on their profession to be recognized, redefining who makes the decision on signage type, design, and size, and the addition of language explaining the process of renaming a park or park facility;

Whereas, the existing policy as well as the proposed changes are attached hereto as Exhibit 'A:' and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>Part 1:</u> The City Council authorizes the adopting of amendments to the current policy on the naming of City parks, facilities and streets as outlined in Exhibit 'A' attached hereto.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 1st day of October, 2015.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

All. A

ATTEST:

City Segretary

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

Policy for Naming Public Parks and Facilities

I. Authority for Naming Parks & Facilities:

The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and park facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council. Naming or re-naming of public streets or non-park facilities will not be considered by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board. Prior to making a recommendation to City Council, the Advisory Board will conduct a public meeting on the request and allow 30 days following the public meeting for public comment. The public meeting can be the Advisory Board's regular monthly meeting.

Requests or proposals for adopting a specified name for a particular park or recreation area shall be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board in written form along with thorough documentation giving the reasons for the selection of the proposed name.

Parks or park facilities may be named:

- 1. For a location, such as the name of an adjacent street or the related plat or subdivision.
- 2. For a geologic, geographic, historical, botanical, horticultural or scientific feature inherent to the area.
- 3. To honor a person or persons who make(s) a substantial contribution to the advancement, the improvement or the enlargement of the Temple park system in the form of donated property or donated money or both for public park purposes only.
- 4. To show gratitude to a person who, over a long period of time, has devoted outstanding amounts of time, talent and effort to the advancement of the Temple Parks and Recreation program and/or the Temple community.
- 5. To honor or recognize an individual or business that has made a significant impact to the advancement of their profession or industry.

II. Naming a park or facility after a business or living people.:

Naming a park or park facility after a business or a living person is not recommended, however there may be times when the community believes it to be the proper and necessary thing to do. The person or business should have made a

major contribution to Temple in either deed, volunteer service, or monetary contribution, or have made a significant impact to the advancement of their profession or industry that would bring honor and a high recognition to the City of Temple.

Implicit to the naming process is the intent of permanent recognition. Therefore, the process shall be careful, deliberate and, as much as possible, involve some of the evaluation criteria listed below.

When a request is received to name a park or park facility after a business or living person, the Parks Advisory Board and the City Council may consider whether the business or person has:

- Made a significant monetary contribution toward acquisition or development of a park or park facility
- Made a donation of 50 percent or more of the cost of development or purchase of land for a park or park facility
- Made a major contribution to the enhancement of the quality of life in the community
- Achieved outstanding accomplishments for the good of the community
- Achieved accomplishments of a very high nature and recognizable by many individuals on a local, state, or national level
- Demonstrated leadership qualities and fine moral character
- Made contributions that compliment or support the mission of the Parks and Recreation Department
- Fine moral character
- Made a substantial contribution of volunteer service to the Parks and Recreation Department
- Been involved in a specific program or project of exceptional merit which has extensively and directly benefited the public.

III. Deceased People:

If the park or park facility is to be named after an individual, it is recommended that it be after the person is deceased. A living next of kin of the deceased person must provide written approval of the request to use the deceased person's name. A request to consider naming a park or park facility in memory of a deceased person will not be considered until at least 12 months after the date of death of the person.

In determining whether to grant a request to name a park or park facility after a deceased person, the Parks Advisory Board and the City Council should use the same criteria set forth in Section II above.

IV. Historic sites, descriptive names, places and features (streets, schools, natural (geographic) features)

It is recommended that parks or park facilities be named after Temple historic sites, descriptive names, places or features (such as streets, schools or natural resources). Names should be chosen after a feature that is associated with a real characteristic of the site and easy to remember. That feature should be relatively timeless so that the park name does not diminish in appropriateness with time.

Some criteria to consider include:

- If a park or park facility is named after a street, the street should be adjacent to the park and use of road names should be controlled to avoid duplication confusion;
- If named after a geographic location, it should either be associated with the park or park facility or immediately adjacent to the park or park facility; and
- If named after a subdivision, it should be the subdivision in which the park or park facility is located.

V. Renaming of a Park or Facility

Renaming of parks or park facilities is discouraged. The primary reason is to not diminish the original justification for the name or discount the value of the prior contributors. If a park or park facility is proposed to be renamed, it is recommended that only those parks named for geographic location, outstanding feature or subdivision be considered for renaming. Parks named by deed restriction cannot be considered for renaming.

A park or park facility named for an individual or business should never be changed unless it is found that the individual's personal character or a businesses' reputation is or was such that the continued use of their name for a park or park facility would not be in the best interest of the community.

The process to rename a park or park facility can be initiated by City staff, members of the Parks and Recreation Board, or concerned citizens.

VI. Plaques, Markers, Memorials

Recognition shall include site signage, including a permanent plaque, sign or marker. The decision concerning type, design and size of site signage shall rest with the Director of Parks and Recreation. All plaques, signs or markers shall blend with and compliment the park environment.

3

VII. Park or Facility Features

Important and substantial park features (i.e., grove of trees, overlook, stream, etc.) within a named area may be given a name other than the name of the principal area, using the same guidelines as set forth above.

VIII. Naming of public streets and non-park facilities

There may be times that City Staff or citizens desire to name public facilities or streets after an individual or business. These requests must be in writing to the City Manager and will be presented to the City Council for approval. Criteria should follow the same guidelines set forth in naming parks and park facilities.

Current Policy

Section 1: Authority for Naming Parks, Facilities, and Streets	Change Title to: Authority for Naming Parks and Facilities
Section 1: The City Council will review all street and City facility naming or name change requests, and be the final authority for all such decisions.	ADD: Naming or re-naming of public streets or non-Park facilities will not be considered by the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board.
Section 1: Parks or park facilities may be named due to four (4) reasons.	ADD: Reason number five (5): To honor or recognize an individual or business that has made a significant impact to the advancement of their profession or industry.

Current Policy

Section 2: Naming a park, facility, or street after living	Change Title to: Naming a park or facility after a business or living people.
people or an organization	
Section 2: The person should have made a major	The person or business should have made a major contribution to Temple in
contribution to Temple in either deed or monetary	either deed, volunteer service, monetary contribution, or have made a
contribution. The organization also should have made a	significant impact to the advancement of their profession or industry that
major contribution to Temple in either deed or monetary	would bring honor and a high recognition to the City of Temple.
contribution.	
Section 2: There are currently ten (10) evaluation criteria	<u>ADD:</u> Evaluation criteria eleven (11)Achieved accomplishments of a very
that can be considered in the naming procedure.	high nature and recognizable by many individuals on a local, state, or
	national level.

Current Policy

Section 5: Renaming of a park, facility, or street	Change Title to: Renaming of a Park or Facility
Section 5: A park, facility, or street named for an individual	A park or park facility named for an individual or business should never be
should never be changed unless it is found that the	changed unless it is found that the individual's personal character or
individual's personal character is or was such that the	businesses' reputation is or was such that the continued use of their name
continued use of their name for a park, facility, or street	for a park or park facility would not be in the best interest of the community.
would not be in the best interest of the community.	
Section 5:	ADD: The process to rename a park or park facility can be initiated by City
	staff, members of the Parks and Recreation Board, or concerned citizens.

Current Policy

Section 6: Plagues, Markers, Memorials	The decision concerning type, design, and size of site signage shall rest with
The decision concerning type, design, and size of site	the Director of Parks and Recreation.
signage shall rest with the City Manager, or his designee.	

Current Policy

Change Title to: Park or Facility Features	
Section 7: Park, Facility, or Street Features	

Current Policy

r—					
Section 8: Naming of public streets and non-park facilities	There may be times that City staff or citizens desire to name public facilities	or streets after an individual or business. These requests must be in writing	to the City Manager and will be presented to the City Council for approval.	Criteria should follow the same guidelines set forth in naming parks and park	facilities.
 Section 8: This section does not exist in the current policy					

RESOLUTION NO. <u>2016-8439-R</u> (FY-17-01)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, NAMING OF A NEWLY CONSTRUCTED CONNECTION BETWEEN MCLANE AND RESEARCH PARKWAYS AS "CORPORATE WAY," IN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, a newly constructed street connection between McLane and Research Parkway is complete and Staff recommends this connection be named "Corporate Way;"

Whereas, in 2002, the City of Temple adopted a naming policy for city parks, facilities and streets – this policy was updated in 2015 and allows for Staff or a citizen to request a street name in writing to the City Manager;

Whereas, on October 24, 2016, the Development Review Committee (DRC) discussed the naming of this connection and several factors were discussed including the need to call the connection a 'Drive' or a 'Way' rather than a 'Parkway' or 'Boulevard' because of street names already in use;

Whereas, the names "Corporate Way" or "Distribution Drive" were submitted in writing to the City Manager who ultimately made the recommendation that the street be named "Corporate Way;"

Whereas, per the updated policy, the City Council is the determining body to approve the naming of public streets and therefore Staff recommends Council name a newly constructed connection between McLane and Research Parkways as "Corporate Way" as outlined on the map attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council names the newly constructed connection between McLane and Research Parkways as "Corporate Way," in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to execute any documents that may be necessary for the naming of this newly constructed connection.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



11/17/16 Item #7 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: P-FY-16-58: Consider adopting resolutions:

- (A) Approving the Final Plat of Crossroads East, a 65.706 +/- acre, 4-lot, 3-block, nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II;
- (B) Abandoning easements and service alley right-of-way originally dedicated in the Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision and Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II plats; and
- (C) Dedicating a 25-foot wide utility easement and a 70-foot wide access easement to the City of Temple.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its November 7, 2016, meeting the Planning and Zoning Commission voted unanimously to recommend approval of the Final Plat of Crossroads East.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the Final Plat of Crossroads East.

ITEM SUMMARY: The Development Review Committee (DRC) reviewed the Final Plat of Crossroads East on October 6, 2016. It was deemed administratively complete on October 17, 2016.

The Final Plat of Crossroads East a 65.706 +/- acre, 4-lot, 3-block, nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II. The proposed plat is for the new City of Temple Crossroads Park. The plat borders Research Parkway/Hilliard Road, a major arterial. Research Loop separates Block 1 from Blocks 2 and 3.

The Final Plat of Crossroads East proposes the following abandonments of easements and service alley right-of-way. The proposed abandonments are shown graphically within two 'Original Layout' insets on the plat and with the following listing within the two plat insets:

Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision:

- 1. A 20' utility easement located on Lot 2, Block 1.
- 2. A 20' utility easement of which 10' is located on Lot 3, Block 1 and 10' is located in Lot 4, Block 1.
- 3. A 20'utility easement located on Lot 5, Block 1, and
- 4. A 20' utility easement located on Lot 3, Block 3.

Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II:

- 5. A 10' utility easement located on Lots 1-6, Block 1 (Parallel to Service Alley).
- 6. A 35' drainage & public utility easement, of which 10' is located on Lot 2, Block 1 and 25' is located in Lot 3, Block 1.
- 7. A 25' public utility easement which 12.5' is located on Lot 4, Block 1, and 12.5' is located on Lot 5, Block 1.
- 8. A 20' drainage & public utility easement, located on Lot 2 and Lot 3, Block 3, and
- 9. The 52' Service Alley located in Block 1.

Utility providers, as well as the Public Works Department, were contacted regarding the proposed abandonments. There were no objections to the abandonment requests. The City of Temple is the simple fee owner of the land involved in the proposed subject abandonments.

The Final Plat of Crossroads East proposes off-site easements, shown on the plat. Since the City of **Temple owns the land involved in the proposed plat's off-site easements, City Council approval of dedication of the off-site easements is required.** The plat's proposed off-site easements consist of a 25' wide utility easement and a 70' wide access easement connecting to **Tract A**.

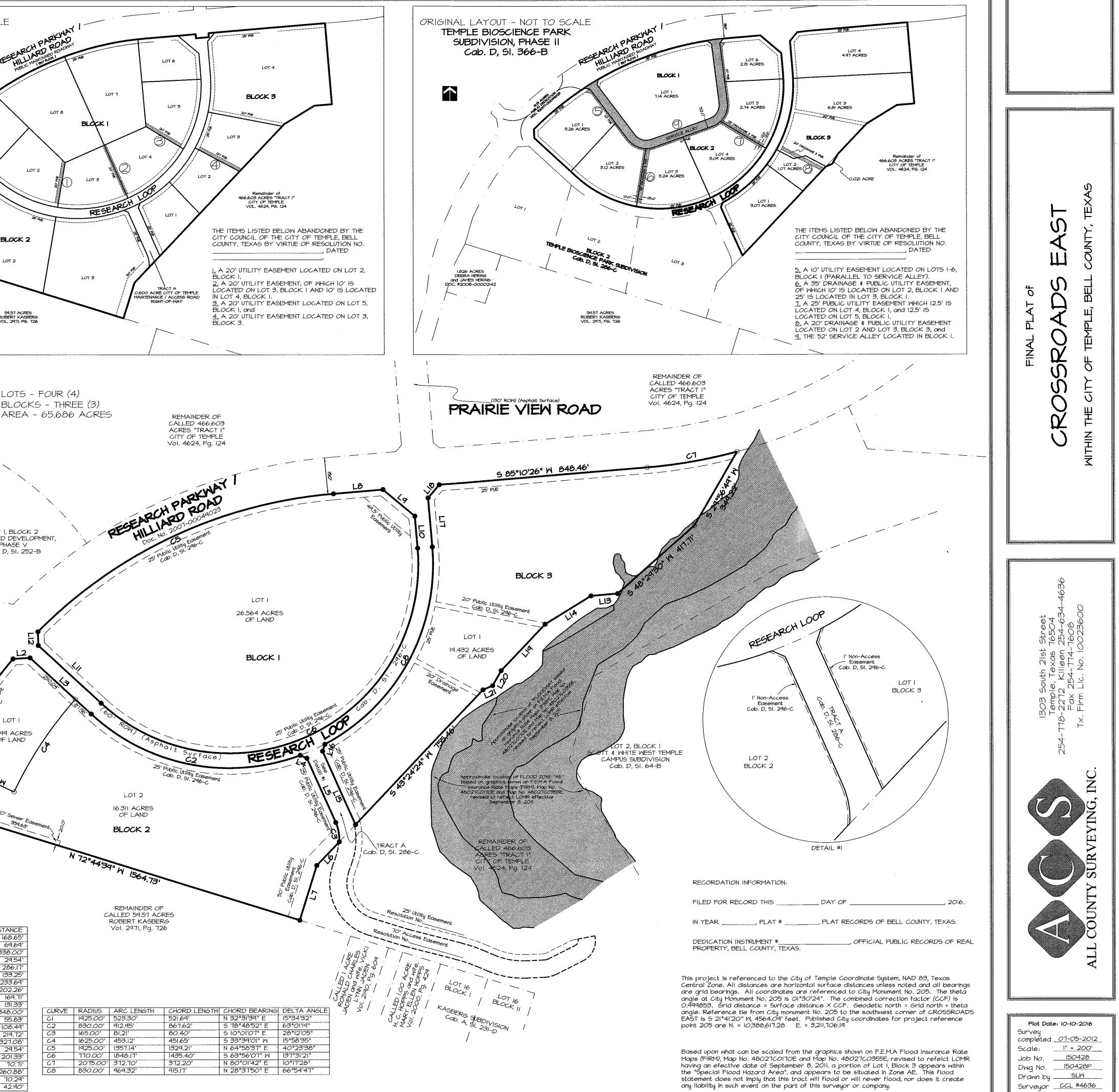
Water services will be available to the site through 8-inch, 12-inch, and 18-inch water lines. Sewer services will be available through 8-inch and 6-inch sanitary sewer lines.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

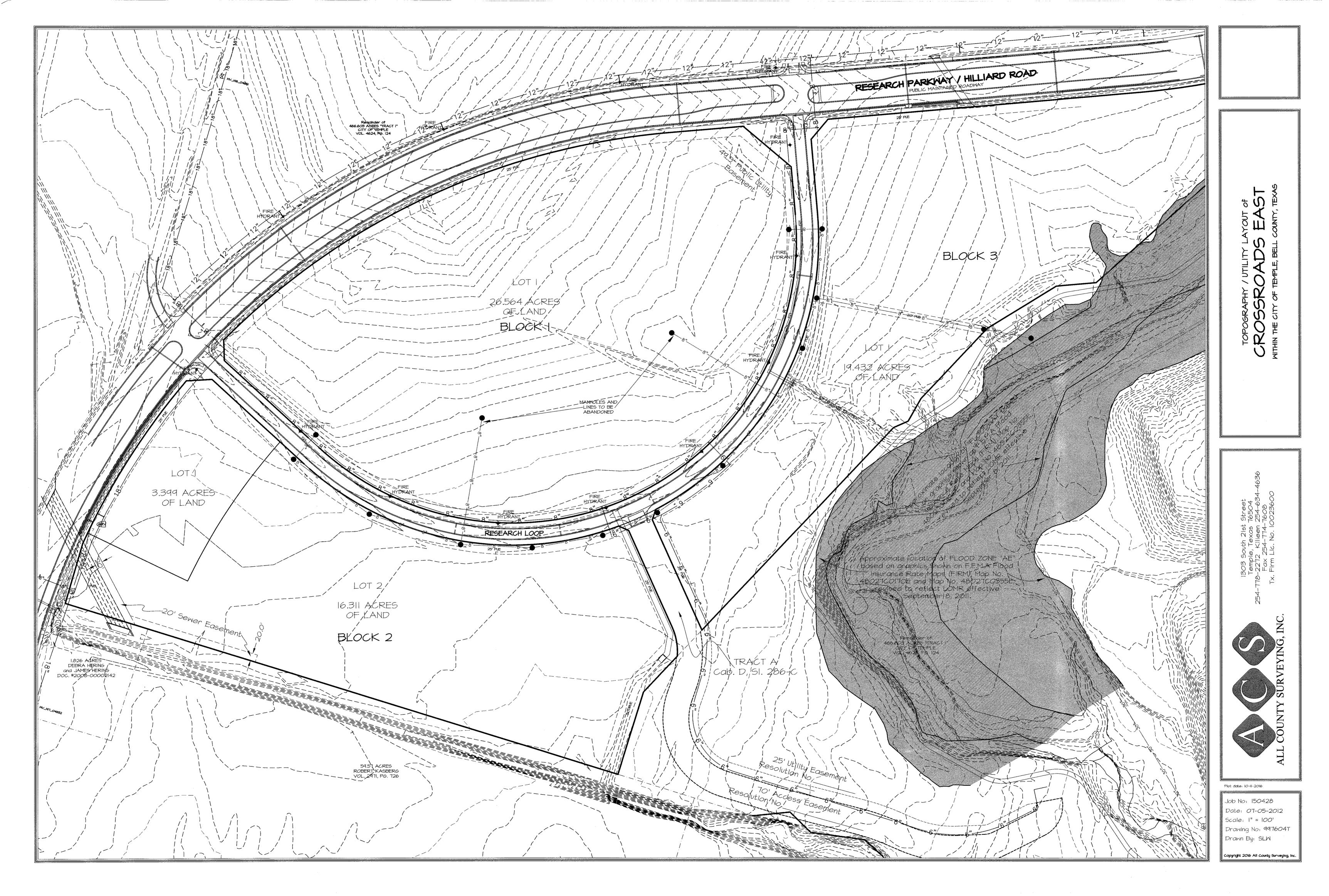
ATTACHMENTS:

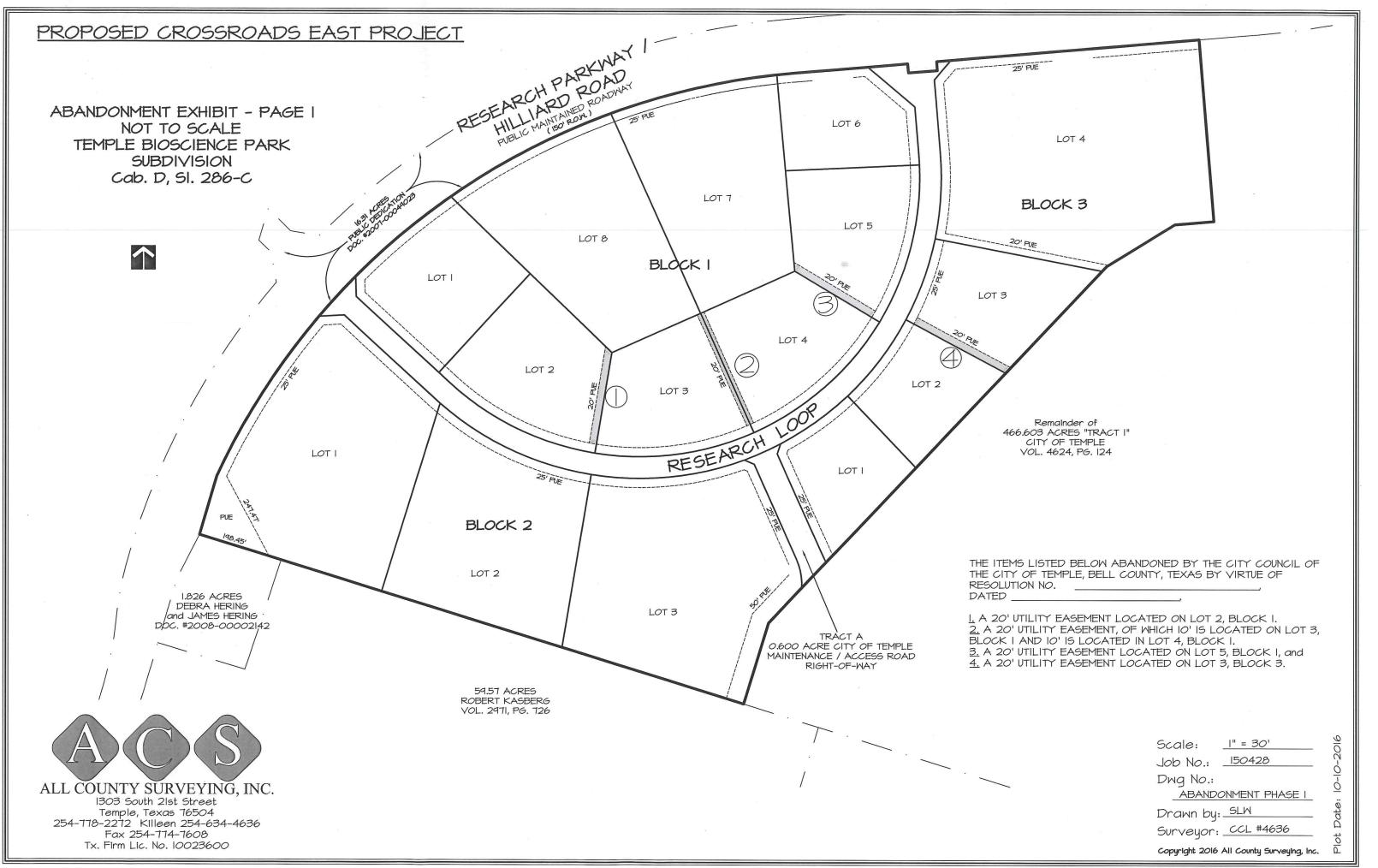
Final Plat Topo/Utility Sheet Abandonment Exhibits Off-site Easement Exhibit Resolutions

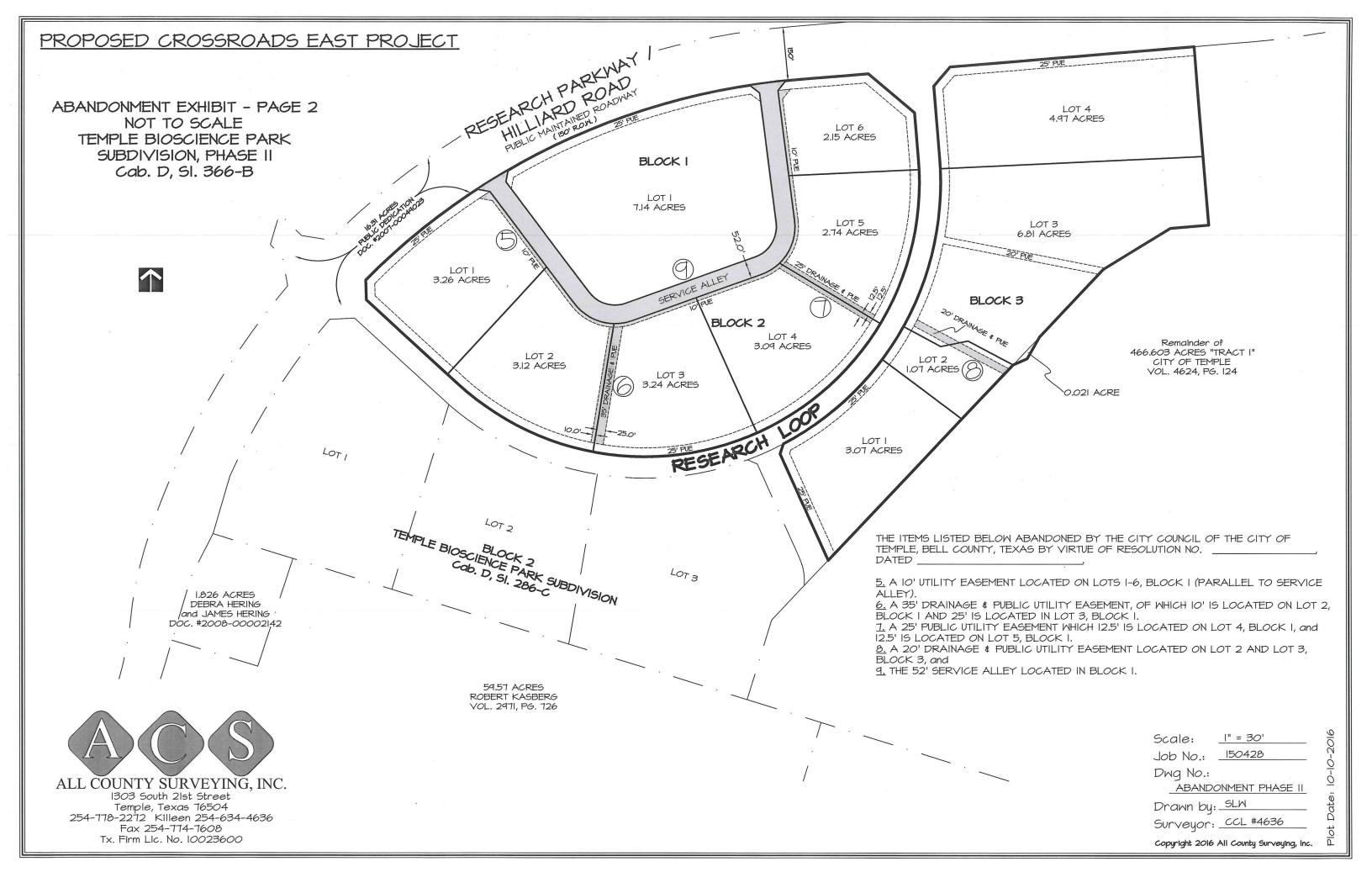
FINAL PLAT OF	ORIGINAL LAYOUT - NOT TO SCALE
CROSSROADS EAST	TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION Cab. D, SI. 286-C
WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS Being a REPLAT of BLOCK 2, TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION, an addition is the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet D SIIde 286-C, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, a REPLAT of all of TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION, PHASE II, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet D, SIIde 366-B, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, together with a 3.506 Acre tract being a portion of the remainder of a called 466.603 Acre tract conveyed as Tract I to the City of Temple in Volume 4624, Page 124, Official Public Records of Real Property of Bell County, Texas.	F LOT 1
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF BELL THE CITY OF TEMPLE, OWNER OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS CROSEROADS EAST, WITHIN THE CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, HEREBY DEDICATES THE USE OF THE PUBLIC FOREVER ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, WATERCOURSES, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON WITHIN THE PLAT BOUNDARIES OF THIS SUBDIVISION.	LOT I RUE 192 192 192 192 192 192 192 192 192 192
BY: DANIÉL A. DUNN, Mayor City of Temple	I.826 ACRES DEBRA HERING and JAMES HERING DDC. #2008-00002142
STATE OF TEXAS	54. Rober
COUNTY OF BELL BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED DANIEL A. DUNN, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED. GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE DAY OF	Vol. :
2016.	
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E
***************************************	0 200 400 600
THIS FINAL PLAT HAS BEEN SUBMITTED TO AND CONSIDERED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AND IS HEREBY APPROVED BY SAID COUNCIL.	 - 5/8" Iron Rod w/cap stamped "ACS" Found (unless otherwise noted) - 5/8" Iron Rod w/cap stamped "ACS" Set
MAYOR, CITY OF TEMPLE	
***********************	LOT I, E WESTFIELD D PHA
AFFIDAVIT: The Tax Appraisal District of Bell County does hereby certify there are currently no delinquent taxes due to the Tax Appraisal District of Bell County on the property described by this plat.	PHA Cab. D,
Dated this the day of	S SOW DR.
By: Bell County Tax Appraisal District	LOT I, BLOCK I
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	WESTFIELD DEVELOPMENT, PHASE V Cab. D, SI. 252-B
STATE OF TEXAS	
COUNTY OF BELL I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY	
CERTIFY, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SHOWN THEREON.	CALLED 5.23 ACRES ROBERT H. SCHLIEKER
all Charles C. LUCKO	Vol. 4070, Pg. 347
CHARLES C. LUCKO CHARLES C. LUCKO REGISTRATION NO. 4636 DATE SURVEYED: JULY 5, 2012	/I" Iron Pipe Found POINT OF
SORV-	ALLED 4.62 ACRES
	SHARYL CASSEL Vol. 4013, Pg. 25
STATE HAVE	/ / / LINE BEARING DISTAI
B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	$ \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 16^{\circ}21'58" E & 168 \\ 12 & 186^{\circ}52'40" E & 66 \\ 13 & 547^{\circ}18'13" E & 338 \\ 14 & 566^{\circ}30'37" E & 26 \\ 15 & 160^{\circ}30'37" E $
SITE VIRGE DO	L5 5 24°07'09" E 28 L6 5 43°24'24" W 135 L7 5 17°15'21" W 235 L8 N 85°10'26" E 202 L9 5 49°49'34" E 16
	LIO 5 04°49'34" E I3 LII N 47°18'13" W 348 LI2 N 01°33'34" W 55 LI3 5 85°10'26" W 108
M ADAMS	LI4 558°23'52" M 210 LI5 N 24°07'09" M 327 LI6 N 18°16'19" E 20 LI7 N 04°49'34" M 20
FM 2305	LI8 N 40°IO'26" E 7 LI9 5 43°24'24" W 260 L20 5 29°35'48" W 70 L2I 5 66°25'45" W 42

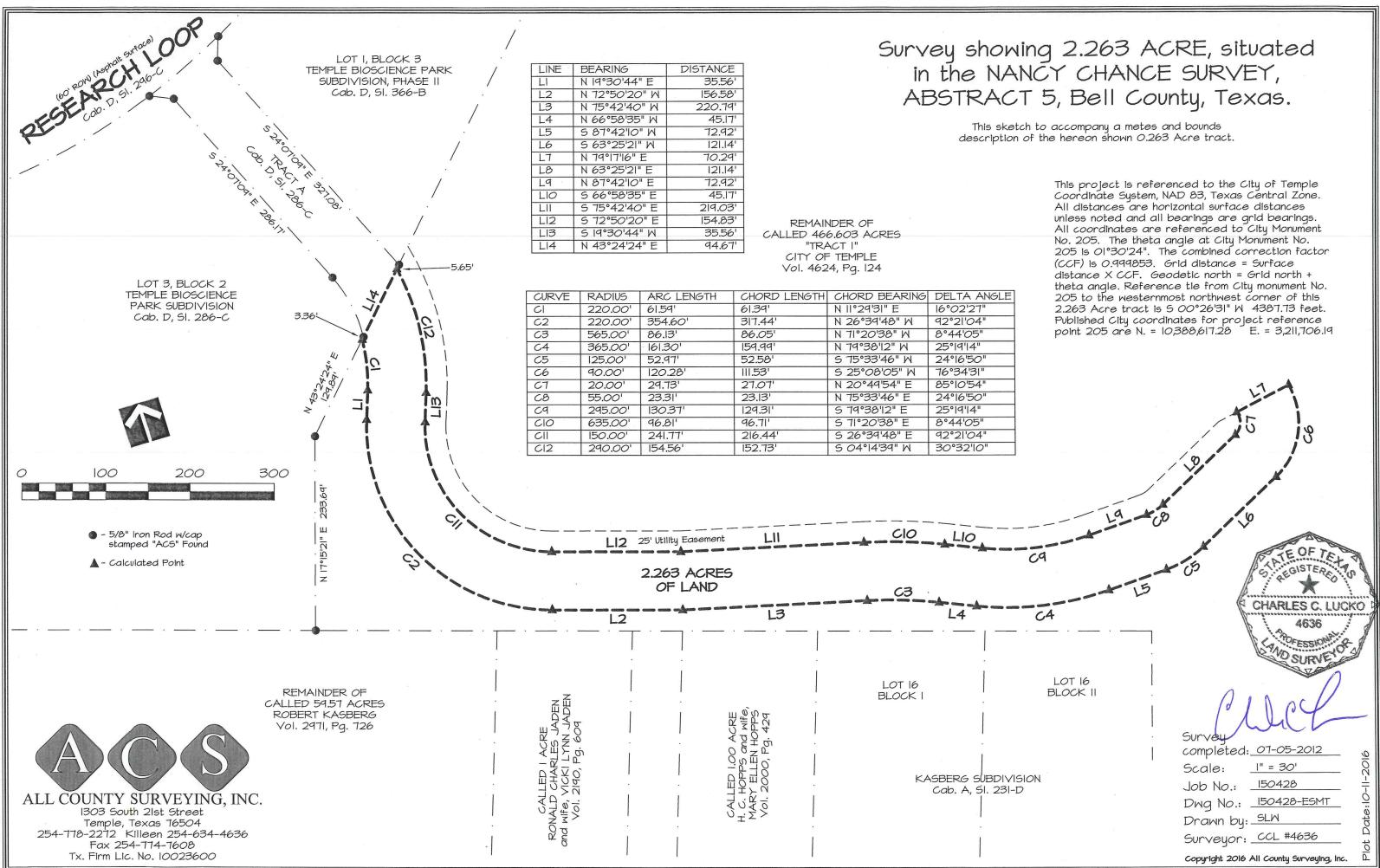


Copyright 2016 All County Surveying, Inc.









#### *CITY OT TEMPLE* 70' ACCESS EASEMENT – CROSSROADS EAST

1

### FIELD NOTES PREPARED BY ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

October 11, 2016

Surveyor's Field Notes for the CITY OF TEMPLE, being:

**2.263 ACRES**, situated in the **NANCY CHANCE SURVEY**, **ABSTRACT 5**, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of the remainder of a called 466.603 Acre tract conveyed as Tract I to the City of Temple in Volume 4624, Page 124, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a calculated point on the east line of Lot 3, Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet D, Slide 286-C, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, which said calculated point bears N 17° 15' 21" E – 233.69', a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found, and N 43° 24' 24" E – 129.89' from a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found at the southeast corner of said Lot 3, for the westernmost northwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a northeasterly direction, with the east line of said Lot 3 and the southeast line of "Tract A", said Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, **N 43° 24' 24'' E**, at 3.36' pass a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" found, and continuing for a total distance of **94.67'**, to a calculated point, for the northernmost northeast corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a generally easterly direction, severing said 466.603 Acre tract, with calculated points, the following calls:

- 1. with a curve to the right; having a radius of **290.00**', a delta angle of **30° 32' 10**", and a long chord which bears **S 04° 14' 39**" **W 152.73'**; an arc length of **154.56'**,
- 2. S 19° 30' 44" W 35.56',
- 3. with a curve to the left; having a radius of **150.00**', a delta angle of **92° 21' 04''**, and a long chord which bears **S 26° 39' 48'' E 216.44'**; an arc length of **241.77'**,
- 4. S 72° 50' 20" E 154.83',
- 5. S 75° 42' 40" E 219.03',
- with a curve to the right; having a radius of 635.00', a delta angle of 08° 44' 05", and a long chord which bears S 71° 20' 38" E – 96.71'; an arc length of 96.81',
- 7. S 66° 58' 35" E 45.17',
- with a curve to the left; having a radius of 295.00', a delta angle of 25° 19' 14", and a long chord which bears S 79° 38' 12" E 129.31'; an arc length of 130.37',
- 9. N 87° 42' 10" E 72.92',
- 10. with a curve to the left; having a radius of **55.00**', a delta angle of **24° 16' 50**", and a long chord which bears N **75° 33' 46**" E **23.13'**; an arc length of **23.31'**,
- 11.N 63° 25' 21" E 121.14',
- 12. with a curve to the left; having a radius of **20.00**', a delta angle of **85° 10' 54**", and a long chord which bears **N 20° 49' 54**" **E 27.07'**; an arc length of **29.73'**, to a calculated point, for the easternmost northwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in an easterly direction, **N 79° 17' 16" E – 70.29'**, to a calculated point, for the easternmost northeast corner of the herein described tract;

#### *CITY OT TEMPLE* 70' ACCESS EASEMENT – CROSSROADS EAST

Surveyor's Field Notes for the CITY OF TEMPLE, (continued):

**THENCE**, in a generally westerly direction, continuing to sever said 466.603 Acre tract, with calculated points, the following calls:

- 1. with a curve to the right; having a radius of **90.00**', a delta angle of **76**° **34**' **31**'', and a long chord which bears **S 25**° **08**' **05**'' **W 111.53**'; an arc length of **120.28**',
- 2. S 63° 25' 21" W 121.14',
- 3. with a curve to the right; having a radius of **125.00**', a delta angle of **24° 16' 50**", and a long chord which bears **S 75° 33' 46**" **W 52.58**'; an arc length of **52.97**',
- 4. S 87° 42' 10" W 72.92',
- 5. with a curve to the right; having a radius of **365.00**', a delta angle of **25° 19' 14**", and a long chord which bears N **79° 38' 12**" W **159.99**'; an arc length of **161.30**',
- 6. N 66° 58' 35" W 45.17',
- with a curve to the left; having a radius of 565.00', a delta angle of 08° 44' 05", and a long chord which bears N 71° 20' 38" W 86.05'; an arc length of 86.13',
- 8. N 75° 42' 20" W 220.79',
- 9. N 72° 50' 20" W 156.58',
- 10. with a curve to the right; having a radius of 220.00', a delta angle of 92° 21' 04", and a long chord which bears N 26° 39' 48" W 317.44'; an arc length of 354.60',
- 11. N 19° 30' 44" E 35.56', and
- 12. with a curve to the left; having a radius of 220.00', a delta angle of 16° 02' 27", and a long chord which bears N 11° 29' 31" E 61.39'; an arc length of 61.59', to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 2.263 Acres of Land.

This project is referenced to the City of Temple Coordinate System, NAD 83, Texas Central Zone. All distances are horizontal surface distances unless noted and all bearings are grid bearings. All coordinates are referenced to City Monument No. 205. The theta angle at City Monument No. 205 is 01°30'24". The combined correction factor (CCF) is 0.999853. Grid distance = Surface distance X CCF. Geodetic north = Grid north + theta angle. Reference tie from City monument No. 205 to the westernmost northwest corner of this 2.263 Acre tract is S 00°26'31" W 4387.73 feet. Published City coordinates for project reference point 205 are N. = 10,388,617.28 E. = 3,211,706.19

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

This metes and bounds description to accompany a Surveyor's Sketch of the herein described 2.263 Acre tract.

Surveyed July 5, 2012 ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC. 1-800-749-PLAT Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600

server/projects/pro150000/150400/150428/150428-ESMT.doc

Charles C. Lucko Registered Professional Land Surveyor Registration No. 4636 2

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8440-R

#### (PLANNING NO. P-FY-16-58)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING THE FINAL PLAT OF CROSSROADS EAST, AN APPROXIMATELY 65.706 ACRE, 4 LOT, 3 BLOCK, NONRESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION, WITH A PORTION BEING A REPLAT OF BLOCK 2, TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION, AND A REPLAT OF ALL OF TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION, PHASE II LOCATED EAST OF RESEARCH PARKWAY/HILLIARD ROAD, SOUTH OF STATE HIGHWAY 36 AND NORTH OF FM 2305; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

**Whereas**, on October 6, 2016, the Development Review Committee reviewed and recommended approval of the final plat of Crossroads East, an approximately 65.706 acre, 4 lot, 3 block nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II;

Whereas, the proposed plat is for the new City of Temple Crossroads Park which borders Research Parkway/Hilliard Road, a major arterial;

Whereas, the proposed plat proposes abandonments of easements and service alley right-of-way – utility providers, as well as the Public Works Department, were contacted regarding the proposed abandonments and there were no objections;

**Whereas,** the plat proposes off-site easements which consist of a 25-foot wide utility easement and a 70-foot wide access easement;

**Whereas,** water services will be available to the site through 8-inch, 12-inch, and 18-inch water lines and sewer services will be available through 8-inch and 6-inch sanitary sewer lines;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to approve the Final Plat of Crossroads East, an approximately 65.706 acre, 4 lot, 3 block, nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II;

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

**Part 1:** The City Council approves the final plat of Crossroads East, an approximately 65.706 acre, 4 lot, 3 block, nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II, located east of Research Parkway/Hilliard Road, south of State Highway 36, and north of FM 2305.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **17**th day of **November**, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8441-R

#### A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE ABANDONMENT OF EASEMENTS AND SERVICE ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY ORIGINALLY DEDICATED IN THE TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION AND TEMPLE BIOSCIENCE PARK SUBDIVISION, PHASE II PLATS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on October 6, 2016, the Development Review Committee reviewed and recommended approval of the final plat of Crossroads East, an approximately 65.706 acre, 4 lot, 3 block nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II;

Whereas, the plat is for the new City of Temple Crossroads Park which boarders Research Parkway/Hilliard Road, a major arterial;

**Whereas,** the plat proposes abandonments of easements and service alley right-of-way – utility providers, as well as the Public Works Department, were contacted regarding the proposed abandonments and there were no objections;

Whereas, the easements and service alley right-of-way were originally dedicated in the Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision and Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II plats; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this abandonment.

### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS:

**Part 1:** The City of Temple, Texas permanently abandons the following easements originally dedicated in the Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision Plat and depicted on the attached Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein for all purposes:

a. A 20-foot utility easement located on Lot 2, Block 1;

b. A 20-foot utility easement, of which 10 feet is located on Lot 3, Block 1 and 10 feet is located on Lot 4, Block 1;

c. A 20-foot utility easement located on Lot 5, Block 1; and

d. A 20-foot utility easement located on Lot 3, Block 3.

**Part 2:** The City of Temple, Texas permanently abandons the following easements and service alley right-of-way originally dedicated in the Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II Plat and depicted in the attached Exhibit B, which is incorporated herein for all purposes:

a. A 10-foot utility easement located on Lots 1-6, Block 1

b. A 35-foot drainage and public utility easement of which 10 feet is located on Lot 2, Block 1 and 25 feet is located on Lot 3, Block 1;

c. A 25-foot public utility easement which 12.5 feet is located on Lot 4, Block 1 and 12.5 feet is located on Lot 5, Block 1;

d. A 20-foot drainage and public utility easement located on Lot 2 and Lot 3, Block 3; and

e. A 52-foot service alley located in Block 1.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> Upon request, the City of Temple will provide a copy of this resolution and any other evidence of abandonment of the utility easements and service alley right-of-way, which may be reasonably required.

<u>**Part 3:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF BELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of October, 2016, by Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor of the City of Temple, Texas.

Notary Public, State of Texas

**Return Recorded Document to:** 

City Attorney's Office 2 North Main Street, Suite 308 Temple, TX 76501

### RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8442-R

## A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DEDICATING A PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT AND ACCESS EASEMENT ON PORTIONS OF CITY-OWNED TRACTS AS DEPICTED IN THE FINAL PLAT OF CROSSROADS EAST; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

**Whereas**, on October 6, 2016, the Development Review Committee reviewed and recommended approval of the final plat of Crossroads East, an approximately 65.706 acre, 4 lot, 3 block nonresidential subdivision, with a portion being a replat of Block 2, Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, and a replat of all of Temple Bioscience Park Subdivision, Phase II;

**Whereas,** the plat is for the new City of Temple Crossroads Park which borders Research Parkway/Hilliard Road, a major arterial;

**Whereas,** the Staff is asking Council to approve the dedication, through the plat, of a 25-foot wide utility easement and a 70-foot wide access easement to be located on City property; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> The City Council approves the dedication of a 25-foot wide public utility easement and a 70-foot wide access easement on portions of City-owned property according to the Final Plat of Crossroads East recorded in Cabinet ____, Slide _____, of the plat records of Bell County, Texas, and establishes one public utility easement and one access easement, more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Kayla Landeros City Attorney

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary



# COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #8 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

## **DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution granting a petition to institute voluntary annexation proceedings of 60.33 acres of land out of the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, directing Staff to develop a municipal services plan, and calling public hearings to consider the petition.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** On November 3, 2016, WGG Land, LLC filed a petition seeking voluntary annexation of 60.51 acres of land out of the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, and being more particularly described in the attached survey.

Voluntary annexation is governed by Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code and applies only to the annexation of an area that is (1) less than one-half mile in width, (2) contiguous to the annexing municipality, and (3) vacant and without residents or on which fewer than three qualified voters reside. The petition and the property meet the statutory requirements.

Pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code, the City must adopt a municipal services plan for the annexed area and conduct two public hearings. The proposed resolution would direct Staff to develop the municipal services plan and set the dates for the public hearings.

The proposed dates for the public hearings are December 15, 2016 (regular meeting) and December 16, 2016, (special meeting). Planning staff will present a municipal services plan at the hearing on December 15, 2016, as required by state law, showing how the City will serve the area proposed to be annexed. The proposed schedule anticipates completion of annexation proceedings through a Second Reading at City Council on February 2, 2017.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City will receive future property tax revenue if the property is annexed.

ATTACHMENTS: Petition for Voluntary Annexation Survey Field Notes Resolution

## VOLUNTARY PETITION FOR ANNEXATION

October 31, 2016

To the City Council of the City of Temple:

WGG Land, LLC is the sole owner of a tract of land containing 60.51 Acres (hereafter called Tract), out of the REEDING ROBERTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 692 FM 93 TAYLOR'S VALLEY, Bell County and more particularly described metes and bounds prepared by All County Surveying, Inc. and attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes for a complete legal description, does hereby petition the City Council to take appropriate action to annex said Tract pursuant to Section 43.028 of the Local Government Code.

Said Tract is less than one-half mile in width and contains 60.51 Acres of land that is contiguous to the current limits of the City of Temple and has less than three qualified voters residing on said Tract.

WGG Land, LLC A Texas Limited Liability Company

By and Through:

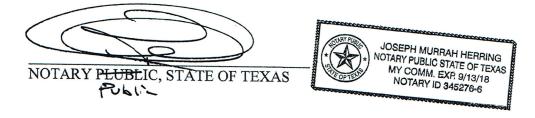
Wall, III, President

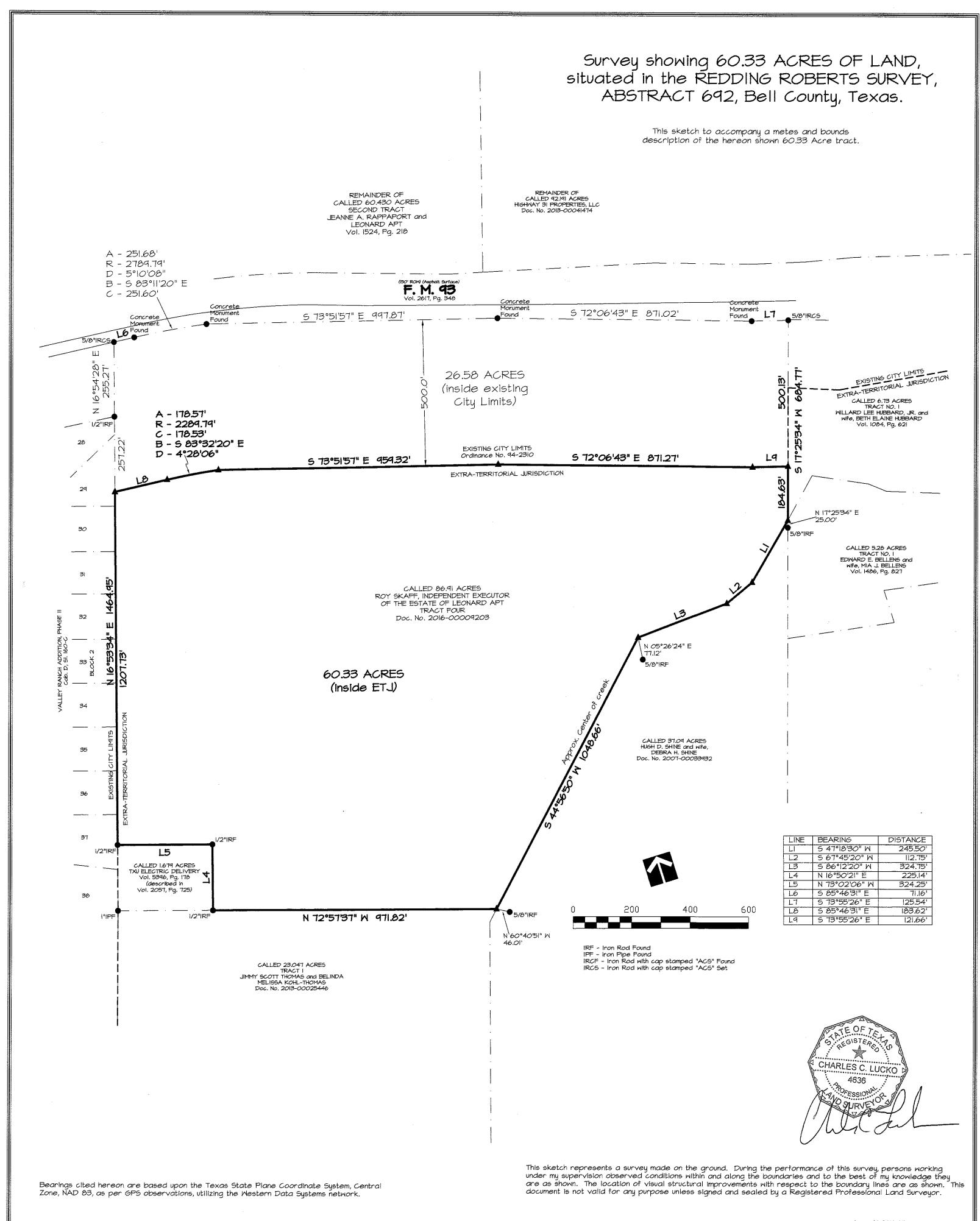
STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF BELL

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JC WALL, III, PRESIDENT OF WGG LAND, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT HE EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN STATED.

GIEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE 31 DAY OF 0.





Copyright 2016 All County Surveying, Inc.



1303 South 21st Street Temple, Texas 76504 254-778-2272 Killeen 254-634-4636 Fax 254-774-7608 Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600 Survey showing 60.33 ACRES OF LAND, situated in the REDDING ROBERTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 692, Bell County, Texas.

Survey completed <u>10-28-2015</u> Scale: <u>1" = 200'</u> Job No. <u>160853.1</u> Dwg No. <u>160853.1</u> Drawn by <u>SLW</u>	Plot Date: 11-09-2016		
Job No. <u>160853.1</u> Dwg No. <u>160853.1</u> Drawn by <u>SLW</u>		10-28-2015	
Dwg No. <u>160853.1</u> Drawn by <u>SLW</u>	1 '	<u> " = 200'</u>	
Drawn by <u>SLW</u>	Job No.	160853.1	
	Dwg No.	160853.1	
	Drawn by	SLW	
Surveyor <u>CCL #4636</u>	Surveyor	CCL #4636	

## FIELD NOTES PREPARED BY ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

November 9, 2016

Surveyor's Field Notes for:

**60.33 ACRES**, situated in the **REDDING ROBERTS SURVEY**, **ABSTRACT 692**, Bell County, Texas, embracing a portion of a called 86.91 Acre tract conveyed as Tract Four to Roy Skaff, as he Independent Executor of the estate of Leonard Apt, in Document No. 2016-00009203, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

1

**BEGINNING** at a calculated point which bears S 17° 25' 34" W – 500.13' from a 5/8" iron rod with cap stamped "ACS" at the northeast corner of Said 86.91 Acre tract, being the northwest corner of a called 6.73 Acre tract conveyed as Tract No. 1 to Willard Lee Hubbard, Jr. and wife, Beth Elaine Hubbard in Volume 1084, Page 621, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas, and being on the south line of F. M. 93, as conveyed in Volume 2617, Page 348, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, said calculated point being the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a southerly direction, with the west line of said 6.73 Acre tract, **S 17° 25' 34" W** – **184.63'**, to a calculated point in the center of a creek, being the southwest corner of said 6.73 Acre tract and the northeast corner of a called 37.09 Acre tract conveyed to Hugh D. Shine and wife, Debra H. Shine in Document No. 2007-00033932, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, said calculated point bears N 17° 25' 34" E – 25.00' from a 5/8" iron rod found for reference, for the easternmost southeast corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a southwesterly direction, with the northwest line of said 37.09 Acre tract, with the approximate center of said creek, the following calls:

- 1. S 47° 18' 30" W 245.50', a calculated point,
- 2. S 67° 45' 20" W 112.75', a calculated point,
- 3. S 86° 12' 20" W 324.75', a calculated point, and
- 4. S 44° 56' 50" W 1048.66', to a calculated point at the westernmost northwest corner of said 37.09 Acre tract, being the northeast corner of a called 23.047 Acre tract conveyed as Tract 1 to Jimmy Scott Thomas and Belinda Melissa Kohl-Thomas in Document No. 2013-00025446, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas, which said calculated point bears N 60° 40' 51" W 46.01' from a 5/8" iron rod found for reference, for the southernmost southeast corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a westerly direction, with the north line of said 23.047 Acre tract, same being the south line of said 88.639 Acre tract, **N 72° 57' 37" W** – **971.82'**, to a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod found at the southeast corner of a called 1.679 Acre tract in the name of TXU Electric Delivery as conveyed in Volume 5396, Page 178, Official Public Records of Real Property, Bell County, Texas and described in Volume 2057, Page 725, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas, for the southernmost southwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a northerly direction, with the east line of said 1.679 Acre tract, **N** 16° 50' 21" E - 225.14', to a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod found at the northeast corner of said 1.679 Acre tract, for an interior corner of the herein described tract;

Surveyor's Field Notes for 60.33 ACRES (continued):

**THENCE**, in a westerly direction, with the north line of said 1.679 Acre tract, **N 73° 02' 06" W** – **324.25'**, to a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod found on the west line of said 88.639 Acre tract, same being the east line of Valley Ranch Addition, Phase II, an addition in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Cabinet D, Slide 160-C, Plat Records of Bell County, Texas, for the westernmost southwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in a northerly direction, with the east line of said Valley Ranch Addition, Phase II, **N 16° 53' 34" E – 1207.73'**, to a calculated point, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

**THENCE**, in an easterly direction, severing said 86.91 Acre tract, the following calls:

- 1. S 85° 46' 31" E 183.62', a calculated point,
- With a curve to the right; having a radius of 2289.79', a delta angle of 04° 28' 06", and a long chord which bears S 83° 32' 20" E 178.53', an arc length of 178.57', a calculated point,
- 3. S 73° 51' 57" E 959.32', a calculated point,
- 4. S 72° 06' 43" E 871.27', a calculated point, and
- S 73° 55' 26" E 121.66', to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 60.33 Acres of Land.

Bearings cited hereon are based upon the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD 83, as per GPS observations, utilizing the Western Data Systems network.

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

This metes and bounds description to accompany a Surveyor's Sketch of the herein described 60.33 Acre tract.

Surveyed October 28, 2015

ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC. 1-800-749-PLAT Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600 server/projects/pro160000/160800/160853/160853.1.doc



Charles C. Lucko Registered Professional Land Surveyor Registration No. 4636

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8443-R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DIRECTING STAFF TO DEVELOP A MUNICIPAL SERVICES PLAN AND CALLING PUBLIC HEARINGS TO CONSIDER THE VOLUNTARY ANNEXATION OF APPROXIMATELY 60.33 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE REDDING ROBERTS SURVEY, ABSTRACT 692, TEMPLE, TEXAS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

**Whereas**, on November 3, 2016, WGG Land, LLC filed a petition seeking voluntary annexation of approximately 60.33 acres of land out of the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, and being more particularly described in the survey attached hereto as Exhibit 'A;'

Whereas, voluntary annexation is governed by Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code and applies only to the annexation of an area that is (1) less than one-half mile in width, (2) contiguous to the annexing municipality, and (3) vacant and without residents or on which fewer than three qualified voters reside - the petition and the property meet the statutory requirements;

**Whereas,** pursuant to Chapter 43 of the Local Government Code, the City must adopt a municipal services plan for the annexed area and conduct two public hearings - the proposed dates for the public hearings are December 15, 2016 (regular meeting) and December 16, 2016, (special meeting);

**Whereas,** Planning staff will present a municipal services plan at the hearing on December 15, 2016, as required by state law, showing how the City will serve the area proposed to be annexed - the proposed schedule anticipates completion of annexation proceedings through a Second Reading at City Council on February 2, 2017;

Whereas, the City will receive future property tax revenue if the property is annexed; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

# Now, Therefore, Be it Resolved by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, That:

<u>**Part 1**</u>: The City Council directs Staff to develop a Municipal Services Plan and calls public hearings for the voluntary annexation of approximately 60.33 acres of land out of the Redding Roberts Survey, Abstract 692, Temple, Texas, and being more particularly described in the survey attached hereto as Exhibit 'A' and incorporated herein for all purposes.

<u>Part 2</u>: The City Council hereby calls two public hearings to gather comments concerning the proposed annexation described above, with the first public hearing scheduled for the Regular Council Meeting on December 15, 2016, at 5:00 PM, and the second public hearing at a Special Called City Council Meeting on December 16, 2016, at 8:30 AM - both public hearings will be held in the City Council Chambers on the 2nd floor of the Municipal Building located at Main and Central in Temple, Bell County, Texas.

<u>**Part 3**</u>: The City Staff is hereby authorized to relocate the second public hearing to a suitable location within the area to be annexed in the event of protest.

<u>**Part 4**</u>: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



## COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #9 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 2

### **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Kayla Landeros, City Attorney

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** PUBLIC HEARING: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the nomination of Wilsonart LLC as a Texas State Enterprise Project to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank.

**<u>STAFF RECOMMENDATION</u>**: Adopt resolution as presented in item description and hold a public hearing.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City of Temple desires to create the proper economic and social environment to induce the investment of private resources in productive business enterprises and to provide employment to residents from an enterprise zone. On December 4, 2014, the City Council adopted City Ordinance No. 2014-4691, electing to participate in the Texas Enterprise Program and the local incentives offered under the proposed resolution are the same as outlined in Ordinance No. 2014-4691.

Wilsonart LLC ("Wilsonart") located at 2501 Wilsonart Drive, Temple, Texas, wishes to make an application to the Office of the Governor Economic Development and Tourism, through the Economic Development Bank, to be considered an enterprise project. To do so, Wilsonart must receive a nomination from the City.

Wilsonart estimates approximately \$18 million will be invested in its Temple facilities, which includes the cost of new manufacturing machinery and equipment, new office equipment, software, and computers, new fleet tractors and trailers, and IT upgrades. Wilsonart currently employs 868 employees in its Temple facilities and plans to retain those positions.

Pursuant to Chapter 2303, Subchapter F of the Act, Wilsonart has applied to the City for nomination as an enterprise project. Wilsonart is a "qualified business" under Section 2303.402 of the Act since it will be engaged in the active conduct of a trade or business at a qualified business site within the governing body's jurisdiction, located outside of an enterprise zone and at least thirty-five percent (35%) of the business' employees will be residents of an enterprise zone or economically disadvantaged individuals.

Certain local incentives are available to Wilsonart as a qualified business that will create a higher level of employment, economic activity, and stability. Those incentives are outlined in Ordinance No. 2014-4691.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** If approved, Wilsonart is expected to invest \$18 million in capital improvements to its Temple facilities and retain its current employment positions within the City.

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Resolution

#### RESOLUTION NO. 2016-8444-R

#### A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE NOMINATION OF WILSONART LLC TO THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM THROUGH THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BANK AS A TEXAS STATE ENTERPRISE PROJECT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

**Whereas**, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas ("City") has previously passed an Ordinance electing to participate in the Texas Enterprise Zone Program;

**Whereas,** the Office of the Governor Economic Development and Tourism, through the Economic Development Bank, will consider Wilsonart LLC as an enterprise project pursuant to a nomination and an application made by the City;

Whereas, the City desires to pursue the creation of the proper economic and social environment in order to induce the investment of private resources in productive business enterprises located in the City and to provide employment to residents of enterprise zones, veterans and to other economically disadvantaged individuals;

**Whereas,** pursuant to Chapter 2303, Subchapter F of the Texas Enterprise Zone Act, Texas Government Code (the "Act"), Wilsonart LLC has applied to the City for designation as an enterprise project;

**Whereas,** the City finds that Wilsonart LLC meets the criteria for designation as an enterprise project under Chapter 2303, Subchapter F of the Act on the following grounds:

- a) Wilsonart LLC is a "qualified business" under Section 2303.402 of the Act since it will be engaged in the active conduct of a trade or business at a qualified business site within the governing body's jurisdiction, located outside of an enterprise zone and at least thirty-five percent (35%) of the business' employees will be residents of an enterprise zone, veterans, or economically disadvantaged individuals; and
- b) There has been and will continue to be a high level of cooperation between public, private and neighborhood entities within the area; and
- c) The designation of Wilsonart LLC as a Texas Enterprise Project will contribute significantly to the achievement of the plans of the City for development and revitalization of the area.

Whereas, the City finds that Wilsonart LLC meets the criteria for tax relief and other incentives adopted by the City and nominates Wilsonart LLC for enterprise project status on the grounds that this enterprise project will be located at the qualified business site, will create a higher level of employment, economic activity and stability in the area;

**Whereas,** if approved, Wilsonart LLC is expected to invest approximately \$18,000,000 in capital improvements to its Temple facilities and retain its current employment positions within the City; and

**Whereas**, the City finds that it is in the best interest of the City to nominate Wilsonart LLC as an enterprise project pursuant to the Act.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

<u>**Part 1:**</u> That the findings of the City and its actions approving this Resolution taken at the council meeting are hereby approved and adopted.

<u>**Part 2:**</u> That Wilsonart LLC is a "qualified business" as defined in Section 2303.402 of the Act, and meets the criteria for designation as an enterprise project, as set forth in Chapter 2303, Subchapter F of the Act.

**<u>Part 3:</u>** The Enterprise Project shall take effect on the date of designation of the enterprise project by OOGEDT and terminate five years from the date of designation.

**Part 4:** That this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

<u>Part 5:</u> It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 17th day of November, 2016.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson City Secretary Kayla Landeros City Attorney



# COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

11/17/16 Item #10 Regular Agenda Page 1 of 1

## **DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:**

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

**ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Consider adopting a resolution appointing two members to the Library Board to fill unexpired terms through September 1, 2018.

**STAFF RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

**ITEM SUMMARY:** The City Council adopted a resolution in June, 2003, establishing policies governing the appointment and training of citizens to City boards. In accordance with that resolution, appointments to the above stated boards are to be made by the council, with an effective date of September 1st.

Please see the attached summary listing which has been updated to include all applications received for board appointments.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: N/A